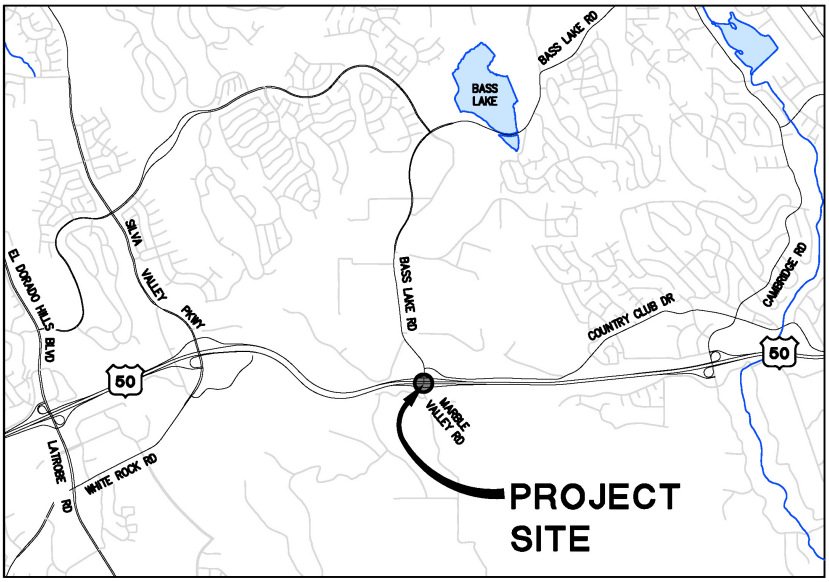
COUNTY OF EL DORADO, CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

INCLUDING
NOTICE TO BIDDERS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS,
PROPOSAL, AND AGREEMENT
FOR

US 50/Bass Lake Rd EB Off-Ramp Signalization

CONTRACT NO. 4471 / CIP NO. 73367



FOR USE WITH
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
2018 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD PLANS

BID OPENING DATE: **May 7, 2021**

COUNTY OF EL DORADO, CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

INCLUDING
NOTICE TO BIDDERS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS,
PROPOSAL, AND CONTRACT
FOR

US 50/Bass Lake Rd EB Off-Ramp Signalization

April 13, 2021

CONTRACT NO. 4471 / CIP NO. 73367

The various portions of the Contract Documents have been prepared under the direction of the following licensed Civil Engineer, in accordance with California Business and Professions Code § 6735.

_____
Zachary Oates, RCE No. C84705
Date_____

County of El Dorado, State of California
Department of Transportation

US 50/Bass Lake Rd EB Off-Ramp Signalization
Contract No. 4471 / CIP No. 73367

Table of Contents

COUNTY OF EL DORADO, CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN by the County of El Dorado, State of California, that bids submitted through Quest for Work in accordance with the Project Plans (Plans) and Contract Documents designated:

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION
CIP NO. 73367, CONTRACT No. 4471

Will be received by the County of El Dorado, Department of Transportation, through Quest Construction Data Network (Quest), until **May 7, 2021 at 2:00 PM,** at which time bids will be publicly opened and read by the Department of Transportation. The bid opening will be held virtually through Zoom. The virtual meeting can be accessed via the following: https://zoom.us/j/97775875746 (669)900-9128 US (San Jose), (253)215-8782 US (Tacoma), (346)248-7799 US (Houston).

No Bid may be withdrawn after the time established for receiving bids or before the award and execution of the Contract, unless the award is delayed for a period exceeding sixty (60) calendar days. Bids must be executed in accordance with the instructions given and forms provided in the Contract Documents furnished by the County of El Dorado, Department of Transportation through Quest. **The Proposal including the Bidder's Security, Form 590, and Payee Data Record shall be submitted through Quest**.

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK: The Project is located at the intersection of the US 50 eastbound off-ramp and Bass Lake Rd in the County of El Dorado. The Work to be done is shown on the Plans, and generally consists of, but is not limited to:

A. Constructing a signalized intersection for the intersection of Bass Lake Rd and the US 50 eastbound off-ramp. The project includes the removal of existing street lights, trenching and conduit installation, pavement restoration, installation of new traffic signal poles, mast arms and luminaires, installation of new service pedestal and department-furnished controller cabinet, wire installation and connections, striping removal and installation, installation of new roadside signs, and electrical service connection. Other items or details not mentioned above, that are required by the plans, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications, or these Special Provisions must be performed, constructed or installed.

B. Bids are required for the entire Work described herein.

C. The Contract time is THIRTY-FIVE (35) WORKING DAYS.

D. For bonding purposes the anticipated Project cost is less than $625,000.

E. A pre-bid meeting is scheduled for this Project on **April 28, 2021 at 2:00 p.m.** at the project location, Intersection of Bass Lake Road and US 50 East Bound Off-Ramp, El Dorado Hills, CA. Attendance at the pre-bid meeting is not mandatory.

F. This Project is being formally bid in accordance with Public Contract Code 22032 and County of El Dorado Ordinance Code section 3.14.040.

OBTAINING OR VIEWING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The Contract Documents, including the Project Plans, may be viewed and/or downloaded from the Quest website at http://www.questcdn.com. Interested parties may also access the Quest website by clicking on the link next to the Project Name or entering the Quest Project # on the Department of Transportation's website at http://www.edcgov.us/Government/DOT/pages/BidsHome.aspx.

Interested parties may view the Contract Documents, including the Project Plans, through the Department of

Transportations' website at no charge. The digital Contract Documents, including the Project Plans, may be downloaded for $30.00 by inputting the Quest Project # 6597490 on the websites' Project Search page. Please contact QuestCDN.com at (952) 233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free membership, registration, downloading, and working with this digital project information. To access the electronic bid form, download the project/request documents and click the online bidding button at the top of the advertisement screen.

To be included on the planholders list, receive notification of addenda, and to be eligible to bid interested parties must pay for and download the Contract Documents, including the Project Plans, from Quest. Those downloading the Contract Documents, including the Project Plans, assume responsibility and risk for completeness of the downloaded Contract Documents.

The Contract Documents, including the Project Plans, may be examined in person at the Department of Transportation's office at 2850 Fairlane Court, Placerville CA. However, the Department of Transportation will no longer sell paper copies of the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTORS LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: Bidders must be properly licensed to perform the Work pursuant to the Contractors' State License Law (Business and Professions Code Section 7000 et seq.) and must possess a **CLASS A** license or equivalent combination of Classes required by the categories and type of Work included in the Contract Documents and Plans at the time bids are submitted, and must maintain a valid license through completion and acceptance of the Work, including the guarantee and acceptance period. Failure of the successful Bidder to obtain proper adequate licensing will constitute a failure to execute the Contract and will result in the forfeiture of the Bidder's security.

BUSINESS LICENSE: The County Business License Ordinance provides that it is unlawful for any person to furnish supplies or services, or transact any kind of business in the unincorporated territory of the County of El Dorado without possessing a County business license unless exempt under County Ordinance Code Section 5.08.070. The Bidder to whom an award is made must comply with all of the requirements of the County Business License Ordinance, where applicable, prior to beginning Work under this Contract and at all times during the term of this Contract.

CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION: No contractor or subcontractor may bid on any public works project, be listed in a bid proposal for any public works project, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1.

An inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Section 1725.5 in a bid proposal shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the requirements of Labor Code section 1771.1 are met.

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST: Each Proposal must have listed therein the name, contractor's license number, DIR number, and address of each subcontractor to whom the bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the Work in an amount in excess of 0.5% of the total bid or $10,000, whichever is greater, in accordance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, commencing with Section 4100 of the Public Contract Code. The Bidder must also describe in the Subcontractor List the Work to be performed by each subcontractor listed. The Work to be performed by the subcontractor must be shown by listing the bid item number, bid item description, and portion of the Work to be performed by the subcontractor in the form of a percentage (not to exceed 100%) calculated by dividing the Work to be performed by the subcontractor by the respective bid item amount(s) (not by the total bid price).

The percentage of each bid item subcontracted may be submitted with the Bidder's bid or sent via email or fax to Brian Franklin, County of El Dorado, Department of Transportation, email- Brian.Franklin@edcgov.us, Fax-(530) 698-5813 by 4:00 p.m. on the first business day after the bid opening. The email or fax must contain the name of each subcontractor submitted with the Bidder's bid along with the bid item number, the bid item description, and the percentage of each bid item subcontracted, as described above. At the time bids are submitted, all listed subcontractors must be properly licensed to perform their designated portion of the Work. The Bidder's attention is directed to other provisions of the Act related to the imposition of penalties for failure to observe its provisions by using unauthorized subcontractors or by making unauthorized substitutions.

An inadvertent error in listing the California Contractor license number on the Subcontractor List will not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive if the Bidder submits the corrected contractor's license number to Brian Franklin via fax or email as noted above within 24 hours after being requested by the Department, provided the corrected contractor's license number corresponds to the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PARTICIPATION: The County of El Dorado affirms that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation.

EMISSIONS REDUCTION: Contractor shall comply with emission reduction regulations mandated by the California Air Resources Board, sign the certification of knowledge in the Agreement, and provide County a Certificate of Reported Compliance when road legal diesel vehicles with a gross vehicle weight over 14,000 pounds are included in their fleet. Contractor must require all sub-contractors to comply with such regulations and provide County a Certificate of Reported Compliance for each sub-contractor with road legal diesel vehicles over 14,000 pound gross vehicle weight.

NONDISCRIMINATION: Comply with Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2, California Code of Regulations and the following.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR NONDISCRIMINATION PROGRAM
(GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 12990)

> Comply with Section 7-1.02I(2), "Nondiscrimination," of the Standard Specifications, which is applicable to all nonexempt State contracts and subcontracts, and to the "Standard California Nondiscrimination Construction Contract Specifications" set forth therein. The specifications are applicable to all nonexempt State construction contracts and subcontracts of $5,000 or more.

Comply with the fair employment practices provisions in the *Draft Agreement* contained in these Contract Documents that will apply to this Contract.

PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS: In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code Sections 1770 et seq., including but not limited to Sections 1773, 1773.1, 1773.2, 1773.6, and 1773.7, the general prevailing rate of wages in the county in which the Work is to be done has been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. Interested parties can obtain the current wage information by submitting their requests to the Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Labor Statistics and Research, PO Box 420603, San Francisco CA 94142-0603, Telephone (415) 703-4708 or by referring to the website at http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWD. The rates at the time of the bid advertisement date of a project will remain in effect for the life of the project in accordance with the California Code of Regulations, as modified and effective January 27, 1997.

Copies of the general prevailing rate of wages in the county in which the Work is to be done are also on file at the Department of Transportation's principal office, and are available upon request.

In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code 1810, eight (8) hours of labor constitutes a legal day's work upon all work done hereunder, and Contractor and any subcontractor employed under this Contract must conform to and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1810 through 1815.

This Project is subject to the requirements of Title 8, Chapter 8, Subchapter 4.5 of the California Code of Regulations including the obligation to furnish certified payroll records directly to the Compliance Monitoring Unit under the Labor Commissioner within the Department of Industrial Relations Division of Labor Standards Enforcement in accordance with Section 16461.

BID SECURITY: A bid security must be provided with each bid. Bid security must be in an amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the Bid for bid and must be cash, a certified check or cashier's

check drawn to the order of the County of El Dorado or a Bidder's Bond executed by a surety satisfactory to the County of El Dorado **on the form provided in the Proposal section of these Contract Documents**.

Bidders are required to submit either an electronic Bidder's Bond through Surety2000 or a PDF copy of a hard copy Bidder's Bond with their bid. If a bid security other than a Bidder's Bond is being used, Bidders must upload a PDF copy of the bid security with their electronic bid submittal. If a PDF copy of the bid security is uploaded, the original bid security must be provided to the Department of Transportation after the bid opening but before the end of business on the first business day after the bid opening. If Bidder chooses to utilize Surety2000, by submitting their bid, Bidder hereby agrees to hold the County of El Dorado harmless from and waive any and all claims against the County of El Dorado for any claims or damages that arise from or are related to the Bidder's use of Surety2000.

BID PROTEST PROCEDURE: The protest procedure is intended to handle and resolve disputes related to the bid award for this Project pursuant to County of El Dorado policies and procedures.

The protest procedure is an extension of the formal bid process and allows those who wish to protest the recommendation of an award after bid the opportunity to be heard.

Policy: Upon completion of the bid evaluation, the Department of Transportation will notify all bidders of the recommendation of award, the basis therefore, and the date and time on which the recommendation for award will be considered and acted upon by the Board of Supervisors. All bidders may attend the Board of Supervisors meeting at the time the agenda item is considered, address the Board of Supervisors, and be heard.

Procedure: If a bidder wishes to protest the award, this is the procedure:

1. The Department of Transportation will review the bids received in a timely fashion under the terms and conditions of the Notice to Bidders, and notify the bidders in writing, at the fax number designated in the Proposal, of its recommendation including for award or rejection of bids ("All Bidders Letter").

2. Within five (5) business days from the date of the "All Bidders Letter," the Bidder protesting the recommendation for award must submit a letter of protest to and must be received by the County of El Dorado, Department of Transportation, Attention Brian Franklin, 2850 Fairlane Court, Placerville, CA 95667, and state in detail the basis and reasons for the protest. The Bidder must provide facts to support the protest, including any evidence it wishes to be considered, together with the law, rule, regulation, or criteria on which the protest is based.

3. If the Department of Transportation finds the protest to be valid, it may modify its award recommendations and notify all bidders of that decision. If the Department of Transportation does not agree with the protest, or otherwise fails to resolve the protest, it will notify the bid protestor and all interested parties of its decision and the date and time that the recommendation for award will be agendized for the Board of Supervisors' consideration and action. The Department of Transportation will also include in its report to the Board of Supervisors the details of the bid protest.

4. The Bidder may attend the Board of Supervisors meeting at which the recommendation and bid protest will be considered. The Board of Supervisors will take comment from the Bidder, staff, and members of the public who wish to speak on the item. In the event that the Bidder is not in attendance at that time, the bid protest may be dismissed by the Board of Supervisors without further consideration of the merits; and

The decision of the Board of Supervisors on the bid protest will be final.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: Bids will be considered for award by the Board of Supervisors. The County of El Dorado reserves the right after opening bids to reject any or all bids, to waive any irregularity in a bid, or to make award to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder and reject all other bids, as it may best serve the interests of the County.

As a condition of award, the successful Bidder will be required to submit bonds and evidence of insurance prior to

execution of the Agreement by the County. Failure to meet this requirement constitutes abandonment of the Bid by the Bidder and forfeiture of the Bidder's security. Award will then be made to the next lowest, responsive, responsible Bidder.

The Office Engineer must receive all required documents within ten (10) business days of the date of the Notice of Award of Contract letter.

RETAINAGE FROM PAYMENTS: The Contractor may elect to receive one hundred percent (100%) of payments due under the Contract from time to time, without retention of any portion of the payment by the County, by depositing securities of equivalent value with the County in accordance with the provisions of Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code. Securities eligible for deposit hereunder are be limited to those listed in Section 16430 of the Government Code, or bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit.

PROJECT ADMINISTRATION: Submit all Requests for Information (RFI) during the bid period to the email shown on the Quest website under the Quest # 6597490 "Project Q&A". If the response does not require an addendum, a response will be posted as a response to bidder's inquiry on the Quest website under "Project Q&A". It is the bidders' responsibility to check this website under "Project Q&A" for responses to bidders' inquiries during the bid period. Addenda will be uploaded in pdf format to Quest's website and Quest will issue an automatic email notification to all planholders that have acquired the Contract Documents digitally through Quest. The list of planholders will be available on Quest's website under "View Planholders".

No oral responses to any questions concerning the content of the Contract Documents will be given. All responses will be in the form of written addenda to the Contract Documents or written responses to bidders' inquiries. Responses to bidders' inquiries and addenda will be posted on the Quest website as described above.

BY ORDER OF the Director of the Department of Transportation, County of El Dorado, State of California.

Authorized by the Board of Supervisors on April 13, 2021, at Placerville, California.

By _____
Rafael Martinez, Director
Department of Transportation

ORGANIZATION

Special provisions are under headings that correspond with the main-section headings of the *Standard Specifications*. A main-section heading is a heading shown in the table of contents of the *Standard Specifications*.

Each special provision begins with a revision clause that describes or introduces a revision to the *Standard Specifications* as revised by any revised standard specification.

Any paragraph added or deleted by a revision clause does not change the paragraph numbering of the *Standard Specifications* for any other reference to a paragraph of the *Standard Specifications*.

STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets applicable to this Contract include those listed below. The applicable revised standard plans (RSPs) listed below are included in the Appendix B of these Special Provisions.

ABBREVIATIONS, LINES, SYMBOLS, AND LEGEND

A3A	**Abbreviations (Sheet 1 of 3)**
A3B	**Abbreviations (Sheet 2 of 3)**
A3C	**Abbreviations (Sheet 3 of 3)**
A10A	**Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 1 of 5)**
A10B	**Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 2 of 5)**
A10C	**Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 3 of 5)**
A10D	**Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 4 of 5)**
A10E	**Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 5 of 5)**

TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS, RAILING AND TRAFFIC SCREEN

T1A	**Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Unidirectional)**
T1B	**Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Bidirectional)**
T2	**Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Shoulder Installations)**
T3A	**Temporary Railing (Type K)**
T3B	**Temporary Railing (Type K)**
T9	**Traffic Control System Tables for Lane and Ramp Closures**
T14	**Traffic Control System for Ramp Closure**

ROADSIDE SIGNS

RS1	**Roadside Signs - Typical Installation Details No. 1**
RS2	**Roadside Signs - Wood Post - Typical Installation Details No. 2**
RS4	**Roadside Signs - Typical Installation Details No. 4**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - LEGEND

RSP ES-1A	**Electrical Systems (Legend)**
RSP ES-1B	**Electrical Systems (Legend)**
RSP ES-1C	**Electrical Systems (Legend)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND WIRING DIAGRAMS

RSP ES-2A	**Electrical Systems (Service Equipment)**
RSP ES-2D	**Electrical Systems (Service Equipment Enclosure and Typical Wiring Diagram, Type III - A Series)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - CONTROLLER CABINETS

RSP ES-3C1	**Electrical Systems (Controller Cabinet Foundation and Pad Details)**
RSP ES-3C2	**Electrical Systems (Controller Cabinet Foundation Details)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS – ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

ES-3J	**Electrical Systems (Electronics Assembly Connection Diagram, with Bypass Control Line)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNAL FACES AND MOUNTINGS

RSP ES-4A	**Electrical Systems (Signal Head Mounting)**
RSP ES-4C	**Electrical Systems (Signal Heads and Mountings)**
RSP ES-4D	**Electrical Systems (Signal Head Mounting)**
RSP ES-4E	**Electrical Systems (Signal Heads and Optical Detector Mounting)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - DETECTORS

ES-5A	**Electrical Systems (Loop Detectors)**
RSP ES-5B	**Electrical Systems (Detectors)**
RSP ES-5D	**Electrical Systems (Curb and Shoulder Termination, Trench, and Handhole Details)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS, TYPE TS, AND PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY POST

RSP ES-7A	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Type TS, and Push Button Assembly Post)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS

RSP ES-7B	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Type 1 and Equipment Identification Characters)**
RSP ES-7C	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Case 1 Signal Mast Arm Loading, Wind Velocity = 100 mph and Signal Mast Arm Lengths 15' to 30')**
RSP ES-7E	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Case 3 Signal Mast Arm Loading, Wind Velocity = 100 mph and Signal Mast Arm Lengths 15' to 45')**
RSP ES-7F	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Case 4 Signal Mast Arm Loading, Wind Velocity = 100 mph and Signal Mast Arm Lengths 25' to 45')**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - FLASHING BEACONS

RSP ES-7J	**Electrical Systems (Flashing Beacon on a Type 1, Type 15-FBS and Type 40 Standard)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD DETAILS

RSP ES-7M	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Detail No. 1)**
ES-7N	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Detail No. 2)**
RSP ES-7O	**Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Detail No. 3)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - PULL BOX

RSP ES-8A	**Electrical Systems (Non-Traffic Pull Box)**
RSP ES-8B	**Electrical Systems (Traffic Pull Box)**

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVES AND FOUNDATION DETAILS

ES-10A	**Electrical Systems (Isofootcandle Curves)**

ES-11	**Electrical Systems (Foundation Installations)**
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - SPLICE INSULATION METHODS, KINKING AND BANDING DETAILS
ES-13A	**Electrical Systems (Splice Insulation Methods Details)**
RSP ES-13B	**Electrical Systems (Kinking and Banding Detail)**
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
RSP ES-14B	**Electrical Systems (EMS and FBCA Wiring Diagrams)**

^^

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 GENERAL

Add to section 1-1.01:

Nonstandard Bid Items and Applicable Sections

Item Code	Item Description	Applicable Section
120090A	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS	12
128651A	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	12
149003A	PREPARE ASBESTOS DUST MITIGATION PLAN	14

Add to the table in section 1-1.06:

Abbreviation	Meaning
CVIN	Central Valley Independent Network, LLC
EID	El Dorado Irrigation District
SWD	Sign Working Day
USPS	United States Postal Service

Replace the corresponding definitions in section 1-1.07B with:

Bid Item List: List of bid items and the associated quantities. The Proposal Pay Items and Bid Price Schedule in the Proposal section is the Bid Item List. The verified Bid Item List is Exhibit A Contractor's Bid and Bid Price Schedule in the fully-executed contract for the project.

Contract acceptance: County Clerk/Recorder's recordation of the executed written Notice of Acceptance of a completed Contract.

Department or Department of Transportation: The Department of Transportation in the County of El Dorado or Department of Transportation as defined in St & Hwy Code § 20 and authorized in St & Hwy Code § 90; its authorized representatives.

Engineer: The Director of Transportation for County of El Dorado, or authorized representative (Resident Engineer) responsible for the Contract's administration; the Resident Engineer's authorized representatives.

Meeting: Includes a meeting in which some or all of the participants are not physically present but take part by electronic communications such as telephone, closed circuit television, Internet text, audio, or other audiovisual means.

2. revised standard specifications: New or revised standard specifications. These specifications are in a section titled *Revised Standard Specifications* of a book titled *Contract Documents including Notice to Bidders, Special Provisions, Proposal, and Contract.*

3. special provisions: Specifications specific to the project. These specifications are in a section titled *Special Provisions* of a book titled *Contract Documents including Notice to Bidders, Special Provisions, Proposal, and Contract.*

Signature: Includes an electric of digital signature.

State: The State of California, including its agencies, departments, or divisions, whose conduct or action is related to the work, or County of El Dorado, a political subdivision of the State, and Department of Transportation

Structure Design: The Department of Transportation for County of El Dorado or Offices of Structure Design of the Department of Transportation.

Add to section 1-1.07B:

Contract approval: Execution of the Contract by the County of El Dorado.

Contract award package: The Notice of Award of Contract letter, two originals of the Agreement, Payment and Performance bond forms, and other forms the successful Bidder must complete for Contract Execution.

Contract Documents: See Article 2 "Contract Documents" of the Draft Agreement.

County: County of El Dorado, a political subdivision of the State of California.

Laboratory: The established laboratory of the County of El Dorado Department of Transportation or laboratories authorized by the Engineer to test materials and work involved in the contract.

Office Engineer: The Office Engineer in the County of El Dorado Department of Transportation or, depending on context, Caltrans Office Engineer

Proposal: The Proposal section of the Contract Documents book or the Bidder's bid.

Delete "estimated cost" in section 1-1.07B.

Add to section 1-1.11:

Reference or agency or department unit	Web site	Address	Telephone no.
County of El Dorado Department of Transportation	http://www.edcgov.us/Government/DOT/	2850 Fairlane Court Placerville, CA 95667	(530) 621-5900
County of El Dorado Department of Transportation Office Engineer	https://www.edcgov.us/government/dot/pages/BidsHome.aspx	2850 Fairlane Court Placerville, CA 95667	(530) 621-5311

Replace section 1-1.12 with:

Make checks payable to County of El Dorado. Use the bond forms provided in the book titled *Contract Documents including Notice to Bidders, Special Provisions, Proposal, and Agreement.*

^^

2 BIDDING

Replace section 2-1.06A with:

The Contract Documents book and project plans may be viewed by subscribers at:

1. Sacramento Regional Builders Exchange at www.srbx.org
2. Placer County Contractors Association & Builders Exchange at www.placerbx.com
3. Dodge Data and Analytics at www.construction.com
4. Construction Bid Board at www.ebidboard.com
5. ConstructConnect at www.constructconnect.com
6. Quest Construction Data Network's website as described in the *Notice to Bidders*

The Notice to Bidders can be viewed at http://www.edcgov.us/Government/DOT//pages/BidsHome.aspx.

The *Notice to Bidders* includes how and where to obtain the Contract Documents book, the project Plans, and the Supplemental Project Information.

The Contract Documents book includes the *Notice to Bidders, Revised Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, Proposal, and Contract*.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 2-1.06B with:

If an *Informational Handout* or cross sections are available you may view and/or download them at as described in the *Notice to Bidders.*

Replace "Bid Item List" in section 2-1.09 with:

Proposal Pay Items and Bid Price Schedule.

Remove "or $10,000, whichever is greater" from the 1st paragraph in section 2-1.10.

Replace the 2nd paragraph in section 2-1.10 with:

The Subcontractor List in the Proposal must show the name, contractor's license number, DIR registration number, address, and work portions to be performed by each subcontractor listed. The work portion to be performed must be shown by listing the bid item number, bid item description, and portion of the work to be performed by the subcontractor in the form of a percentage (not to exceed 100%) calculated by dividing the work to be performed by the subcontractor by the respective bid item amount(s) (not by the total bid price).

An inadvertent error in listing the California Contractor license number on the Subcontractor List will not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive if the Bidder submits the corrected contractor's license number to Brian Franklin via fax (530) 698-5813 or email Brian.Franklin@edcgov.us within 24 hours of it being requested by the Department, provided the corrected contractor's license number corresponds to the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.

Replace section 2-1.15 "DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES" with:

2-1.15 RESERVED

Replace section 2-1.18 "SMALL BUSINESS AND NON-SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCES" with:

2-1.18 RESERVED

Replace section 2-1.27 "CALIFORNIA COMPANIES" with:

2-1.27 RESERVED

Replace section 2-1.33 with:

Except as noted below, complete all pages of the Proposal in the Contract Documents book and submit the completed Proposal, Payee Data Record, and CA 590 Form with the Bidder's Security as noted in the *Notice to Bidders*.

Submit the forms from the Proposal and form information at the times shown in the following table:

Contract type	Forms to be submitted at the time of bid	Forms to be submitted and received no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 1st business day after bid opening[a]	Forms to be submitted and received within 24 hours of being requested by Department[a]
All Contracts	All Proposal forms including Business name and address; bid item number and bid item description of subcontracted work on the Subcontractor List	Subcontractor name, bid item number, bid item description shown on the Subcontractor List submitted with Proposal, and the percentage of each bid item [a]	Correction for incorrect Contractor License # on Subcontractor List submitted with Proposal[a]

[a] If the information is not submitted at the time of bid email or fax to Office Engineer, email-Brian.Franklin@edcgov.us, Fax-(530) 698-5813. This after-bid submittal does not apply to an informal-bid contract. For an informal bid contract, submit the completed form at the time of bid.

Failure to submit the forms and information as specified results in a nonresponsive bid.

If an agent other than the authorized corporation officer or a partnership member signs the bid, submit a Power of Attorney authorizing the agent to sign on behalf of the principal with the bid. Otherwise, the bid may be disregarded as irregular or unauthorized.

Replace the 4th item of the 1st paragraph of section 2-1.34 with:

4. Bidder's bond signed by an authorized representative of a surety insurer who is licensed in California. The authorized representative's signature must be notarized and authorization documentation must be provided.

Delete the 5th item of the 1st paragraph and the 3rd paragraph of section 2-1.34.

Replace the last paragraph of section 2-1.34 with:

If using a bidders bond, you must complete the Bidder's bond form included in in the Contract Documents following the Proposal and submit it with your proposal.

Replace "Reserved" in section 2-1.44 with:

2-1.44 BID PROTEST PROCEDURE

The protest procedure is intended to handle and resolve disputes related to the bid award for this project pursuant to County policies and procedures.

The protest procedure is an extension of the formal bid process and allows those who wish to protest the recommendation of an award after bid the opportunity to be heard.

Policy: Upon completion of the bid evaluation, the Department will notify all bidders of the recommendation of award, the basis therefore, and the date and time on which the recommendation for award will be considered and acted upon by the Board of Supervisors. All bidders may attend the Board of Supervisors meeting at the time the agenda item is considered, address the Board of Supervisors, and be heard.

Procedure: If you wish to protest the award, this is the procedure:

1. The Department will review the bids received in a timely fashion under the terms and conditions of the *Notice to Bidders*, and notify you in writing, at the fax number designated in the Proposal, of its recommendation including for award or rejection of bids ("All Bidders Letter").

2. Within five (5) business days from the date of the "All Bidders Letter," the Bidder protesting the recommendation for award must submit a letter of protest to and must be received by Office Engineer, Attention Brian Franklin, and state in detail the basis and reasons for the protest. The Bidder must provide facts to support the protest, including any evidence it wishes to be considered, together with the law, rule, regulation, or criteria on which the protest is based.

3. If the Department finds the protest to be valid, it may modify its award recommendations and notify all bidders of that decision. If the Department does not agree with the protest, or otherwise fails to resolve the protest, the Department will notify the bid protestor and all interested parties of its decision and the date and time that the recommendation for award will be agendized for the Board of Supervisors' consideration and action. The Department will also include in its report to the Board of Supervisors the details of the bid protest.

4. The Bidder may attend the Board of Supervisors meeting at which the recommendation and bid protest will be considered. The Board of Supervisors will take comment from the Bidder, staff, and members of the public who wish to speak on the item. If the Bidder is not in attendance at that time, the bid protest may be dismissed by the Board of Supervisors without further consideration of the merits; and

The decision of the Board of Supervisors on the bid protest will be final.

Replace the 1st sentence in section 2-1.46 with:

County Board of Supervisors' decision on the bid award is final.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 2nd paragraph section 2-1.46 with:

County Board of Supervisors may reject:

Replace section 2-1.47 with:

2-1.47 BID RELIEF

County Board of Supervisors may grant bid relief under Pub Cont Code § 5100 et seq. Submit any request for bid relief to Office Engineer, email-Brian.Franklin@edcgov.us, Fax-(530) 698-5813. Requests for bid relief must be in writing within 2 business day of the bid opening and must demonstrate:

1. A mistake was made in your bid.
2. The mistake made the bid materially different than what you intended.
3. The mistake was made in filling out the bid and not due to an error in judgment or to carelessness in inspecting the site of work or in reading the plans or specifications.

Delete section 2-1.49.

^^^

3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION

Delete items 1 and 2 of section 3-1.02B.

Replace section 3-1.04 with:

County Board of Supervisors will consider bids for award. County reserves the right after opening bids to reject any or all bids, to waive any irregularity in a bid, or to make award to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder and reject all other bids, as it may best serve the interests of County. The award of the Contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest, responsive, responsible Bidder who's Proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. This award, if made, will be made within sixty (60) days after the opening of the bids. This period will be subject to extension as may be agreed upon in writing between the Department and the Bidder concerned.

All bids will be compared on the basis of the Proposal Pay Items and Bid Price Schedule of the quantities of work to be done.

The lowest, responsive, responsible bidder will be the Bidder submitting the lowest additive total of all the bid items and meeting all other requirements. In the event of a discrepancy between the unit price bid and the extended unit total as stated on the Proposal, the Department uses the amount bid for the unit price in calculating the additive total of the bid items for purposes of award, including revisions by Addenda, and as specified in the Proposal instructions.

Replace section 3-1.05 with:

3-1.05 CONTRACT BONDS (PUB CONT CODE § 20129(b))

The successful Bidder must furnish two bonds:

1. Payment bond to secure the claim payments of laborers, workers, mechanics, or materialmen providing goods, labor, or services under the Contract. This bond must be in a sum not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount payable by the terms of the contract, naming the County as oblige and the State of California as additional obligee.
2. Performance bond to guarantee faithful performance of the Contract. This bond must be in a sum not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount payable by the terms of the contract, naming the County as obligee and the State of California as additional obligee.

The Payment and Performance Bond forms are included with the Draft Agreement section of the Contract Documents book. The Department furnishes the successful Bidder bond forms with the Contract award package.

Replace the 1st paragraph and the 1st item of the 2nd paragraph of section 3-1.06 with:

For a federal-aid contract, the Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from contract award (Pub Cont Code § 20103.5) through completion and acceptance of the Work, including the guarantee period. Failure to obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of a Contract constitutes a failure to execute the Contract and results in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder.

1. The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from bid opening (Bus & Prof Code § 7028.15) through completion and acceptance of the Work, including the guarantee period. Failure to obtain proper and adequate licensing constitutes a failure to execute the Contract and results in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder.

Replace section 3-1.08 "SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION REPORT" with:

3-1.08 RESERVED

Replace section 3-1.11 with:

3-1.11 COUNTY PAYEE DATA RECORD FORM

Complete and sign the County *Payee Data Record* form included in the Contract Proposal package.

Replace section 3-1.18 with:

3-1.18 CONTRACT EXECUTION

The successful Bidder must sign the *Agreement.*

Deliver to Office Engineer:

1) Two Original Signed *Agreements*
2) Contract Bonds
3) Documents identified in section 3-1.07 and 7-1.06
4) Documents identified in and marked as specified in section 3-1.14, if applicable.

Office Engineer must receive these documents within 10 business days of the date of the Notice of Award of Contract letter.

The Bidder's security may be forfeited for failure to execute the Contract, furnish any bond, or provide the required insurance documents within the time specified.

The Department does not provide hard copies of the Contract Documents, including the Project Plans to the successful bidder.

Replace section 3-1.19 with:

3-1.19 BIDDERS' SECURITIES (Pub Cont Code § 20129)

The Department returns the securities of the unsuccessful Bidders within 60 days of Contract award. The Department returns the successful Bidder's security within 60 days of Contract execution.

^^

4 SCOPE OF WORK

Delete section 4-1.07C.

^^

5 CONTROL OF WORK

Replace the 5th paragraph of section 5-1.01 with:

Ensure the Department's, Caltrans, Army Corps of Engineers, California Department of Fish and Game, California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Valley Region, El Dorado Irrigation District, PG&E, AT&T, COMCAST, and CVIN safe access to the work. Furnish facilities necessary for the Department's, Caltrans, Army Corps of Engineers, California Department of Fish and Game, California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Valley Region, El Dorado Irrigation District, PG&E, AT&T, COMCAST, and CVIN inspection.

Delete section 5-1.09.

Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of 5-1.13A General:

Include a copy of Certificate of Reported Compliance, as required by emissions reduction regulations mandated by the California Air Resources Board, for each company with road legal diesel vehicles over 14,000 pounds gross vehicle weight.

Replace the 6th paragraph of section 5-1.13A with:

Each subcontract must include the provisions of this contract and each subcontractor must comply with the applicable terms and conditions of this contract.

Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of 5-1.13A General:

Include a copy of Certificate of Reported Compliance, as required by emissions reduction regulations mandated by the California Air Resources Board, for each company with road legal diesel vehicles over 14,000 pounds gross vehicle weight.

Replace the 7th paragraph of section 5-1.13A with:

The Department encourages you to and, for USDOT federal-aid assisted projects, you must include a dispute resolution process in each subcontract.

Replace section 5-1.13C "DISABLED VETERANS BUSINESS ENTERPRISES" with:

5-1.13C RESERVED

Replace section 5-1.13D "NON-SMALL BUSINESSES" with:

5-1.13D RESERVED

Add to section 5-1.20B(1):

The Department has obtained and included in Appendix C:

1. State of California Encroachment Permit – before beginning work within state right of way obtain a State of California Encroachment permit from:

CALTRANS, DISTRICT 3
PERMIT ENGINEER
703 B Street
Marysville, CA 95901
(530) 741-4403

In accordance with section 9-1.03, full compensation for obtaining the State of California Encroachment Permit (double permit) is included in the payment for the various items of work.

The following items must be submitted at the time of applying for a double permit:

a. A deposit of $492.00 addressed to Caltrans
b. Signed and stamped traffic control plans (TCP) by a registered civil Engineer.
c. A Copy of WPCDs (Water Pollution Control Drawing") that shows the location of the all temporary BMP's (Best Management Practice) used in this project during construction.
d. A check in the amount of $7,536.53 for the cost of State furnished materials.

Replace section 5-1.20B(4) with:

Before procuring material, disposing of material, or otherwise using non-highway property, obtain a written agreement from the property owner and authorization to start.

Replace "Reserved" in section 5-1.20G with:

5-1.20G Coordination With Schools

You must provide written notice to the following schools at least one (1) week prior to the start of construction activities, any lane closures, detours, construction staging or any work that may affect traffic or pedestrians through the construction area:

El Dorado Union High School District
Stephen Wehr, Superintendent
4675 Missouri Flat Road
Placerville, CA 95667
(530) 622-5081
Fax: (530) 622-5087

Union Mine High School
Paul Neville, Principal
6530 Koki Lane
El Dorado, CA 95623
(530) 621-4003

Buckeye Union School District
David Roth, Superintendent
5049 Robert J Mathews Pkwy
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
(530) 677-2261
Fax: (916) 934-0920

Blue Oak Elementary School
Rachelle Ball, Principal
2391 Merrychase Drive
Cameron Park, CA 95682
(530) 676-0164
Fax: (530) 676-0758

Camerado Springs Middle School
Doug Shupe, Principal
2480 Merrychase Drive
Cameron Park, CA 95682
(530) 677-1658
Fax: (530) 677-9537

Green Valley Elementary School
Michelle Winberg, Principal
2380 Bass Lake Road
Rescue, CA 95672
(530) 677-3686
Fax: (530) 677-6532

Ponderosa High School
Lisa Garrett, Principal
3661 Ponderosa Road
Shingle Springs, CA 95682
(530) 677-2281
Fax: (530) 677-2299

Oak Ridge High School
Aaron Palm, Principal
1120 Harvard Way
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
(916) 933-6980

Oak Meadow Elementary School
Tracy Linyard, Principal
7701 Silva Valley Pkwy
El Dorado Hills, CA 95792
(530) 677-9818
Fax: (916) 933-9784

Rolling Hills Middle School
Debra Bowers, Principal
7141 Silva Valley Pkwy
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
(916) 933-9290
Fax: (916) 939-7454

Rescue Union School District
Cheryl Olson, Superintendent
2390 Bass Lake Road
Rescue, CA 95672
(530) 677-4461
Fax: (530) 677-0719

Pleasant Grove Middle School
Vera Morris, Principal
2540 Green Valley Road
Rescue, CA 95672
(530) 672-4400
Fax: (530) 677-5829

Written notices must be approved by Engineer prior to being sent by Contractor. Submit notice to Engineer and allow 3 business days for review and approval prior to sending to schools/districts.

Replace "Reserved" in section 5-1.20H with:

5-1.20H Coordination With Property Owners

You must make every effort to communicate with adjacent property owners and tenants to inform them of required access for construction operations, and must give forty-eight (48) hours' notice to the property owners and tenants when work is to be performed on their property.

Access to adjacent businesses must be maintained so that the businesses will remain open during all normal business hours.

Add item 3 to the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.27B:

3. Closure of all other pending matters under this Contract.

Replace the opening phrase of the 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.27B with:

For at least 4 years after the later of these, retain cost records, including records of:

Replace Section 5-1.27C with:

5-1.27C Record Inspection, Copying, and Auditing

Make your records available for inspection, copying, and auditing by representatives of the County, the State Auditor, or their duly authorized representatives, and any duly authorized representative of other government agencies for the same time frame specified under section 5-1.27 B. The records of subcontractors and suppliers must be made available for inspection, copying, and auditing by representatives of the County, the State Auditor, or their duly authorized representatives, and any duly authorized representative of other government agencies for the same period. Make records available for examination during normal business hours at your principal place of business in California, for audit during normal business hours at this place of business. Provide office space, photocopies and other assistance to enable audit or inspection representatives to conduct these audits or inspections.

Incorporate this provision in any subcontract entered into as a result of this Contract. Require subcontractors to agree to cooperate with the listed agencies by making all appropriate and relevant Project records available to those agencies for audit and copying.

Replace section 5-1.27E with:

5-1.27E Change Order Bills

Maintain separate records for change order work costs. Submit paper copy change order bills.

Delete the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 5-1.32:

Add to the end of section 5-1.32:

Where areas have been designated for Contractor's use beneath bridge structures, comply with the following:

1. Do not store any of the following beneath structures:
   - 1.1 Explosives or explosive materials
   - 1.2 Flammable or combustible materials
   - 1.3 Incompatible materials, such as chlorine and ammonia, or batteries and fuels, in the same secondary containment facility
2. Material storage may not encroach on any of the following:
   - 2.1. Within 20 feet of any bridge support
   - 2.2 Within 10 feet of any exposed footing or pile cap

2.3 Within a 6-foot minimum clear zone height from the bottom of superstructure to top of material storage

3. Maintain 12-foot minimum width pathways beneath each hinge, bent cap and bridge span allowing manlift vehicle access
4. Do not obstruct drainage systems

Personal vehicles of your employees must not be parked on the traveled way or shoulders, including sections closed to traffic.

Add to the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.36C.

Pothole all underground utilities prior to construction activities. Underground Service Alert Phone: 811

El Dorado Irrigation District (EID)
Main # 24 hr: (530) 622-4513
Mike Brink
(530) 642-4054
Fax (530) 642-4354
2890 Mosquito Road
Placerville, CA 95667

Pacific Gas and Electric Company
24 Hr # (800) 743-5000
Lee Wells
(530) 320-3908
12840 Bill Clark Way
Auburn, CA 95602

CVIN
24 HR # (559) 554-9211
Barbara Nelson
(559) 554-9119
Fax (559) 442-6047
9479 N. fort Washington Avenue #105
Fresno, CA 93730

Comcast
Gary Abelia
(916) 496-5554
1242 National Drive
Sacramento, CA 95834

AT&T
24 Hr # (866) 346-1168
Astrid Willard
(916) 484-2388
2700 Watt Ave, Room 3473-11
Sacramento, CA 95821

Replace the 1st and 2nd sentence of the 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.46 with:

When the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the Engineer recommends to the Board of Supervisors that the contract be accepted and the Notice of Acceptance be recorded to accept the Contract. Immediately after the acceptance by the Board of Supervisors, you are relieved from:

^^

6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Add to the end of section 6-1.01:

A CEM-3101 (Notice of Material to be Used) must be submitted for all the signal electrical components (poles, mast arms, luminaries, conduit, conductors, bolts, video detection components, etc.) within Caltrans right of way. This form and a copy of the permit must be submitted to Material Engineering and Testing Services (METS) per the contact information provided on the bottom left corner of the form and to the Caltrans representative listed on the permit.

Add to the beginning of section 6-1.02:

The Department furnishes you with:

- Model 2070E controller assembly, including controller unit, completely wired controller cabinet, and detector sensor units
- Components of battery backup system as follows:
    1. Inverter/charger unit
    2. Power transfer relay
    3. Manually-operated bypass switch
    4. Battery harness
    5. Utility interconnect wires
    6. Battery temperature probe
    7. Relay contact wires

The Department furnishes you with completely wired controller cabinets with auxiliary equipment but without controller unit at 11325 Sanders Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95742. At least 48 hours before you pick up the materials, inform the Engineer of what you will pick up and when you will pick it up.

Replace section 6-1.04C “Steel and Iron Materials” with “Reserved”.

Replace the 1st sentence of the 3rd paragraph of section 6-2.01E with:

The Department provides an inspection request form and procedures for its submittal.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 6-2.01F with:

Submit material to be tested with a *Sample Identification Card* provided by the Department.

^^

7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

Add to section 7-1.02A:

County is relying on state funds for all or a portion of the funding for the Work to be provided under this Contract. As a requirement of County’s use of state funds, County is required to comply with certain federal and state contracting requirements and to extend those requirements to its third party contracts. You must comply and must require your subcontractors to comply with all applicable provisions of federal and state regulations, including those required by Caltrans grant funding requirements, regulations, and related executive orders regarding the use, expenditure, control, reporting, allowable costs and management of such funds as well as these requirements detailed in 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments. You must further comply with all applicable provisions of the Caltrans Local Assistance Procedures Manual and the Local Assistance Program Guidelines, all Title 23 Federal requirements, all 2 CFR Part 200 requirements, and all applicable state and federal laws, regulations and policy; procedural or instructional memoranda. Failure to comply with any federal or state provision may be the basis for withholding payments and for such other remedies as may be appropriate including termination of this Contract. You must also comply with any flow-down or third-party contracting provisions which may be required under the federal and state regulations and which may apply to your subcontracts, if any, associated with this contract.

Replace section 7-1.02C “Emissions Reduction” with:

7-1.02C Emissions Reduction

Contractor and their sub-contractors must comply with emission reduction regulations mandated by the California Air Resources Board before commencing the performance of the Work, maintain compliance

throughout the duration of this contract, and provide County a Certificate of Reported Compliance for each company with road legal diesel vehicles over 14,000 pounds gross vehicle weight. Contractor must also sign the Emissions Reduction Certification in Article 13 "Emissions Reduction" of the Agreement.

Replace "Reserved" in section 7-1.02E with:

7-1.02E Copyrights [2 CFR 200.315]

The USDOT reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government proposes:

2. The copyright in any work developed under a grant, sub-grant, or contract under a grant or subgrant; and
3. Any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

Incorporate this provision in any subcontract entered into as a result of this contract.

Add to the end of section 7-1.02I(2):

You must comply and must require your subcontractors to comply with the Fair Employment Practices Addendum attached as Exhibit B to the Draft Agreement of these Contract Documents.

Replace item 1 of the 2nd paragraph of section 7-1.02K(2) with:

1. At the County of El Dorado Department of Transportation's principal office, and are available upon request.

Add to the end of section 7-1.02K(2):

Comply with Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code.

This project is subject to the requirements of Title 8, Chapter 8, Subchapter 4.5 of the California Code of Regulations including the obligation to furnish certified payroll records directly to the Compliance Monitoring Unit under the Labor Commissioner within the Department of Industrial Relations Division of Labor Standards Enforcement in accordance with Section 16461.

Prior to the start of any work, post and maintain the following notice in a conspicuous location on the jobsite:

"This public works project is subject to monitoring and investigative activities by the Compliance Monitoring Unit (CMU) of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Department of Industrial Relations, State of California. This Notice is intended to provide information to all workers employed in the execution of the contract for public work and to all contractors and other persons having access to the job site to enable the CMU to ensure compliance with and enforcement of prevailing wage laws on public works projects.

The prevailing wage laws require that all workers be paid at least the minimum hourly wage as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the specific classification (or type of work) performed by workers on the project. These rates are listed on a separate job site posting of minimum prevailing rates required to be maintained by the public entity which awarded the public works contract. Complaints concerning nonpayment of the required minimum wage rates to workers on this project may be filed with the CMU at any office of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE).

Local Office Telephone Number: (916)-263-1811

Complaints should be filed in writing immediately upon discovery of any violations of the prevailing wage laws due to the short period of time following the completion of the project that the CMU may take legal action against those responsible.

Complaints should contain details about the violations alleged (for example, wrong rate paid, not all hours paid, overtime rate not paid for hours worked in excess of 8 per day or 40 per week, etc.) as well as the name of the employer, the public entity which awarded the public works contract, and the location and name of the project.

For general information concerning the prevailing wage laws and how to file a complaint concerning any violation of these prevailing wage laws, you may contact any DLSE office. Complaint forms are also available at the Department of Industrial Relations website found at: www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/PublicWorks.html."

Delete paragraphs 6 through 10 of the RSS dated 4/19/19 for section 7-1.02K(3).

Add to section 7-1.02K(3):

Submit a copy of all payrolls weekly directly to the Compliance Monitoring Unit (CMU) within the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California.

Add to section 7-1.02K(4):

It is County policy to encourage the employment and training of apprentices on public works contracts as may be allowed under local apprenticeship standards.

Delete the RSS dated 4-19-19 for section 7-1.02M(2).

Replace "Reserved" in section 7-1.02M(2) with:

Cooperate with local fire prevention authorities in eliminating hazardous fire conditions.

Obtain the phone numbers of the nearest fire suppression agency, California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (Cal Fire) unit headquarters, United States Forest Service (USFS) ranger district office, and U.S. Department of Interior (USDI) BLM field office. Submit these phone numbers to the Engineer before the start of job site activities.

Immediately report to the nearest fire suppression agency fires occurring within and near the project limits.

Prevent project personnel from setting open fires that are not part of the work.

Prevent the escape of and extinguish fires caused directly or indirectly by job site activities.

Except for motor trucks, truck tractors, buses, and passenger vehicles, equip all hydrocarbon-fueled engines, both stationary and mobile including motorcycles, with spark arresters that meet USFS standards as specified in the *Forest Service Spark Arrester Guide*. Maintain the spark arresters in good operating condition. Spark arresters are not required by Cal Fire, the BLM, or the USFS on equipment powered by properly maintained exhaust-driven turbo-charged engines or equipped with scrubbers with properly maintained water levels. The *Forest Service Spark Arrester Guide* is available at the district offices.

Each toilet must have a metal ashtray at least 6 inches in diameter by 8 inches deep half-filled with sand and within easy reach of anyone using the facility.

Locate flammable materials at least 50 feet away from equipment service, parking, and gas and oil storage areas. Each small mobile or stationary engine site must be cleared of flammable material for a radius of at least 15 feet from the engine.

Each area to be cleared and grubbed must be cleared and kept clear of flammable material such as dry grass, weeds, brush, downed trees, oily rags and waste, paper, cartons, and plastic waste. Before clearing and grubbing, clear a fire break at the outer limits of the areas to be cleared and grubbed. Other fire breaks may be ordered and are change order work.

Furnish the following fire tools:

1. 1 shovel and 1 fully charged fire extinguisher UL rated at 4 B:C or more on each truck, personnel vehicle, tractor, grader, or other heavy equipment.
2. 1 shovel and 1 backpack 5-gallon water-filled tank with pump for each welder.
3. 1 shovel or 1 chemical pressurized fire extinguisher, fully charged, for each gasoline-powered tool, including chain saws, soil augers, and rock drills. The fire tools must always be within 25 feet from the point of operation of the power tool.. Each shovel must be size O or larger and at least 46 inches long.

Furnish a pickup truck and driver that will be available for fire control during working hours.

The pickup truck and operator must patrol the area of construction for at least 1/2 hour after job site activities have ended.

Cal Fire, USFS, and BLM have established the following adjective class ratings for 5 levels of fire danger for use in public information releases and fire protection signing: low, moderate, high, very high, extreme. Obtain the fire danger rating daily for the project area from the nearest Cal Fire unit headquarters, USFS ranger district office, or BLM field office.

Arrangements have been made with Cal Fire, USFS, and BLM to notify the Department when the fire danger rating is very high or extreme. This information will be furnished to the Engineer who will notify you for dissemination and action in the area affected. If a discrepancy between this notice and the fire danger rating obtained from the nearest office of either Cal Fire or USFS exists, you must conduct operations according to the higher of the two fire danger ratings.

If the fire danger rating reaches very high:

1. Falling of dead trees or snags must be discontinued.
2. No open burning is permitted and fires must be extinguished.
3. Welding must be discontinued except in an enclosed building or within an area cleared of flammable material for a radius of 15 feet.
4. Blasting must be discontinued.
5. Smoking is allowed only in automobiles and cabs of trucks equipped with an ashtray or in cleared areas immediately surrounded by a fire break unless prohibited by other authority.
6. Vehicular travel is restricted to cleared areas except in case of emergency.

If the fire danger rating reaches extreme, take the precautions specified for a very high fire danger rating except smoking is not allowed in an area immediately surrounded by a firebreak and work of a nature that could start a fire requires that properly equipped fire guards be assigned to such operation for the duration of the work.

The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part due to hazardous fire conditions. The days during this suspension are non–working days.

If field and weather conditions become such that the determination of the fire danger rating is suspended, section 7-1.02M(2) will not be enforced for the period of the suspension of the determination of the fire

danger rating. The Engineer will notify you of the dates of the suspension and resumption of the determination of the fire danger rating.

Add to the end of section 7-1.04:

Where 2 or more lanes in the same direction are adjacent to the area where the work is being performed, including shoulders, the adjacent lane must be closed under any of the following conditions:

1. Work is off the traveled way but within 6 feet of the edge of the traveled way, and the approach speed is greater than 45 miles per hour
2. Work is off the traveled way but within 3 feet of the edge of the traveled way, and the approach speed is less than 45 miles per hour

Closure of the adjacent traffic lane is not required when performing any of the following:

1. Working behind a barrier
2. Paving, grinding, or grooving
3. Installing, maintaining, or removing traffic control devices except Type K temporary railing

Do not reduce an open traffic lane width to less than 10 feet. When traffic cones or delineators are used for temporary edge delineation, the side of the base of the cones or delineators nearest to traffic is considered the edge of the traveled way.

Replace section 7-1.05 "Indemnification" with:

7-1.05 INDEMNIFICATION

Comply with Article 5 "Indemnity" of the Agreement.

Replace section 7-1.06 "INSURANCE" with:

7-1.06 INSURANCE

7-1.06A General Insurance Requirements

County will not execute this Contract and you are not entitled to any rights, unless certificates of insurances, or other sufficient proof satisfactory to County of El Dorado Risk Management Division that the following provisions have been complied with, and these certificate(s) are filed with the County.

Without limiting your indemnification required by Article 5 "Indemnity" of the Draft Agreement, you must procure and maintain and must require any of your subcontractors to procure and maintain for the duration of the Contract, including the one-year guarantee period, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder and the results of that work by you, your agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. Coverage must be at least as broad as:

Workers' Compensation as required by law in the State of California, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with a limit of no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage is required when the scope of work includes XCU exposures. For the purpose of this Contract, XCU coverage is not required.

Commercial General Liability (CGL) Insurance and Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance: Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis covering all operations by or on behalf of the Contractor providing insurance for bodily injury liability and property damage liability for the following limits and including coverage for: Premises, operations, and mobile equipment; personal injury, products and completed operations; broad form property damage including completed operations;

explosion, collapse, and underground hazards; contractual liability. The limits of liability must be at least the amounts shown in the following table:

Total Bid	For Each Occurrence[1]	Aggregate for Products/Completed Operation	General Aggregate[2]	Umbrella or Excess Liability[3]
≤ $1,000,000	$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$5,000,000
> $1,000,000 ≤ $10,000,000	$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$10,000,000
> $10,000,000 ≤ $25,000,000	$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$15,000,000
> $25,000,000	$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$25,000,000

1. Combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage.
2. This limit applies separately to your work under this contract.
3. The umbrella or excess policy must contain a clause stating that it takes effect (drops down) if the primary limits are impaired or exhausted.

* See exclusion provisions for Small Business subcontractors in Section 7-1.06D(2).

1. Automobile Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limit no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
2. If you are a licensed professional and are performing professional services under this Contract, Professional Liability Insurance is required with a limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000).

7-1.06B Proof of Insurance Requirements

Furnish proof of coverage satisfactory to the County of El Dorado Risk Management Division as evidence that the insurance required herein is being maintained. The insurance will be issued by an insurance company acceptable to the Risk Management Division, or be provided through partial or total self-insurance likewise acceptable to the Risk Management Division. Self-insurance programs and self-insured retentions in insurance policies are subject to separate annual review and approval by the County and the State of California.

If you use a self-insurance program or self-insured retention, you must provide the County and the State of California with the same protection from liability and defense of suits as would be afforded by first-dollar insurance. Execution of the Contract is your acknowledgement that you will be bound by all laws as if you were an insurer as defined under Insurance Code Section 23 and that the self-insurance program or self-insured retention will operate as insurance as defined under Insurance Code Section 22.

The County of El Dorado, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers and the State of California, its officers, directors, agents (excluding agents who are design professionals), employees, and State Contractors doing work within the right-of-way limits, must be named as additional insured under the general liability and excess liability policies with respect to liability arising out of or connected with work or operations performed by or on your behalf under this Contract. Coverage for such additional insured does not extend to liability:

a. Arising from any defective or substandard condition of the roadway which existed at or before the time you started work, unless such condition has been changed by the work or scope of the work requires you to maintain existing roadway facilities and the claim arises from failure to maintain;
b. For claims occurring after the work is completed and accepted unless these claims are directly related to alleged acts or omissions of you that occurred during the course of the work; or
c. To the extent prohibited by Insurance Code Section 11580.04

Proof that the County and the State are named additional insureds must be made as follows: by providing to the County's Risk Management Division and separately to the State, with a certified copy, or other acceptable evidence, of an endorsement to your insurance policy naming the County and the State of California additional insureds. Additional insured coverage for the County and the State of California must be provided by a policy provision or by an endorsement providing coverage at least as broad as

Additional Insured (Form B) endorsement form CG 2010, as published by the Insurance Services Office (ISO), or other form designated by the County or State of California. Deliver this form to the County with the executed Contract, bonds, and associated documents, and separately to the State, before issuance of the State's Encroachment Permit to you.

If you cannot provide an occurrence policy, provide insurance covering claims made as a result of performance of this Contract for not less than three (3) years following completion of performance of this Contract.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the County. At the option of the County, either: the insurer must reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the County, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers; or you must procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.
You must require each of your subcontractors to procure and maintain commercial general liability insurance, umbrella or excess liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance and automobile liability insurance of the types and in the amounts specified above, or you must insure the activities of your subcontractors in your policy in like amounts. For each subcontractor, the "Total Bid" in the Table above will be interpreted as the total amount of work subcontracted to the subcontractor. You must also require each of your subcontractors to name you and the County of El Dorado and any other additional insured listed above as additional insureds. You must not require certified Small Business subcontractors to carry Liability Insurance that exceeds the limits in the table above. Notwithstanding the limits specified herein, at the option of the Contractor, the liability insurance limits for certified Small Business subcontractors of any tier may be less than those limits specified in the table. For Small Business subcontracts, "Total Bid" will be interpreted as the amount of subcontracted work to a certified Small Business.

7-1.06C Insurance Notification Requirements
You agree no cancellation or material change in any policy will become effective except upon ten (10) days prior written notice to Community Development Services, Contract Services Unit, 2850 Fairlane Court, Placerville, CA 95667.

You agree that the insurance required herein will be in effect at all times during the term of this Contract. In the event said insurance coverage expires at any time or times during the term of this Contract, you must immediately provide a new certificate of insurance as evidence of the required insurance coverage. If you fail to keep in effect at all times insurance coverage as herein provided, County may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, terminate this Contract upon the occurrence of such event. New certificates of insurance are subject to the approval of the Risk Management Division.

7-1.06D Additional Standards
Certificates must meet such additional standards as may be determined by the Department either independently or in consultation with the Risk Management Division, as essential for protection of the County.

You must maintain completed operations coverage with a carrier acceptable to the County and State of California through the expiration of the patent deficiency in construction statute of repose set forth in Code of Civil Procedure Section 337.1.

7-1.06E Commencement of Performance
You must not commence performance of this Contract unless and until compliance with every requirement of the insurance provisions is achieved.

7-1.06F Material Breach
Failure to maintain the insurance required herein, or to comply with any of the requirements of the insurance provisions, constitutes a material breach of the entire Contract.

7-1.06G Reporting Provisions
Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of the policies must not affect coverage provided to the County, its officers, officials, employees or volunteers.

7-1.06H Primary Coverage
Your insurance coverage must be primary insurance as respects the County, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers and the State of California. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers or State of California, must be in excess of the your insurance and will not contribute with it.

7-1.06I Premium Payments
The insurance companies will have no recourse against the County of El Dorado its officers, agents, employees, or any of them for payment of any premiums or assessments under any policy issued by any insurance company.

7-1.06J Contractor's Obligations
Your indemnity and other obligations must not be limited by the insurance required herein and must survive the expiration of this Contract.

^^

8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Replace item 2.1. of the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 8-1.02B(1) with:

2.1 Contract number and CIP number

Replace item 8 of section 8-1.02B(2) with:

8. Start milestone date as Notice of Award letter date

Replace the 1st and last sentences of the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.03 with:

Attend a pre-construction conference with key personnel, including all major superintendents for the work and if requested by the Engineer, major subcontractors. The pre-construction conference will be scheduled after the project is awarded and prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. At this conference, submit in writing, signed by the officers of the corporation, if applicable, the names of two employees who will be the superintendents on the project. The second name serves as an alternate in the absence of the first designee. The superintendent must be on the site at all times that work is in progress.

With the exception of preparing and obtaining Department's authorization of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), or Water Pollution Control Program (WPCP), whichever is applicable, and preparing and obtaining Department's acceptance of the Critical Path Method (CPM) baseline schedule, any work performed in advance of the date stated in the Notice to Proceed is at your risk and as a volunteer. Submit a completed Subcontracting Request form, Exhibit 16-B of the Caltrans Local Assistance Procedures Manual (LAPM), or equivalent and obtain approval before beginning work on a subcontract. Comply with applicable parts of section 5-1.13B(1).

Delete "Partnering" from the table in section 8-1.03.

Add to section 8-1.03:

You must attend weekly meetings to discuss construction issues and scheduling.

Replace section 8-1.04B with:

The contract working days begin on the date stated in the Notice to Proceed.

Do not start job site activities until the Department authorizes or accepts your submittal for:

1. CPM baseline schedule
2. WPCP if applies
3. Traffic Control Plan
4. Certificate of Reported Compliance with CARB for road legal diesel vehicles over 14,000 pound gross vehicle weight

If the submittal for Contractor-supplied biologist is authorized, you may enter the job site only to measure controlling field dimensions and locating utilities.

You may enter the job site only to measure controlling field dimensions and locating utilities.

Do not start other job site activities until all the submittals from the above list are authorized or accepted and the following information is received by the Engineer:

1. *Notice of Materials To Be Used*.
2. Contingency plan for reopening closures to public traffic.
3. Written statement from the vendor that the order for electrical material has been received and accepted by the vendor. The statement must show the dates that the materials will be shipped.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.05 with:

Contract time starts on the day specified in section 8-1.04B.

Contract daytime working hours are between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. unless otherwise authorized or dictated by Section 12-4 “Maintaining Traffic.”

Add to the end of section 8-1.06:

The Engineer may suspend work due to inclement weather.

During the suspension, the Department pays for winterization costs or costs associated with water pollution control within the County’s Project area under Section 9-1.04 of the Standard Specifications, as applicable. The Department pays for any other contract work required to be performed within the County’s project area during the suspension under the applicable bid item.

Replace the 1st paragraph of Section 8-1.10A with:

The Department specifies liquidated damages (Gov. Code § 53069.85 & Pub Cont Code § 7203). Liquidated damages, if any, accrue starting on the 1st day after the expiration of the working days through the day of Contract acceptance except as specified in sections 8-1.10B and 8-1.10C.

Add to the end of section 8-1.10B:

Liquidated damages for not completing contract work within the allowable working days are $3,500 per calendar day.

Replace “Reserved” in section 8-1.10D with:

8-1.10D Director Days

If the work is not completed within the working days, the Director may grant director days if it serves the Department’s best interest.

By granting director days, the Director adds working days to the Contract. The Director may either grant enough days to eliminate the liquidated damages or fewer. In the latter case, the Department deducts liquidated damages for the remaining overrun in Contract time. The Director may deduct the Department's engineering, inspection, and overhead costs incurred during the period of extension granted as director days.

Replace section 8-1.13 "Contractor's Control Termination" with:

Refer to Article 10 "Termination By County for Cause" of the Agreement.

Replace section 8-1.14 "Contract Termination" with:

Refer to Article 9 "Termination By County for Convenience" of the Agreement.

^^

9 PAYMENT

Add to end of section 9-1.03:

The Department pays 6 percent annual interest for the period of the retention for penalty withholds later determined not owed.

Replace the last paragraph of section 9-1.03 with:

Pay your subcontractors within 7 days of receipt of each progress payment unless otherwise agreed to in writing (Bus & Prof Code § 7108.5). Violation of this section subjects you to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies of Bus and Prof § 7108.5. This section must not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to you in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by you, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

Replace the last sentence of the 3rd paragraph of section 9-1.16E(2) with:

These amounts are shown on the *Pay Estimate.*

Replace the last sentence of the 1st paragraph of section 9-1.16E(3) with:

The documents include QC plans, required forms, schedules, traffic control plans, water pollution control submittals, and dust control submittals.

Add to the 1st paragraph of section 9-1.16E(3):

If you fail to comply with water pollution control or dust control requirements, the Department withholds part of the progress payment.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 9-1.16E(4) with:

Stop notice information may be obtained from the Engineer.

Replace section 9-1.16F with:

9-1.16F Retentions

9-1.16F(1) General

The Department will retain 5% of the value of each progress payment (excluding mobilization payments) from each progress payment. After the Engineer determines that the Project is substantially complete, the Department may, at the Engineer's sole discretion, release half of all retention previously withheld and reduce any subsequent retentions withheld from subsequent progress payments to 2.5% of the value of any subsequent progress payments (excluding mobilization payments). The retained funds will be returned within thirty five (35) days after recordation of the Notice of Acceptance. (Pub Cont Code §9203)

You may elect to receive one hundred percent (100%) of payments due under the Contract from time to time, without retention of any portion of the payment by the County, by depositing securities of equivalent value with the County (Pub Cont Code 22300). Securities eligible for deposit hereunder are limited to those listed in Section 16430 of the Government Code, or bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit.

Funds retained from progress payments to ensure performance of the Contract that are eligible for payment into escrow or to an escrow agent pursuant to Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code do not include funds withheld or deducted from payment due to your failure to fulfill a contract requirement.

9-1.16F(2) Prompt Payment of Retained Funds to Subcontractors

Section 9-1.16F(1) describes retainage and release of retainage to you. You and/or your subcontractor must return all monies withheld in retention from subcontractors within 30 days after receiving payment of retainage. Violation of this section subjects you to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies of Bus & Prof Code § 7108.5. This section must not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to you in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by you, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

Replace section 9-1.22 "ARBITRATION" with:

9-1.22 DISPUTES RESOLUTION

As permitted by Public Contract Code section 20104, the County has elected to resolve any claims between you and the County pursuant to Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Public Contract Code. Sections 5-1.43 and 9-1.17 describe the contract claim procedure. The provisions of these sections constitute a non-judicial claim settlement procedure, and also step one of a two-step claim presentment procedure by agreement under Section 930.2 of the California Government Code. Specifically, step one is compliance with the contract claim procedure in accordance with the Contract Documents, including sections 5-1.43 and 9-1.17. Step two is the filing of a timely Government Code Section 910 et seq. claim in accordance with the California Government Code. Any such claim shall affirmatively indicate your prior compliance with the contract claim procedure and previous dispositions under sections 5-1.43 and 9-1.17. Any claim that fails to conform to the contract claim procedure required in step one may not be asserted in any subsequent Government Code Section 910 et seq. claim.

As a condition precedent to arbitration or litigation, claims must first be mediated. Mediation is non-binding and the services of a mediator mutually acceptable to the parties must be used and, if the parties cannot agree, a mediator will be selected by the American Arbitration Association from its panel of approved mediators trained in construction industry mediation. All statutes of limitations shall be tolled from the date of the demand for mediation until a date two weeks following the mediation's conclusion. The cost of mediation shall be equally shared by the parties.

If you fail to comply with these claim procedures as to any claim, then you waive your rights to this claim. County must not be deemed to waive or alter any provision of this section or sections 5-1.43 and 9-1.17 if, at County's sole discretion, County administers a claim in a manner not in accord with those provisions.

^^

DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

10 GENERAL

Add to section 10-1.01:

Any painted markings shall be made with water-soluble paint.

Add to the end of section 10-1.02B:

Install loop detectors in the uppermost layer of the new pavement.

Add section 10-1.02F:

10-1.02F Pre-Construction Drainage Patterns

During construction maintain adequate drainage such that pre-construction drainage patterns are not compromised. The Engineer determines pre-construction drainage patterns.

^^^

12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Add to end of section 12-1.01:

Traffic control must be placed, maintained, and performed by a California C-31 Construction Zone Traffic Control Contractor and be in accordance with the latest edition of CA MUTCD and Caltrans standards.

Replace Item 1.3 of the 1st paragraph of section 12-3.01A(3) with:

- Contract number, CIP number, Caltrans district, county, route and post mile of project limits or County Road name.

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-3.11B(5) with:

A construction project funding sign must comply with the details shown on the Department's Traffic Operations website.

The sign must be a wood-post sign complying with section 82-3.

The sign panels must be framed, single-sheet aluminum panels complying with section 82-2.

The background on the sign must be Type II retroreflective sheeting. The Type II retroreflective sheeting must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

The legend must be retroreflective except for nonreflective black letters and numerals.

The legend for the type of project must read as follows:

HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS

The legend for the types of funding on a construction project funding sign must read as follows and in the following order:

EL DORADO COUNTY TRANSPORTATION FUNDS

The legend for the year of completion on a construction project funding sign must read as follows:

YEAR OF COMPLETION 2021

Do not add information to the construction project funding sign unless authorized.

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-3.11C(3) with:

Install 2 Type 1 construction project funding sign at the location determined by the Engineer before starting major work activities visible to highway users.

Dispose of construction project funding signs upon completion of the project if authorized.

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-3.32(A)(2) with:

Sign working day (SWD): unit of measure for payment for PCMS – per sign per each day used.

Add to section 12-3.32C:

Place and operate PCMS in advance of any work affecting public traffic. Place and operate PCMS one week in advance of any lane closures, to inform the public of upcoming contract work and related delays.

Place and operate PCMS at least one week before closing the ramp, but no sooner than 15 days before the ramp closure. Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before installing the PCMS. The Engineer determines the exact placement location for PCMS for ramp closures.

Place PCMSs at the locations shown and in advance of the 1st warning sign for each:

1. Stationary lane closure
2. Off-ramp closure
3. Shoulder closure

For 5 days starting on the day of signal activation, place 1 PCMS in each direction of travel and display the following message in all caps: Signal Ahead -- Prepare To Stop.

Approaching drivers must be able to read the entire message at least 2 times before passing the portable changeable message sign at the posted speed limit. Use more than 1 portable changeable message sign to comply with this requirement if necessary.

Replace section 12-3.32D with:

PCMS is measured in SWD. Portable changeable message signs at the project site but not in use will not be paid for.

Add to section 12-4.01A:

Shoulder/Lane closure requests (including "Road Work Ahead" type signs in shoulder) must be submitted to the Caltrans representative via email (with the form filled out) by 12:00 PM on the Monday preceding

the week of planned work. Request received after 12:00 PM on Monday will not be processed until the following Monday.

Lane or shoulder closures are not authorized unless approved by Caltrans Traffic Management Center (TMC). All closures and canceled closures must be called in to TMC dispatch at 916-859-7900 at the beginning and end of each scheduled closure. Failure to do so could result in denial of future closure requests.

Permittee must keep a log of all closures called in to TMC (10-97 closure up, 10-98 closure down, and 10-22 canceled closure), and the name of the dispatch person at the TMC. A copy of the log must be provided via e-mail to the Caltrans representative at the end of each week, no later than close of business on Friday.

Add to section 12-4.01C:

Do not perform work that would require a closure prior to submitting a closure request to the Caltrans representative by noon the Monday preceding the week of planned work.

Add to section 12-4.02A(3)(a):

You must submit a Traffic Control Plan for review and approval. Your Traffic Control Plan must address each type of temporary traffic control system that will be used. Your Traffic Control Plan must include detailed controls, including but not limited to flaggers, lane closures, PCMS boards, and signs, as applicable. Your Traffic Control Plan must include signing required on intersecting streets and driveways within the area that will require traffic control as required and must address traffic control related to access to driveways for all residences.

Submit your Traffic Control Plan as early as ten (10) working days after the receipt of the Notice of Award but no later than five (5) working days of receipt of Notice to Proceed. No work will start on County roads until the Traffic Control Plan is approved. Violation of the Traffic Control requirements is justification for the Engineer to stop work until the requirements are met.

Replace "25 days to 125 days" in the 4th paragraph of Section 12-4.02A(3)(b):

3 days to 5 days.

Replace the last two paragraphs of Section 12-4.02A(3)(b) with:

Cancel closure requests at least 48 hours before the start time of the closure.

The Engineer may reschedule a closure cancelled due to unsuitable weather.

If a closure is not opened to traffic by the specified time, suspend work. No further closures are allowed until the Engineer has reviewed and authorized a work plan submitted by you that ensures that future closures will be opened to traffic by the specified time. Allow 2 business days for review of your proposed work plan. The Department does not compensate you for your losses due to the suspension of work resulting from the late opening of closures.

Notify the Engineer of delays in your activities caused by:

1. Your closure schedule request being denied although your requested closures are within the specified time frame allowed for closures. The Department does not compensate you for your losses due to amendments to the closure schedule that are not authorized.
2. Your authorized closure being denied.

If you are directed to remove a closure before the time designated in the authorized closure schedule, you will be compensated for the delay.

Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 12-4.02C(1):

Not more than 1 stationary closure is allowed per direction of travel at one time.

Add to the end of section 12-4.02C(1):

Keep the full width of the traveled way open to traffic when no active construction activities are occurring in the traveled way or within 6 feet of the traveled way.

Keep the full width of the ramp traveled way open for use by traffic on designated holidays.

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-4.02C(3)(f) with:

Closure restrictions for designated holidays and special days are shown in the following table:

Lane Closure Restrictions For Designated Holidays And Special Days										
Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
x	**H** xx	xx	xx							
	SD xx									
x	xx	**H** xx	xx							
		SD xx								
	x	xx	**H** xx	xx						
			SD xx							
	x	xx	xx	**H** xx	xxx					
	x	xx	xx	**SD** xx	xxx					
				x	**H** xx					
				x	**SD** xx					
					x	**H** xx				
						SD xx				
						x	**H** xx	xx	xx	xx
							SD xx			

Legend:	
	Refer to lane requirement charts.
x	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic after __.
xx	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic.
xxx	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic until __.
H	Designated holiday
SD	Special day

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-4.02C(3)(j) with:

Comply with the requirements for a complete ramp closure shown in the following chart:

Chart No. J1
Complete Ramp Closure and Ramp Lane Requirement Chart

Location: US 50/Bass Lake Road Eastbound Off-Ramp	Direction: Eastbound Off-Ramp	PM: ED R3.068R

Closure limits: US 50 Eastbound Off-Ramp at Bass Lake Road

Hour	24	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Mon–Thu	C	C	C	C	C					S	S	S	S	S	S							C	C	C
Fri	C	C	C	C	C					S	S	S	S	S	S							C	C	C
Sat	C	C	C	C	C					S	S	S	S	S	S							C	C	C
Sun	C	C	C	C	C					S	S	S	S	S	S							C	C	C

Legend:

C	Eastbound off-ramp may be closed.
S	Ramp shoulder may be closed with no impact to traffic
	Work allowed within the highway where shoulder or lane closure is not required.

REMARKS:

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-4.02C(3)(k) with:

Comply with the requirements for a conventional highway shown in the following chart:

Chart No. K1
Conventional Highway Lane Requirements Chart

Location: Bass Lake Rd at US 50	Direction: Northbound & Southbound	

Closure limits: Bass Lake Road within Project Limits

Hour	24	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Mon–Thu	R	R	R	R	R					1	1	1	1	1	1							R	R	R
Fri	R	R	R	R	R					1	1	1	1	1	1							R	R	R
Sat	R	R	R	R	R					1	1	1	1	1	1							R	R	R
Sun	R	R	R	R	R					1	1	1	1	1	1							R	R	R

Legend:

R	Provide at least 1 through traffic lane not less than 11 feet in width for use by both directions of travel. (Reversing Control)
1	One lane of traffic must be maintained in each direction with shifted lanes.
	Work allowed within the highway and shoulder area where lane closure is not required.

REMARKS:

Add to the end of section 12-4.02C(7)(b):

For a stationary one-way-reversing traffic-control lane closure, you may stop traffic in 1 direction for periods not to exceed 5 minutes. After each stoppage, all accumulated traffic for that direction must pass through the work zone before another stoppage is made.

Not more than one (1) stationary one-way-reversing traffic-control lane closures will be allowed at one time.

Transport bicyclists through the one-way-reversing traffic-control work zone.

Replace the paragraphs of section 12-4.02C(8)(b) with:

If a ramp or connector closure is allowed, post a special advance notice publicity sign, SP-1, at an authorized location at least 7 days before the ramp or connector closure.

If an off-ramp is allowed to be closed, install an SP-3 or SP-5 sign for the exit ramp closure. Place the sign on the right shoulder of the freeway upstream of the preceding off-ramp.

Add to section 12-4.02D:

Payment for Traffic Control Plan is paid for under Traffic Control System.

Replace "Not Used" in section 12-4.04D with:

Payment for accommodating pedestrians and bicyclists through the work zone, including through a 1-way reversing traffic control work zone is included in the payment for traffic control system.

^^

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Add item 9 to the list in the 5th paragraph of section 13-1.03C:

9. Inspect sanitary and septic waste storage and monitor disposal procedures weekly.

Add to section 13-1.04:

The Department does not adjust the unit price for an increase or decrease in the water quality sampling and analysis day quantity.
The Department does not adjust the unit price for an increase or decrease in the water quality monitoring report quantity.

The Department does not adjust the unit price for an increase or decrease in the water quality annual report quantity.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 13-2.01A with:

Prepare water pollution control program includes developing, amending, and implementing the WPCP, providing a WPC Manager, conducting WPC training, and installing, monitoring, inspecting, reporting on, maintaining, and removing and disposing of WPC practices at the job site.

Replace the 1st sentence of the 1st paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:

Within 7 days after the date of the Notice of Award letter submit 3 copies of the WPCP and allow 7 days for the Engineer's review. If revisions are required, the Engineer provides comments and specifies the date that the review stopped.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:

Change and resubmit the WPCP within 7 days of receipt of the Engineer's comments. The Engineer's review resumes when the complete WPCP is resubmitted.

Add to section 13-2.01C:

The Engineer will not postpone issuance of the Notice to Proceed if your WPCP submittal fails to meet the contract requirements requiring multiple submittals and reviews of your WPCP.

Add to section 13-2.03:

If the Engineer determines that resources sufficient to bring you into compliance with section 13 have not been allocated, the Engineer may redirect any of your resources available at the project site toward this effort. If the Engineer redirects resources due to your non-compliance with the provisions of section 13, the County will not be responsible for any delays to your schedule resulting from the reallocation, and no compensation will made for these delays.

Replace "upon Contract acceptance" in item 2 of section 13-2.04 with:

in the Proposed Final Pay Estimate.

Add to the 4th paragraph of section 13-4.03B:

The WPC manager must notify the Engineer immediately.

Add to the 3rd paragraph of Section 13-4.03F:

3. 8 hours of predicted rain

Delete the 1st sentence of section 13-5.04 and replace the 2nd paragraph of section 13-5.04 with:

The Department pays for temporary soil stabilization under all bid items.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 13-6.04 with:

The Department pays for temporary sediment control under all bid items.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-7.03D with:

The Department pays for temporary tracking control under all bid items.

Replace "Not Used" in section 13-9.04 with:

The Department pays for temporary concrete washouts under all bid items.

Replace "Not Used" in section 13-10.04 with:

The Department pays for temporary linear sediment barriers under all bid items.

^^

14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

Add to the end of section 14-1.02:

Temporary Fence (Type ESA) must comply with section 80.

Replace section 14-8.02 with:

The work is located in a Rural Region with Low-Density Residential land use designation.

The following table specifies the maximum allowable noise exposure for work within the community types and land use designations listed above.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE NOISE EXPOSURE FOR NONTRANSPORTATION NOISE SOURCES IN RURAL REGIONS–CONSTRUCTION NOISE			
Land Use Designation	**Time Period**	**Noise Level (dB)**	
		L_{eq}	L_{max}
All Residential (LDR)	7 am–7 pm	50	60
	7 pm–10 pm	45	55
	10 pm–7 am	40	50
Commercial, Recreation, and Public Facilities (C, TR, PF)	7 am–7 pm	65	75
	7 pm–7 am	60	70
Rural Land, Natural Resources, Open Space, and Agricultural Lands (RR, NR, OS, AL)	7 am–7 pm	65	75
	7 pm–7 am	60	70

The noise level requirements apply to the equipment on the job or related to the job measured at the affected building facade, including trucks, transit mixers or transient equipment that you may or may not own. Avoid the use of loud sound signals in favor of light warnings except those required by safety laws for the protection of personnel.

In the interest of the public safety and/or public convenience, the allowable noise levels may be waived.

Implement appropriate additional noise mitigation measures, including changing the location of stationary construction equipment, shutting off idling equipment, rescheduling your activity, notifying adjacent residents in advance of construction work, and installing acoustic barriers around stationary construction noise sources such that noise from construction does not exceed the limits specified above. If the existing background noise levels exceed the values above, then the limit for construction noise may be increased from the background noise level by the same percentage that the background noise level exceeds the values above.

Replace "RESERVED" in section 14-9.04 with:

14-9.04 DUST CONTROL

14-9.04A GENERAL
14-9.04A(1) Summary
Section 14-9.04 includes specifications relating to dust control.

Comply with Rules 223. 223-1, and 223-2 (Dust Rules) of the Rules and Regulations of the El Dorado County Air Quality Management District (AQMD).

The Dust Rules can be obtained from the AQMD, 330 Fair Lane, Placerville, CA, 95667, (530) 621-6662, and are available at AQMD's website.

The materials within the project limits are known or suspected to contain naturally occurring asbestos and the project is located within designated Naturally Occurring Asbestos Review Areas on the current El Dorado County Naturally Occurring Asbestos Review Area Map.

14-9.04A(2) Submittals
Submit a site specific Asbestos Dust Mitigation Plan (ADMP) to the AQMD meeting the requirements of Rule 223-2 for approval by the El Dorado County AQMD, prior to the start of any work. For projects exceeding 1 acre, where natural occurring asbestos is found to be present, the ADMP must comply with the State Asbestos Air Toxics Control Measure (CCR Title 17, Section 93105) and the County Ordinance

(Chapter 8.44). Provide the Engineer with four (4) copies of the AQMD approved ADMP prior to the start of any work that may generate dust. The ADMP application can be found on AQMD's website at: http://www.edcgov.us/Government/AirQualityManagement/Construction_Dust_Rules.aspx.

Prepare an amendment to the ADMP when there is a change in construction activities or operations not included in the ADMP, or when your activities violate a condition of the AQMD, or when you are ordered by the Engineer. Amendments must identify additional dust control practices or revised activities, including those areas or activities not identified in the initially approved ADMP. Amendments to the ADMP must be prepared and submitted for review and approval within a time approved by the Engineer.

Keep one (1) copy of the approved ADMP and approved amendments at the project site. Make ADMP available upon request by a representative of the AQMD, California Air Resource Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency, or Caltrans. Requests by the public must be directed to the Engineer.

Provide all notices to the AQMD and create and maintain all records as required by Rule 223-2. Copies of all required records must be submitted to the Engineer within 30 calendar days of completion of all work subject to Rule 223-2.

Submit a dust control schedule that describes the timing of grading or other work activities that could promote dust to the Engineer prior to the start of any work. You must update the dust control schedule to reflect changes in your activities that would affect the implementation of necessary dust control practices.

14-9.04C Construction

Implement the measures contained in the ADMP to control dust.

Control dust using measures that include the following:

1. Stabilize unpaved areas subject to vehicular traffic by keeping adequately wetted or covered with material that contains less than 0.25 percent asbestos.
2. The speed of vehicles and equipment traveling across unpaved areas must not be more than 15 mph unless the road surface and surrounding area is sufficiently stabilized to prevent vehicles and equipment going faster from causing dust that is visible from crossing job site limits.
3. Stockpiles and disturbed areas not subject to vehicular traffic must be located in the plan and stabilized by being kept adequately wetted or covered with plastic sheeting, bonded fiber matrix, erosion control blanket or other WPC measures approved by the Engineer.
4. Conduct activities so that no dirt or mud tracking is visible on any paved roadway open to the public.
5. Use rock track out pads and wheel wash stations at all points of egress from unpaved construction areas.
6. Use a dedicated water truck for each piece of earthmoving equipment (e.g., scrapers, dozers, excavators, loaders, haul trucks, backhoes, compactors, graders, etc),
7. Pre-wet excavations to depths of cuts.

Dust control measures that will be required to mitigate dust may impact your productivity during construction activities.

14-9.04D PAYMENT

The Department does not pay for impacts to your productivity from mitigating dust from your activities.

Payment for preparing, obtaining approval for, revising, and amending the ADMP, for AQMD ADMP review fees, and for maintaining and submitting all dust control records is paid for under Prepare Asbestos Dust Mitigation Plan. Payment for performing dust control is not paid for under Prepare Asbestos Dust Mitigation Plan, but is included in the various items of work requiring dust control.

Replace "Reserved" in section 14-11.05 with:

14-11.10 NATURALLY OCCURRING ASBESTOS

14-11.10A General

Section 14-11.10 includes specifications for managing Naturally Occurring Asbestos (NOA), serpentine and ultramafic rock. One or more of these materials are present within the job site. NOA is used as defined under 17 CA Code of Regs § 93105.

Comply with the Airborne Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) during all earthwork activities on the job site.

14-11.10A(1) Notifications

Notify the Air Pollution Control District (APCD) or Air Quality Management District (AQMD) in writing at least 15 days before starting work that disturbs NOA. Submit proof of notification and any exemption. Keep a copy at the job site.

14-11.10A(2) Submittals

14-11.10A(2)(a) Daily Ambient Air Monitoring Report

When required by local APCD or AQMD, perform daily ambient air monitoring on the job site. If daily ambient monitoring is required, submit a written air monitoring report to the Engineer every month. The report must include:

1. Air monitoring results
2. Analysis of results from the prior month
3. Name and location of the laboratory where the analysis was performed
4. Assessment of exposures of workers or the public
5. Descriptions of the type of air monitoring equipment
6. Sampling frequency

14-11.10A(2)(b) Asbestos Dust Mitigation Plan (ADMP)

Comply with section 14-9.04A(2).

On job sites that require blasting, the ADMP must include the use of blasting mats or cover material not containing NOA.

14-11.10A(2)(c) Asbestos Compliance Plan

Submit the asbestos compliance plan (ACP) to prevent or minimize worker exposure to asbestos. The ACP must be signed by a CIH certified in Comprehensive Practice by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

The ACP must comply with the following regulations:

1. 8 CA Code of Regs, § 1529, (Asbestos) and § 5192, (Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)
2. Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual published by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)
3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), including addenda issued up to and including the date of advertisement of the Contract

Include the following information in the ACP:

1. Identification of personnel designated to be on site
2. Job hazard analysis for work assignments
3. Summary of potential risks
4. Worker exposure air monitoring plan
5. Description of personal protective equipment
6. Delineation of work zones on the job site
7. Decontamination procedures

8. General safe work practices
9. Site security measures
10. Emergency response plans
11. Description of worker training

14-11.10A(2)(d) Sampling and Analysis Plan
Prepare a written, job site specific sampling and analysis plan (SAP) establishing the procedures to be used to conduct soil or rock sampling and analysis for transporting, placing, and disposing of material containing NOA, including material in stockpiles, material remaining after removal of stockpiles, and cover material after blasting. Include laboratory analysis of NOA samples by CARB Method 435, "Determination of Asbestos Content of Serpentine Aggregate." The SAP must also meet the requirements for the design and development of the sampling plan, statistical analysis, and reporting of test results contained in US EPA, SW 846, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," Volume II Field Manual Physical/Chemical, Chapter Nine, Section 9.1. The SAP must comply with the requirements of the disposal facility. Sample and analyze surplus material for NOA before off-site disposal.

Include the following elements in the SAP:

1. Sampling schedule including location and date of sampling and number of samples
2. Name of the laboratory certified by the CDPH and the method used to analyze the samples from the job site

Submit 3 copies of the SAP to the Engineer for review. If revisions are required, resubmit the SAP within 5 business days of receipt of the Engineer's comments. Upon authorization of the SAP, submit 3 additional copies. The Engineer may allow excavation to proceed while minor revisions to the SAP are being completed.

14-11.10A(2)(e) Fill Material Documentation
Submit documentation that fill material to be used as cover is asbestos free as defined by ATCM.

14-11.10A(2)(f) NOA Burial Location Report
Within 5 business days of completing placement of NOA at the burial location, submit a report for that burial location, including the form titled "Burial Location of Soil Containing Naturally Occurring Asbestos" and electronic geospatial vector data shape files of the top and bottom perimeters of the burial location to the Engineer.

The Engineer will notify you within 5 business days of receipt if accepted. If the report is rejected, you have 5 business days to submit a corrected report.

14-11.10A(2)(g) Disposal Documentation
Submit 1 copy each as an information submittal:

1. Bill of lading
2. Acknowledgement of receipt of material containing NOA from receiving party or landfill facility

For surplus NOA sent to a landfill facility also submit 1 copy each as an information submittal:

1. Landfill receipts showing the concentration of asbestos
2. Certified weight tickets showing the amount of disposal material containing NOA that was sent to the facility

If additional test results are required by the owner of the landfill facility, submit them as an information submittal.

14-11.10A(3) Quality Control and Assurance
Manage NOA under State laws and regulations and county and municipal ordinances and regulations. Laws and regulations that govern this work include:

1. 8 CA Code of Regs § 1529 (Asbestos) and § 5192 (Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)
2. 17 CA Code of Regs § 93105 and § 93106
3. 22 CA Code of Regs, Div 4,5, Chp 10
4. Health & Safety Code, Division 20, Chp 6.5 (Hazardous Waste Control)

Manage NOA under the rules and regulations of the following agencies:

1. US EPA
2. DTSC
3. CDPH
4. Cal/OSHA
5. CARB
6. El Dorado County Air Quality Management District

14-11.10A(4) Training
Before performing work in areas with material containing NOA, personnel who have not had the worker training must complete a safety training program that complies with the ACP. The safety training program must meet the requirements of 8 CA Code of Regs §1529, (Asbestos), and § 5192 (b)(4)(B), (Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response). Provide the Engineer written certification of completion of safety training for each trainee before performing work in areas containing NOA.

Provide training, personal protective equipment, and washing facilities for two (2) Department employees.

14-11.10B Materials
Not Used

14-11.10C Construction
14-11.10C(1) General
Prevent visible dust emission during excavation, stockpiling, transportation, or placement of NOA under section 14-9.04 and 17 CA Code of Regs § 93105(d)(1)(B).

Comply with section 14-9.04C.

Do not leave NOA with asbestos content of 0.25 percent or higher exposed on the surface if disturbed during construction activities. Stabilize these areas by keeping them wetted or by treating them with a chemical dust palliative. Cover disturbed NOA permanently placed during construction activities with a 3-inch minimum layer of asbestos-free material.

NOA excavated material used for fill must be buried a minimum of 2 feet below finished grade.

Survey the location of the bottom and top perimeters of each area where you bury NOA.

The survey must be performed by or under the direction of either:

1. Land surveyor licensed under the Bus & Prof Code, Chp 15 (commencing with § 8700)
2. Civil engineer licensed before January 1, 1982 under the Bus & Prof Code, Chp 7 (commencing with § 6700)

Survey 10 points to determine each burial location horizontally and vertically within the specified accuracies and to create closed polygons of the perimeters of the bottom and top of the burial location. If 10 points are not sufficient to define the polygon, add additional points until the polygon is defined. Establish the position of the bottom and top perimeters before placing subsequent layers of material that obstruct the location.

Report each burial location in California State Plane Coordinates in US Survey feet within the appropriate zone of the California Coordinate System of 1983 (CCS83) and in latitude and longitude. Horizontal positions must be referenced to CCS83 (epoch 2007.00 or later National Geodetic Survey [NGS] or

California Spatial Reference Center [CSRC] published epoch) to an accuracy of 3 feet horizontally. Identify the points to an accuracy of 1 foot vertically. Reference elevations of the bottom and top of the burial locations to North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). Report accuracy of spatial data in US Survey feet under Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC)-STD-007.1-1998.

Material containing NOA may be temporarily stockpiled until it is transported and disposed of or used on site. Limit stockpile locations to areas that contain NOA within the job site. Cover temporary stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting of 10 mil minimum thickness or stabilize stockpiles by other methods permitted under 17 CA Code of Regs § 93105(d)(1)(3). Temporarily stockpiled material containing NOA is not selected material as specified in section19-2.03D. NOA may be used as selected material as specified in section 19-2.03D only if buried at least 2 feet below finished grade.

14-11.10C(2) Material Transportation and Disposal

Do not dispose of material containing NOA in a surfacing application as defined in 17 CA Code of Regs § 93106, Asbestos Airborne Toxic Control Measure for Surfacing Applications.

Transport surplus NOA containing greater than or equal to 1.0 percent asbestos to an appropriately permitted landfill. You are responsible for identifying the appropriately permitted landfill to receive the NOA. Surplus material containing less than 1.0 percent NOA may be disposed under Section 5-1.20B(4). In all cases of transporting and disposing of excess material containing NOA:

1. Use warning signs that the surplus material contains NOA.
2. Provide written notification of asbestos content to the party receiving the material, as defined in 17 CA Code of Regs § 93105(d)(3).
3. Obtain written acknowledgement, from the property owner or the landfill facility, that the surplus contains NOA.

Material containing NOA excavated from outside the limits of payment for verified bid items is the property of the Contractor and must be disposed of at an approved facility.

14-11.10C(3) Close-out

After you have completed managing NOA you have no further responsibility for the NOA in place within the job site. You will not be considered a generator of the hazardous material and no further action is required.

14-11.10D Payment

Work performed under this section is change order work with the exception of work described in section 14-11.10A(2)(b).

^^

15 EXISTING FACILITIES

Add to the end of section 15-1.03C:

At least 2 business days before hauling the material to the salvaged material stockpile location, notify the Engineer.

The stockpile location is:

11325 Sanders Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
Phone: (916) 859-7803

^^

DIVISION III EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPE

19 EARTHWORK

Replace "Not Used" in section 19-1.04 with:

If removal of unsuitable material is described, removing unsuitable material is paid for as the type of excavation involved.

If removal of unsuitable material is not described, removing unsuitable material is paid for as the type of excavation involved, unless before removal activities, (1) removing the material is ordered as change order work or (2) you request the removal to be change order work.

If removal of a buried man-made object is described, payment for removing the object encountered in an excavation is included in the type of excavation involved.

If removal of a buried man-made object is not described, payment for removing a buried man-made object is included in the type of excavation involved, unless before removal activities, (1) removing the object is ordered as change order work or (2) you request the removal to be change order work.

Add to section 19-2.04:

The Department does not pay for an excavation in excess of the limits shown or authorized.

Replace section 19-4 with:

19-4.01 GENERAL
19-4.01A Summary
You are advised that hard non-rippable rock exists that will require alternative excavation techniques, including the use of hydraulic rock breaking equipment, coring (for drilling operations), and/or chemical splitting agents.

Section 19-4 includes specifications for performing rock excavation to form rock excavation slopes.

You may use hydraulic splitters, pneumatic hammers, or other authorized roadway excavation techniques to fracture rock and construct stable final rock cut faces. Blasting is not allowed.

Comply with section 12.

19-4.04 PAYMENT
Payment for rock excavation is included in the payment for the bid item that necessitates the rock excavation.

Add to section 19-7.04:

The Department does not pay for imported borrow that is not used in the work.

The Department does not pay for disposal of surplus imported borrow.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 19-9.02 with:

Shoulder backing must be clean and consist of virgin AB.

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 19-9.02.

^^

21 EROSION CONTROL

Add to section 21-2.02F:

Seed must comply with the following:

Seed Mix

Botanical Name (Common Name)	Percent Germination (Minimum)	Pounds Pure Live Seed Per Acre (Slope Measurement)	Location
Achillea Millefolium (Common Yarrow)	70	2	Unpaved disturbed areas
Amsinckia Menziesii (Menzies' Fiddleneck)	70	6	Unpaved disturbed areas
Bromus Carinatus (California Brome)	80	15	Unpaved disturbed areas
Eschscholzia Californica (California Poppy)	60	2	Unpaved disturbed areas
Lasthenia Californica (California Goldfields)	50	2	Unpaved disturbed areas
Stipa Pulchra (Purple Needle Grass)	70	12	Unpaved disturbed areas
Vulpia Miacrosachys (Small Fescue)	80	3	Unpaved disturbed areas
Total		42	
Seed source must originate from Northern California Sacramento Valley and/or Sierra Foothills Regions.			

^^

DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS

39 ASPHALT CONCRETE

Delete the RSS dated 4-19-19 for section 39.

Delete section 39 of the RSS dated 07-15-16.

Replace section 39 with:

39-1 GENERAL

39-1.01 GENERAL

39-1.01A Summary

Section 39-1 includes general specifications for producing and placing HMA by mixing aggregate and asphalt binder at a mixing plant and spreading and compacting the HMA mixture.

HMA includes one or more of the following types:
1. Type A
2. Type B
3. OGFC, including HMA-O, RHMA-O, and RHMA-O-HB
4. RHMA-G

The HMA construction process includes one or more of the following:
1. Standard
2. Method
3. QC/QA

Produce and place HMA Type A under the Method construction process.

39-1.01B Definitions
binder replacement: Amount of RAP binder in OBC in percent.
coarse aggregate: Aggregate retained on a no. 4 sieve.
fine aggregate: Aggregate passing the no. 4 sieve.
processed RAP: RAP that has been fractionated.
substitution rate: Amount of RAP aggregate substituted for virgin aggregate in percent.
supplemental fine aggregate: Aggregate passing the no. 30 sieve, including hydrated lime, portland cement, and fines from dust collectors.
surface course: Upper 0.2 feet of HMA exclusive of OGFC.

39-1.02 MATERIALS
39-1.02A Geosynthetic Pavement Interlayer
Geosynthetic pavement interlayer must comply with the specifications for pavement fabric, paving mat, paving grid, paving geocomposite grid, or geocomposite strip membrane as shown.

39-1.02B Tack Coat
Tack coat must comply with the specifications for asphaltic emulsion or asphalts. Choose the type and grade.

Notify the Engineer if you dilute asphaltic emulsion with water. The weight ratio of added water to asphaltic emulsion must not exceed 1 to 1.

Measure added water either by weight or volume in compliance with section 9-1.02 or you may use water meters from water districts, cities, or counties. If you measure water by volume, apply a conversion factor to determine the correct weight.

With each dilution, submit:
1. Weight ratio of water to bituminous material in the original asphaltic emulsion
2. Weight of asphaltic emulsion before diluting
3. Weight of added water
4. Final dilution weight ratio of water to asphaltic emulsion

39-1.02C Asphalt Binder
Asphalt binder in HMA must comply with the specifications for asphalts or section 39-1.02D.

Asphalt binder for geosynthetic pavement interlayer must comply with the specifications for asphalts.

Asphalt binder used in HMA Type A must be PG 64-16.

39-1.02D Asphalt Rubber Binder
Not Used

39-1.02E Aggregate
Aggregate must be clean and free from deleterious substances.

The specified aggregate gradation must be determined before the addition of asphalt binder and includes supplemental fine aggregate. The Department tests for aggregate grading under California Test 202, modified by California Test 105 if there is a difference in specific gravity of 0.2 or more between the coarse and fine parts of different aggregate blends.

Choose sieve size TV within each TV limit presented in the aggregate gradation tables.

Aggregate used in HMA Type A must comply with 1/2-inch HMA Type A and B gradation.

The proposed aggregate gradation must be within the TV limits for the specified sieve sizes shown in the following tables:

Aggregate Gradation
(Percentage Passing)
HMA Types A and B

3/4-inch HMA Types A and B

Sieve sizes	TV limits	Allowable tolerance
1"	100	--
3/4"	90–100	TV ± 5
1/2"	70–90	TV ± 6
No. 4	45–55	TV ± 7
No. 8	32–40	TV ± 5
No. 30	12–21	TV ± 4
No. 200	2.0–7.0	TV ± 2

1/2-inch HMA Types A and B

Sieve sizes	TV limits	Allowable tolerance
3/4"	100	—
1/2"	95–99	TV ± 6
3/8"	75–95	TV ± 6
No. 4	55–66	TV ± 7
No. 8	38–49	TV ± 5
No. 30	15–27	TV ± 4
No. 200	2.0–8.0	TV ± 2

3/8-inch HMA Types A and B

Sieve sizes	TV limits	Allowable tolerance
1/2"	100	--
3/8"	95–100	TV ± 6
No. 4	58–72	TV ± 7
No. 8	34–48	TV ± 6
No. 30	18–32	TV ± 5
No. 200	2.0–9.0	TV ± 2

No. 4 HMA Types A and B

Sieve sizes	TV limits	Allowable tolerance
3/8"	100	--
No. 4	95–100	TV ± 7
No. 8	72–77	TV ± 7
No. 30	37–43	TV ± 7
No. 200	2.0–12.0	TV ± 4

RHMA-G
Not Used

OGFC
Not Used

Before the addition of asphalt binder and lime treatment, aggregate must have the values for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

Aggregate Quality

Quality characteristic	Test method	HMA type			
		A	B	RHMA-G	OGFC
Percent of crushed particles Coarse aggregate (% min.) One fractured face Two fractured faces Fine aggregate (% min) (Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on no. 8 sieve.) One fractured face	California Test 205	 90 75 70	 25 -- 20	 -- 90 70	 90 75 90
Los Angeles Rattler (% max.) Loss at 100 rev. Loss at 500 rev.	California Test 211	 12 45	 -- 50	 12 40	 12 40
Sand equivalent (min.) [a]	California Test 217	47	42	47	--
Fine aggregate angularity (% min.) [b]	California Test 234	45	45	45	--
Flat and elongated particles (% max. by weight @ 5:1)	California Test 235	10	10	10	10

[a] Reported value must be the average of 3 tests from a single sample.
[b] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of nonmanufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.

39-1.02F(1) General
You may produce HMA Type A or B using RAP. HMA produced using RAP must comply with the specifications for HMA, except aggregate quality specifications do not apply to RAP. You may substitute RAP at a substitution rate not exceeding 15 percent of the aggregate blend.
Assign the substitution rate of RAP aggregate for virgin aggregate with the JMF submittal. The JMF must include the percent of RAP used.

Provide enough space for meeting RAP handling requirements at your facility. Provide a clean, graded, well-drained area for stockpiles. Prevent material contamination and segregation.

If RAP is from multiple sources, blend the RAP thoroughly and completely. RAP stockpiles must be homogeneous.

Isolate the processed RAP stockpiles from other materials. Store processed RAP in conical or longitudinal stockpiles. Processed RAP must not be agglomerated or be allowed to congeal in large stockpiles.

39-1.02F(2) Substitution Rate of 15 Percent or Less
For a RAP substitution rate of 15 percent or less, you may stockpile RAP during the entire project.

39-1.03 HOT MIX ASPHALT MIX DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
39-1.03A General
The mix design process consists of performing California Test 367 and laboratory procedures on combinations of aggregate gradations and asphalt binder contents to determine the OBC and HMA mixture qualities. The results become the proposed JMF.

Use the *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form to record aggregate quality and mix design data.

Use the *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form to present the JMF.

Laboratories testing aggregate qualities and preparing the mix design and JMF must be qualified under the Department's Independent Assurance Program. Take samples under California Test 125.

The Engineer reviews the aggregate qualities, mix design, and JMF and verifies and authorizes the JMF.

You may change the JMF during production. Do not use the changed JMF until it is authorized. Except if adjusting the JMF as specified in section 39-1.03E, perform a new mix design and submit a new JMF submittal if you change any of the following:

1. Target asphalt binder percentage
2. Asphalt binder supplier
3. Asphalt rubber binder supplier
4. Component materials used in asphalt rubber binder or percentage of any component materials
5. Combined aggregate gradation
6. Aggregate sources
7. Substitution rate by more than 5 percent if your assigned RAP substitution rate is 15 percent or less
8. Average binder content by more than 2 percent from the average binder content of the original processed RAP stockpile used in the mix design
9. Maximum specific gravity of processed RAP by more than ±0.060 from the average maximum specific gravity of processed RAP reported on page 4 of your *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form
10. Any material in the JMF

For OGFC, submit a complete JMF submittal, except for asphalt binder content. The Department determines the asphalt binder content under California Test 368 within 20 days of your complete JMF submittal and provides you a *Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form.

39-1.03B Hot Mix Asphalt Mix Design

Perform a mix design that produces HMA with the values for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

HMA Mix Design Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	HMA type		
		A	B	RHMA-G
Air void content (%)	California Test 367	4.0	4.0	Section 39-1.03B
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min.)	California Test 367			
No. 4 grading		17.0	17.0	--
3/8" grading		15.0	15.0	--
1/2" grading		14.0	14.0	18.0–23.0
3/4" grading		13.0	13.0	18.0–23.0
Voids filled with asphalt (%)	California Test 367			Note a
No. 4 grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
3/8" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
1/2" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
3/4" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
Dust proportion	California Test 367			Note a
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2	
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2	
Stabilometer value (min.)	California Test 366			
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		30	30	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		37	35	23

[a] Report this value in the JMF submittal.

The maximum allowable RAP binder replacement is 15 percent.

39-1.03C Job Mix Formula Submittal

Each JMF submittal must consist of:

1. Proposed JMF on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form

2. Mix design records on a *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form dated within 12 months of submittal
3. JMF verification on a *Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form, if applicable
4. JMF renewal on a *Caltrans Job Mix Formula Renewal* form, if applicable
5. MSDS for the following:
   5.1. Asphalt binder
   5.2. Base asphalt binder used in asphalt rubber binder
   5.3. CRM and asphalt modifier used in asphalt rubber binder
   5.4. Blended asphalt rubber binder mixture
   5.5. Supplemental fine aggregate except fines from dust collectors
   5.6. Antistrip additives

If the Engineer requests, sample the following materials in the presence of the Engineer and place in labeled containers weighing no more than 50 lb each:

1. Coarse, fine, and supplemental fine aggregate from stockpiles, cold feed belts, or hot bins. Samples must be at least 120 lb for each coarse aggregate, 80 lb for each fine aggregate, and 10 lb for each type of supplemental fines. The Department combines these aggregate samples to comply with the JMF TVs submitted on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form.
2. RAP from stockpiles or RAP system. Samples must be at least 60 lb.
3. Asphalt binder from the binder supplier. Samples must be in two 1-quart cylindrical-shaped cans with open top and friction lids.
4. Asphalt rubber binder with the components blended in the proportions to be used. Samples must be in four 1-quart cylindrical-shaped cans with open top and friction lids.

Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before sampling materials. For aggregate and RAP, split the samples into at least 4 parts. Submit 3 parts to the Engineer and use 1 part for your testing.

39-1.03D Job Mix Formula Review

The Engineer reviews each mix design and proposed JMF within 5 business days from the complete JMF submittal. The review consists of reviewing the mix design procedures and comparing the proposed JMF with the specifications.

The Engineer may verify aggregate quality characteristics during this review period.

39-1.03E Job Mix Formula Verification

Submit a Department-verified JMF on a *Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form dated within 12 months before HMA production.

Use the OBC specified on your *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form. No adjustments to asphalt binder content are allowed. Based on your testing and production experience, you may submit an adjusted aggregate gradation TV on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form before verification testing. Aggregate gradation TV must be within the TV limits specified in the aggregate gradation tables.

For HMA Type A, Type B, and RHMA-G, the Engineer verifies the JMF from samples taken from HMA produced by the plant to be used. Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before sampling materials. Asphalt binder set point for HMA must be the OBC specified on your *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form. When RAP is used, asphalt binder set point for HMA must be:

$$\text{Asphalt Binder Set Point} = \frac{\dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{\left(1 - \dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{100}\right)} - R_{RAP}\left[\dfrac{BC_{RAP}}{\left(1 - \dfrac{BC_{RAP}}{100}\right)}\right]}{100 + \dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{\left(1 - \dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{100}\right)}}$$

Where:

BC_{OBC} = optimum asphalt binder content, percent based on total weight of mix

R_{RAP} = RAP ratio by weight of aggregate
BC_{RAP} = asphalt binder content of RAP, percent based on total weight of RAP mix

In the Engineer's presence and from the same production run, take samples of:
1. Aggregate
2. Asphalt binder
3. RAP
4. HMA

Sample aggregate from cold feed belts or hot bins. Sample RAP from the RAP system. Sample HMA under California Test 125, except if you request and if authorized, you may sample from any of the following locations:
1. Plant
2. Truck
3. Windrow
4. Paver hopper
5. Mat behind the paver

You may sample from a different project, including a non-Department project, if you make arrangements for the Engineer to be present during sampling.

For aggregate, RAP, and HMA, split the samples into at least 4 parts and label their containers. Submit 3 split parts and keep 1 part for your testing.

The Engineer verifies each proposed JMF within 20 days of receiving all verification samples and the JMF submittal has been accepted. If you request, the Engineer verifies RHMA-G quality requirements within 3 business days of sampling. Verification is testing for compliance with the specifications for:
1. Aggregate quality
2. Aggregate gradation TVs within the TV limits
3. Asphalt binder content TV within the TV limit
4. HMA quality specified in the table titled "HMA Mix Design Requirements" except:
   4.1. Air void content, design value ±2.0 percent
   4.2. Voids filled with asphalt, report only
   4.3. Dust proportion, report only

The Engineer prepares 3 briquettes from a single split sample. To verify the JMF for stability and air void content, the Engineer tests the 3 briquettes and reports the average of 3 tests. The Engineer prepares new briquettes if the range of stability for the 3 briquettes is more than 8 points.

The Engineer may use the briquettes used for stability testing to determine bulk specific gravity under California Test 308. If the same briquettes are used and the tests using bulk specific gravity fail, the Engineer prepares 3 new briquettes and determines a new bulk specific gravity.

If the JMF is verified, the Engineer provides you a *Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form.

If tests on plant-produced samples do not verify the JMF, the Engineer notifies you and you must submit a new JMF or submit an adjusted JMF based on your testing. JMF adjustments may include a change in aggregate gradation TV within the TV limits specified in the aggregate gradation tables.

You may adjust the JMF only once due to a failed verification test. An adjusted JMF requires a new *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form and verification of a plant-produced sample.

A verified JMF is valid for 12 months.

For each HMA type and aggregate size specified, the Engineer verifies at the Department's expense up to 2 proposed JMF, including a JMF adjusted after verification failure. The Engineer deducts $3,000 from payments for each verification exceeding this limit. This deduction does not apply to verifications initiated by the Engineer or JMF renewal.

39-1.03F Job Mix Formula Renewal

You may request a JMF renewal by submitting:

1. Proposed JMF on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form
2. Previously verified JMF documented on a *Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form dated within 12 months
3. Mix design documentation on a *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form used for the previously verified JMF

Target asphalt binder content on your Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal form and the OBC specified on your Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form must be the same.

If the Engineer requests, sample the following materials in the presence of the Engineer and place in labeled containers weighing no more than 50 lb each:

1. Coarse, fine, and supplemental fine aggregate from stockpiles, cold feed belts, or hot bins. Samples must include at least 120 lb for each coarse aggregate, 80 lb for each fine aggregate, and 10 lb for each type of supplemental fines. The Department combines these aggregate samples to comply with the JMF TVs submitted on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form.
2. RAP from stockpiles or RAP system. Samples must be at least 60 lb.
3. Asphalt binder from the binder supplier. Samples must be in two 1-quart cylindrical-shaped cans with open top and friction lids.
4. Asphalt rubber binder with the components blended in the proportions to be used. Samples must be in four 1-quart cylindrical-shaped cans with open top and friction lids.

Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before sampling materials. For aggregate, RAP, and HMA, split samples into at least 4 parts. Submit 3 parts to the Engineer and use 1 part for your testing.

The Engineer may verify aggregate qualities during this review period.

The Engineer verifies the JMF under section 39-1.03E except:

1. Engineer retains samples until you provide test results for your part on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Renewal* form.
2. Department tests samples of materials obtained from the HMA production unit after you submit test results that comply with the specifications for the quality characteristics in section 39-1.03E.
3. Engineer verifies each proposed JMF renewal within 20 days of receiving verification samples.
4. You may not adjust the JMF due to a failed verification.
5. For each HMA type and aggregate gradation specified, the Engineer verifies at the Department's expense 1 proposed JMF renewal within a 12-month period.

The most recent aggregate quality test results within the past 12 months may be used for verification of JMF renewal or the Engineer may perform aggregate quality tests for verification of JMF renewal.

If the Engineer verifies the JMF renewal, the Engineer provides you a *Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form.

39-1.03G Job Mix Formula Modification

For an accepted JMF, you may change asphalt binder source one time during production.

Submit your modified JMF request a minimum of 3 business days before production. Each modified JMF submittal must consist of:

1. Proposed modified JMF on Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal form
2. Mix design records on Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form for the accepted JMF to be modified
3. JMF verification on Hot Mix Asphalt Verification form for the accepted JMF to be modified
4. Quality characteristics test results for the modified JMF as specified in section 39-1.03B. Perform tests at the mix design OBC as shown on the Contractor Asphalt Mix Design Data form
5. If required, California Test 371 test results for the modified JMF.

With an accepted modified JMF submittal, the Engineer verifies each modified JMF within 5 business days of receiving all verification samples. If California Test 371 is required, the Engineer tests for California Test 371 within 10 days of receiving verification samples.

The Engineer verifies the modified JMF after the modified JMF HMA is placed on the project and verification samples are taken within the first 750 tons following sampling requirements in section 39-1.03E, "Job Mix Formula Verification." The Engineer tests verification samples for compliance with:
1. Stability as shown in the table titled "HMA Mix Design Requirements"
2. Air void content at design value ±2.0 percent
3. Voids in mineral aggregate as shown in the table titled "HMA Mix Design Requirements"
4. Voids filled with asphalt, report only
5. Dust proportion, report only

If the modified JMF is verified, the Engineer revises your Hot Mix Asphalt Verification form to include the new asphalt binder source. Your revised form will have the same expiration date as the original form.

If a modified JMF is not verified, stop production and any HMA placed using the modified JMF is rejected. The Engineer deducts $2,000 from payments for each modified JMF verification. The Engineer deducts an additional $2,000 for each modified JMF verification that requires California Test 371.

39-1.03H Job Mix Formula Acceptance
You may start HMA production if:
1. The Engineer's review of the JMF shows compliance with the specifications.
2. The Department has verified the JMF within 12 months before HMA production.
3. The Engineer accepts the verified JMF.

39-1.04 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
39-1.04A General
Establish, maintain, and change a quality control system to ensure materials and work comply with the specifications. Submit quality control test results within 3 business days of a request, except if the QC/QA construction process is specified.

You must identify the HMA sampling location in your QC plan. During production, take samples under California Test 125. You may sample HMA from:
1. Plant
2. Truck
3. Windrow
4. Paver hopper
5. Mat behind the paver

39-1.04B Prepaving Conference
Hold a prepaving conference with the Engineer at a mutually agreed time and place. Discuss methods of performing the production and paving work.

39-1.04C Asphalt Rubber Binder
Not Used

39-1.04D Aggregate
Determine the aggregate moisture content and RAP moisture content in continuous mixing plants at least twice a day during production and adjust the plant controller. Determine the RAP moisture content in batch mixing plants at least twice a day during production and adjust the plant controller.

39-1.04E Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement
Perform RAP quality control testing each day.

For RAP substitution rate of 15 percent or less, sample RAP once daily.
Perform QC testing for processed RAP aggregate gradation under California Test 367, appendix B, and submit the results with the combined aggregate gradation.

39-1.04F Density Cores
Not Used

39-1.04G Briquettes
Prepare 3 briquettes for each stability and air void content determination. Report the average of 3 tests. Prepare new briquettes and test again when the range of stability for the 3 briquettes is more than 8 points.

You may use the same briquettes used for stability testing to determine bulk specific gravity under California Test 308. If you use these briquettes and tests using bulk specific gravity fail, you may prepare 3 new briquettes and determine a new bulk specific gravity.

39-1.05 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA
HMA acceptance is specified in the sections for each HMA construction process.

The Department samples materials for testing under California Test 125 and the applicable test method, except samples may be taken:
1. At the plant from a truck or an automatic sampling device
2. From the mat behind the paver

Sampling must be independent of Contractor quality control, statistically based, and random.
If you request, the Department splits samples and provides you with a part.

HMA acceptance is based on:
1. Authorized JMF
2. Compliance with the HMA acceptance tables
3. Visual inspection

The Department prepares 3 briquettes for each stability and air void content determination. The average of 3 tests is reported. If the range of stability for the 3 briquettes is more than 8 points, new briquettes are prepared and tested.

The Department may use the briquettes used for stability testing to determine bulk specific gravity under California Test 308. If the Engineer uses the same briquettes and the tests using that bulk specific gravity fail, the Engineer prepares 3 new briquettes and determines a new bulk specific gravity.

39-1.06 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Work with the Engineer to avoid potential conflicts and to resolve disputes regarding test result discrepancies. Notify the Engineer within 5 business days of receiving a test result if you dispute the test result.

If you or the Engineer dispute each other's test results, submit quality control test results and copies of paperwork including worksheets used to determine the disputed test results. An independent third party performs referee testing. Before the independent third party participates in a dispute resolution, the party must be accredited under the Department's Independent Assurance Program. The independent third party must be independent of the project. By mutual agreement, the independent third party is chosen from:
1. Department laboratory
2. Department laboratory in a district or region not in the district or region the project is located
3. Transportation Laboratory
4. Laboratory not currently employed by you or your HMA producer

If split quality control or acceptance samples are not available, the independent third party uses any available material representing the disputed HMA for evaluation.

39-1.07 PRODUCTION START-UP EVALUATION
The Engineer evaluates HMA production and placement at production start-up.

Within the first 750 tons produced on the 1st day of HMA production, in the Engineer's presence and from the same production run, take samples of:
1. Aggregate
2. Asphalt binder
3. RAP
4. HMA

Sample aggregate from cold feed belts or hot bins. Take RAP samples from the RAP system. Sample HMA under California Test 125, except if you request and if authorized, you may sample HMA from any of the following locations:
1. Plant
2. Truck
3. Windrow
4. Paver hopper
5. Mat behind the paver

For aggregate, RAP, and HMA, split the samples into at least 4 parts and label their containers. Submit 3 split parts and keep 1 part.

39-1.08 PRODUCTION
39-1.08A General
Produce HMA in a batch mixing plant or a continuous mixing plant. Proportion aggregate by hot or cold feed control.

HMA plants must be Department qualified. Before production, the HMA plant must have current qualification under the Department's Materials Plant Quality Program.

During production, you may adjust hot or cold feed proportion controls for virgin aggregate and RAP.

During production, asphalt binder set point for HMA Type A, HMA Type B, HMA Type C, and RHMA-G must be the OBC shown in Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form. For OGFC, asphalt binder set point must be the OBC shown on Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification form. If RAP is used, asphalt binder set point for HMA must be calculated as specified in section 39-1.03E.

For RAP substitution rate of 15 percent or less, you may adjust the RAP by -5 percent.

You must request adjustments to the plant asphalt binder set point based on new RAP stockpiles average asphalt binder content. Do not adjust the HMA plant asphalt binder set point until authorized.

39-1.08B Mixing
Mix HMA ingredients into a homogeneous mixture of coated aggregates.

Asphalt binder must be from 275 to 375 degrees F when mixed with aggregate.

Asphalt rubber binder must be from 350 to 425 degrees F when mixed with aggregate.

When mixed with asphalt binder, aggregate must not be more than 325 degrees F, except aggregate for OGFC must be not more than 275 degrees F. These aggregate temperature specifications do not apply if you use RAP.

HMA with or without RAP must not be more than 325 degrees F.

39-1.08C Asphalt Rubber Binder
Not Used

39-1.09 SUBGRADE, TACK COAT, AND GEOSYNTHETIC PAVEMENT INTERLAYER
39-1.09A General
Prepare subgrade or apply tack coat to surfaces receiving HMA. If specified, place geosynthetic pavement interlayer over a coat of asphalt binder.

39-1.09B Subgrade
Subgrade to receive HMA must comply with the compaction and elevation tolerance specifications in the sections for the material involved. Subgrade must be free of loose and extraneous material. If HMA is paved on existing base or pavement, remove loose paving particles, dirt, and other extraneous material by any means including flushing and sweeping.

39-1.09C Tack Coat
Apply tack coat:
1. To existing pavement, including planed surfaces
2. Between HMA layers
3. To vertical surfaces of:
   3.1. Curbs
   3.2. Gutters
   3.3. Construction joints

Before placing HMA, apply tack coat in 1 application. The application rate must be the minimum residual rate specified for the underlying surface conditions shown in the following tables:

Tack Coat Application Rates for HMA Type A, Type B, and RHMA-G

HMA overlay over:	Minimum residual rates (gal/sq yd)		
	CSS1/CSS1h, SS1/SS1h and QS1h/CQS1h asphaltic emulsion	CRS1/CRS2, RS1/RS2 and QS1/CQS1 asphaltic emulsion	Asphalt binder and PMRS2/PMCRS2 and PMRS2h/PMCRS2h asphaltic emulsion
New HMA (between layers)	0.02	0.03	0.02
PCC and existing HMA (AC) surfaces	0.03	0.04	0.03
Planed PCC and HMA (AC) surfaces	0.05	0.06	0.04

If you dilute asphaltic emulsion, mix until homogeneous before application.

For vertical surfaces, apply a residual tack coat rate that will thoroughly coat the vertical face without running off.

If you request and if authorized, you may:
1. Change tack coat rates
2. Omit tack coat between layers of new HMA during the same work shift if:
   2.1. No dust, dirt, or extraneous material is present
   2.2. Surface is at least 140 degrees F

Immediately in advance of placing HMA, apply additional tack coat to damaged areas or where loose or extraneous material is removed.

Close areas receiving tack coat to traffic. Do not track tack coat onto pavement surfaces beyond the job site.

Asphalt binder tack coat must be from 285 to 350 degrees F when applied.

39-1.09D Geosynthetic Pavement Interlayer
Place geosynthetic pavement interlayer under the manufacturer's instruction.

Before placing the geosynthetic pavement interlayer and asphalt binder:
1. Repair cracks 1/4 inch and wider, spalls, and holes in the pavement. These repairs are change order work.
2. Clean the pavement of loose and extraneous material.

Immediately before placing the interlayer, apply 0.25 ± 0.03 gal of asphalt binder per square yard of interlayer or until the fabric is saturated. Apply asphalt binder the width of the geosynthetic pavement interlayer plus 3 inches on each side. At interlayer overlaps, apply asphalt binder on the lower interlayer the same overlap distance as the upper interlayer.

Asphalt binder must be from 285 to 350 degrees F and below the minimum melting point of the geosynthetic pavement interlayer when applied.

Align and place the interlayer with no folds that result in a triple thickness, except that triple thickness layers less than 1 inch in width may remain if less than 1/2 inch in height. Folds that result in a triple layer greater than a 1 inch width must be slit and overlapped in a double thickness at least 2 inches in width.
The minimum HMA thickness over the interlayer must be 0.12 foot thick, including conform tapers. Do not place the interlayer on a wet or frozen surface.

Overlap the interlayer borders from 2 to 4 inches. In the direction of paving, overlap the following roll with the preceding roll at any break.

You may use rolling equipment to correct distortions or wrinkles in the interlayer.

If asphalt binder tracked onto the interlayer or brought to the surface by construction equipment causes interlayer displacement, cover it with a small quantity of HMA.

Before placing HMA on the interlayer, do not expose the interlayer to:
1. Traffic, except for crossings under traffic control, and only after you place a small HMA quantity
2. Sharp turns from construction equipment
3. Damaging elements

Pave HMA on the interlayer during the same work shift.

39-1.10 SPREADING AND COMPACTING EQUIPMENT
Paving equipment for spreading must be:
1. Self-propelled
2. Mechanical
3. Equipped with a screed or strike-off assembly that can distribute HMA the full width of a traffic lane
4. Equipped with a full-width compacting device
5. Equipped with automatic screed controls and sensing devices that control the thickness, longitudinal grade, and transverse screed slope

Install and maintain grade and slope references.

The screed must produce a uniform HMA surface texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging.

The paver must not leave marks such as ridges and indentations, unless you can eliminate them by rolling.

Rollers must be equipped with a system that prevents HMA from sticking to the wheels. You may use a parting agent that does not damage the HMA or impede the bonding of layers.

In areas inaccessible to spreading and compacting equipment:
1. Spread the HMA by any means to obtain the specified lines, grades, and cross sections.

2. Use a pneumatic tamper, plate compactor, or equivalent to achieve thorough compaction.

39-1.11 CONSTRUCTION
39-1.11A General
Do not pave HMA on wet pavement or a frozen surface.

You may deposit HMA in a windrow and load it in the paver if:
1. Paver is equipped with a hopper that automatically feeds the screed
2. Loading equipment can pick up the windrowed material and deposit it in the paver hopper without damaging base material
3. Activities for deposit, pickup, loading, and paving are continuous
4. HMA temperature in the windrow does not fall below 260 degrees F

You may place HMA in 1 or more layers on areas less than 5 feet wide and outside the traveled way, including shoulders. You may use mechanical equipment other than a paver for these areas. The equipment must produce uniform smoothness and texture.

HMA handled, spread, or windrowed must not stain the finished surface of any improvement, including pavement.

Do not use petroleum products such as kerosene or diesel fuel to release HMA from trucks, spreaders, or compactors.

HMA must be free of:
1. Segregation
2. Coarse or fine aggregate pockets
3. Hardened lumps

Place additional HMA along the pavement's edge to conform to paved private roads and drives. Hand rake, if necessary, and compact the additional HMA to form a smooth conform taper.

39-1.11B Longitudinal Joints
39-1.11B(1) General
Longitudinal joints in the top layer must match specified lane edges. Alternate the longitudinal joint offsets in the lower layers at least 0.5 foot from each side of the specified lane edges. You may request other longitudinal joint placement patterns.

A vertical longitudinal joint of more than 0.15 ft is not allowed at any time between adjacent lanes open to traffic.

Place HMA on adjacent traveled way lanes so that at the end of each work shift the distance between the ends of HMA layers on adjacent lanes is from 5 to 10 feet. Place additional HMA along the transverse edge at each lane's end and along the exposed longitudinal edges between adjacent lanes. Hand rake and compact the additional HMA to form temporary conforms. You may place Kraft paper or another authorized bond breaker under the conform tapers to facilitate the taper removal when paving operations resume.

39-1.11B(2) Tapered Notched Wedge
Not Used

39-1.11C Widening Existing Pavement
If widening existing pavement, construct new pavement structure to match the elevation of the existing pavement's edge before placing HMA over the existing pavement.

39-1.11D Shoulders, Medians, and Other Road Connections
Until the adjoining through lane's top layer has been paved, do not pave the top layer of:
1. Shoulders
2. Tapers

3. Transitions
4. Road connections
5. Driveways
6. Curve widenings
7. Chain control lanes
8. Turnouts
9. Turn pockets

If the number of lanes changes, pave each through lane's top layer before paving a tapering lane's top layer. Simultaneous to paving a through lane's top layer, you may pave an adjoining area's top layer, including shoulders. Do not operate spreading equipment on any area's top layer until completing final compaction.

Pave shoulders and median borders adjacent to the lane before opening a lane to traffic.

39-1.11E Leveling

If leveling with HMA is specified, fill and level irregularities and ruts with HMA before spreading HMA over the base, existing surfaces, or bridge decks. You may use mechanical equipment other than a paver for these areas. The equipment must produce uniform smoothness and texture. HMA used to change an existing surface's cross slope or profile is not paid for as HMA (leveling).

If placing HMA against the edge of existing pavement, sawcut or grind the pavement straight and vertical along the joint and remove extraneous material.

39-1.11F Compaction

Rolling must leave the completed surface compacted and smooth without tearing, cracking, or shoving. Complete finish rolling activities before the pavement surface temperature is:

1. Below 150 degrees F for HMA with unmodified binder
2. Below 140 degrees F for HMA with modified binder
3. Below 200 degrees F for RHMA-G

If a vibratory roller is used as a finish roller, turn the vibrator off.

Spread and compact HMA under sections 39-3.03 and 39-3.04 if any of the following applies:

1. Specified paved thickness is less than 0.15 foot.
2. Specified paved thickness is less than 0.20 foot and 3/4-inch aggregate grading is specified and used.
3. You spread and compact at:

3.1. Asphalt concrete surfacing replacement areas
3.2. Leveling courses
3.3. Areas for which the Engineer determines conventional compaction and compaction measurement methods are impeded

Do not open new HMA pavement to public traffic until its mid-depth temperature is below 160 degrees F.

39-1.12 SMOOTHNESS

39-1.12A General

Determine HMA smoothness with a profilograph and a straightedge.

Smoothness specifications do not apply to OGFC placed on existing pavement not constructed under the same project.

If concrete pavement is placed on HMA:

1. Cold plane the HMA finished surface to within specified tolerances if it is higher than the grade ordered.
2. Remove and replace HMA if the finished surface is lower than 0.05 foot below the grade ordered.

39-1.12B Straightedge

The top layer of HMA pavement must not vary from the lower edge of a 12-foot straightedge:

1. More than 0.01 foot when the straightedge is laid parallel with the centerline
2. More than 0.02 foot when the straightedge is laid perpendicular to the centerline and extends from edge to edge of a traffic lane
3. More than 0.02 foot when the straightedge is laid within 24 feet of a pavement conform

39-1.12C Profilograph

For the top layer of HMA Type A, Type B, and RHMA-G pavement, determine the PI_0 and must-grinds under California Test 526. Take 2 profiles within each traffic lane, 3 feet from and parallel with the edge of each lane.

A must-grind is a deviation of 0.3 inch or more in a length of 25 feet. You must correct must-grinds.
For OGFC, only determine must-grinds if placed over HMA constructed under the same project. The top layer of the underlying HMA must comply with the smoothness specifications before placing OGFC.
Profile the pavement in the Engineer's presence.

On tangents and horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature of 2,000 feet, the PI_0 must be at most 3 inches per 0.1-mile section.

On horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature from 1,000 to 2,000 feet, including pavement within the superelevation transitions, the PI_0 must be at most 6 inches per 0.1-mile section.

Before the Engineer accepts HMA pavement for smoothness, submit final profilograms.

Submit 1 copy of profile information in Microsoft Excel and 1 copy of longitudinal pavement profiles in ".erd" format or other ProVAL compatible format to the Engineer and to:
Smoothness@dot.ca.gov

The following HMA pavement areas do not require a PI_0. You must measure these areas with a 12-foot straightedge and determine must-grinds with a profilograph:

1. New HMA with a total thickness less than 0.25 foot
2. HMA sections of city or county streets and roads, turn lanes, and collector lanes less than 1,500 feet in length

The following HMA pavement areas do not require a PI_0 and you must measure them with a 12-foot straightedge:

1. Horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature less than 1,000 feet, including pavement within the superelevation transitions of those curves
2. Within 12 feet of a transverse joint separating the pavement from:
   2.1. Existing pavement not constructed under the same project
   2.2. A bridge deck or approach slab
3. Exit ramp termini, truck weigh stations, and weigh-in-motion areas
4. If steep grades and superelevation rates greater than 6 percent are present:
   4.1. Ramps
   4.2. Connectors
5. Turn lanes
6. Areas within 15 feet of manholes or drainage transitions
7. Acceleration and deceleration lanes for at-grade intersections
8. Shoulders and miscellaneous areas
9. HMA pavement within 3 feet from and parallel to the construction joints formed between curbs, gutters, or existing pavement

39-1.12D Smoothness Correction

If the top layer of HMA Type A, Type B, or RHMA-G pavement does not comply with the smoothness specifications, grind the pavement to within specified tolerances, remove and replace it, or place an overlay of HMA. Do not start corrective work until your choice of methods is authorized.

Remove and replace areas of OGFC not in compliance with the must-grind and straightedge specifications, except you may grind OGFC for correcting smoothness:
1. At transverse joints separating the OGFC from pavement not constructed under the same project
2. Within 12 feet of a transverse joint separating the OGFC from a bridge deck or approach slab

Corrected HMA pavement areas must be uniform rectangles with edges:
1. Parallel to the nearest HMA pavement edge or lane line
2. Perpendicular to the pavement centerline

Measure the corrected HMA pavement surface with a profilograph and a 12-foot straightedge and correct the pavement to within specified tolerances. If a must-grind area or straightedged pavement cannot be corrected to within specified tolerances, remove and replace the pavement.

On areas ground but not overlaid with OGFC, apply fog seal coat under section 37-2.

39-1.13 HOT MIX ASPHALT ON BRIDGE DECKS

Produce and place HMA on bridge decks under the Method construction process.
Aggregate must comply with the 1/2-inch HMA Types A and B gradation.

If authorized, aggregate may comply with the no. 4 HMA Types A and B gradation for a section or taper at a bridge end that is less than 1 inch in total depth.

If a concrete expansion dam is to be placed at a bridge deck expansion joint, tape oil-resistant construction paper to the deck over the area to be covered by the dam before placing the tack coat and HMA across the joint.

Do not leave a vertical joint more than 0.15 foot high between adjacent lanes open to traffic.

The tack coat application rate must be the minimum residual rate specified in section 39-1.09C. For HMA placed on a deck seal, use the minimum residual rate specified for a PCC underlying surface.

HMA placed on a deck seal must be placed in at least 2 approximately equal layers. The 1st layer must be at least 1 inch thick after compaction. Protect the deck seal throughout all operations.

For placement of the 1st HMA layer on a deck seal:
1. Comply with the HMA application temperature recommended by the deck seal manufacturer.
2. Deliver and place HMA using equipment with pneumatic tires or rubber-faced wheels. Do not operate other vehicles or equipment on the bare deck seal.
3. Deposit HMA on the deck seal in such a way that the deck seal is not damaged. Do not windrow the HMA material on the bridge deck seal.
4. Place HMA in a downhill direction on bridge decks with grades over 2 percent.
5. Spreading equipment need not be self-propelled.

39-1.14 MISCELLANEOUS AREAS AND DIKES

The following specifications in section 39 do not apply to miscellaneous areas and dikes:
1. HMA construction process
2. HMA mix design requirements
3. Contractor quality control
4. Production start-up evaluation

Miscellaneous areas are outside the traveled way and include:
1. Median areas not including inside shoulders
2. Island areas
3. Sidewalks
4. Gutters
5. Gutter flares
6. Ditches
7. Overside drains

8. Aprons at the ends of drainage structures

Spread miscellaneous areas in 1 layer and compact to the specified lines and grades.

For miscellaneous areas and dikes:
1. Do not submit a JMF.
2. Choose the 3/8-inch or 1/2-inch HMA Type A and Type B aggregate gradations.
3. Minimum asphalt binder content must be 6.8 percent for 3/8-inch aggregate and 6.0 percent for 1/2-inch aggregate. If you request and if authorized, you may reduce the minimum asphalt binder content.
4. Choose asphalt binder Grade PG 70-10 or the same grade specified for HMA.

39-1.15 MINOR HOT MIX ASPHALT
Not Used

39-1.16 RUMBLE STRIPS
Reserved

39-1.17 DATA CORES
Reserved

39-1.18 HOT MIX ASPHALT AGGREGATE LIME TREATMENT—DRY LIME METHOD
Reserved

39-1.19 HOT MIX ASPHALT AGGREGATE LIME TREATMENT—SLURRY METHOD
Reserved

39-1.20 LIQUID ANTISTRIP TREATMENT
Reserved

39-1.21 REPLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACING
Reserved

39-1.22 LIQUID ASPHALT PRIME COAT
Reserved

39-1.23 HOT MIX ASPHALT TYPE C
Reserved

39-1.24 BONDED WEARING COURSE—GAP GRADED
Reserved

39-1.25 RUBBERIZED BONDED WEARING COURSE—GAP GRADED
Reserved

39-1.26 RUBBERIZED BONDED WEARING COURSE—OPEN GRADED
Reserved

39-1.27 BONDED WEARING COURSE—OPEN GRADED
Reserved

39-1.28 ROADSIDE PAVING
Reserved

39-1.29 SOIL TREATMENT
Reserved

39-1.30 EDGE TREATMENT, HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

39-1.30A General

Section 39-1.30 includes specifications for constructing the edges of HMA pavement as shown.

39-1.30B Materials

For the safety edge, use the same type of HMA used for the adjacent lane or shoulder.

39-1.30C Construction

The edge of roadway where the safety edge treatment is to be placed must have a solid base, free of debris such as loose material, grass, weeds, or mud. Grade areas to receive the safety edge as required. The safety edge treatment must be placed monolithic with the adjacent lane or shoulder and shaped and compacted with a device attached to the paver.

The device must be capable of shaping and compacting HMA to the required cross section as shown. Compaction must be by constraining the HMA to reduce the cross sectional area by 10 to 15 percent. The device must produce a uniform surface texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging and must not leave marks such as ridges and indentations. The device must be capable of transition to cross roads, driveways, and obstructions.

For safety edge treatment, the angle of the slope must not deviate by more than ± 5 degrees from the angle shown. Measure the angle from the plane of the adjacent finished pavement surface.

If paving is done in multiple lifts, the safety edge treatment can be placed either with each lift or with the final lift.

Short sections of hand work are allowed to construct transitions for safety edge treatment.

For more information on the safety edge treatment, go to:
http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/pavement/safedge/
You can find a list of commercially available devices at the above Web site under "Frequently Asked Questions" and "Construction Questions."

39-1.30D Payment

Not Used

39-2 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION PROCESS

Not Used

39-3 METHOD CONSTRUCTION PROCESS

39-3.01 GENERAL

Section 39-3 includes specifications for HMA produced and constructed under the Method construction process.

39-3.02 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA39-3.02A Testing

The Department samples for acceptance testing and tests for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

HMA Acceptance—Method Construction Process

Quality characteristic	Test method	HMA type			
		A	B	RHMA-G	OGFC
Aggregate gradation [a]	California Test 202	JMF ± tolerance [b]	JMF ± tolerance [b]	JMF ± tolerance [b]	JMF ± tolerance [b]
Sand equivalent (min) [c]	California Test 217	47	42	47	--
Asphalt binder content (%)	California Test 379 or 382	JMF±0.40	JMF±0.40	JMF ± 0.40	JMF ± 0.40
HMA moisture content (%, max)	California Test 226 or 370	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Stabilometer value (min) [c]	California Test 366				
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		30	30	--	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		37	35	23	--
Percent of crushed particles	California Test 205				
Coarse aggregate (% min)					
One fractured face		90	25	--	90
Two fractured faces		75	--	90	75
Fine aggregate (% min) (Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on no. 8 sieve.)					
One fractured face		70	20	70	90
Los Angeles Rattler (% max)	California Test 211				
Loss at 100 rev.		12	--	12	12
Loss at 500 rev.		45	50	40	40
Air void content (%) [c, d]	California Test 367	4 ± 2	4 ± 2	TV ± 2	--
Fine aggregate angularity (% min)[e]	California Test 234	45	45	45	--
Flat and elongated particles (% max by weight @ 5:1)	California Test 235	Report only	Report only	Report only	Report only
Voids filled with asphalt (%) [f]	California Test 367				
No. 4 grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	Report only	--
3/8" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
1/2" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
3/4" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min) [f]	California Test 367				
No. 4 grading		17.0	17.0	--	--
3/8" grading		15.0	15.0	--	
1/2" grading		14.0	14.0	18.0–23.0	
3/4" grading		13.0	13.0	18.0–23.0	
Dust proportion [f]	California Test 367				
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2	Report only	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2		
Moisture susceptibility (minimum dry strength, psi)[g]	California Test 371	120	120	--	--
Moisture susceptibility (tensile strength ration, %)[g]	California Test 371	70	70	--	--
Smoothness	Section 39-1.12	12-foot straight-edge and must-grind	12-foot straight-edge and must-grind	12-foot straight-edge and must-grind	12-foot straight-edge and must-grind
Asphalt binder	Various	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92

Asphalt rubber binder	Various	--	--	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D
Asphalt modifier	Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D
CRM	Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D

[a] The Engineer determines combined aggregate gradations containing RAP under California Test 367.
[b] The tolerances must comply with the allowable tolerances in section 39-1.02E.
[c] The Engineer reports the average of 3 tests from a single split sample.
[d] The Engineer determines the bulk specific gravity of each lab-compacted briquette under California Test 308, Method A, and theoretical maximum specific gravity under California Test 309.
[e] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of non-manufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.
[f] Report only.
[g] Applies to RAP substitution rate greater than 15 percent.

No single test result may represent more than 750 tons or 1 day's production, whichever is less.
For any single quality characteristic except smoothness, if 2 consecutive acceptance test results do not comply with the specifications:
1. Stop production.
2. Take corrective action.
3. Take samples and split each sample into 4 parts in the Engineer's presence. Test 1 part for compliance with the specifications and submit 3 parts to the Engineer. The Department tests 1 part for compliance with the specifications and reserves and stores 2 parts.
4. Demonstrate compliance with the specifications before resuming production and placement.

39-3.03 SPREADING AND COMPACTING EQUIPMENT
Each paver spreading HMA Type A and Type B must be followed by 3 rollers as follows:
1. One vibratory roller specifically designed to compact HMA. The roller must be capable of at least 2,500 vibrations per minute and must be equipped with amplitude and frequency controls. The roller's gross static weight must be at least 7.5 tons.
2. One oscillating type pneumatic-tired roller at least 4 feet wide. Pneumatic tires must be of equal size, diameter, type, and ply. The tires must be inflated to 60 psi minimum and maintained so that the air pressure does not vary more than 5 psi.
3. One steel-tired, 2-axle tandem roller. The roller's gross static weight must be at least 7.5 tons.

Each roller must have a separate operator. Rollers must be self-propelled and reversible.

Compact RHMA-G as specified for HMA Type A and Type B except do not use pneumatic-tired rollers.
Compact OGFC with steel-tired, 2-axle tandem rollers. If placing 300 tons or more of OGFC per hour, use at least 3 rollers for each paver. If placing less than 300 tons of OGFC per hour, use at least 2 rollers for each paver. Each roller must weigh from 126 to 172 lb per linear inch of drum width. Turn the vibrator off.

39-3.04 TRANSPORTING, SPREADING, AND COMPACTING
Pave HMA in maximum 0.25-foot thick and minimum 0.15-foot thick compacted layers.
If the surface to be paved is both in sunlight and shade, pavement surface temperatures must be taken in the shade.

Spread HMA Type A and Type B at the atmospheric and surface temperatures shown in the following table:

Minimum Atmospheric and Surface Temperatures

Compacted layer thickness, feet	Atmospheric, °F		Surface, °F	
	Unmodified asphalt binder	Modified asphalt binder[a]	Unmodified asphalt binder	Modified asphalt binder [a]
< 0.15	55	50	60	55
0.15–0.25	45	45	50	50

[a] Except asphalt rubber binder.

If the asphalt binder for HMA Type A and Type B is unmodified asphalt binder, complete:
1. First coverage of breakdown compaction before the surface temperature drops below 250 degrees F
2. Breakdown and intermediate compaction before the surface temperature drops below 200 degrees F
3. Finish compaction before the surface temperature drops below 150 degrees F

If the asphalt binder for HMA Type A and Type B is modified asphalt binder, complete:
1. First coverage of breakdown compaction before the surface temperature drops below 240 degrees F
2. Breakdown and intermediate compaction before the surface temperature drops below 180 degrees F
3. Finish compaction before the surface temperature drops below 140 degrees F

For RHMA-G:
1. Only spread and compact if the atmospheric temperature is at least 55 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 60 degrees F.
2. Complete the 1st coverage of breakdown compaction before the surface temperature drops below 285 degrees F.
3. Complete breakdown and intermediate compaction before the surface temperature drops below 250 degrees F.
4. Complete finish compaction before the surface temperature drops below 200 degrees F.
5. Cover loads in trucks with tarpaulins, if the atmospheric temperature is below 70 degrees F. The tarpaulins must completely cover the exposed load until you transfer the mixture to the paver's hopper or to the pavement surface.

For HMA-O with unmodified asphalt binder:
1. Only spread and compact if the atmospheric temperature is at least 55 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 60 degrees F.
2. Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 240 degrees F.
3. Complete all compaction before the surface temperature drops below 200 degrees F.
4. Cover loads in trucks with tarpaulins, if the atmospheric temperature is below 70 degrees F. The tarpaulins must completely cover the exposed load until you transfer the mixture to the paver's hopper or to the pavement surface.

For HMA-O with modified asphalt binder, except asphalt rubber binder:
1. Only spread and compact if the atmospheric temperature is at least 50 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 50 degrees F.
2. Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 240 degrees F.
3. Complete all compaction before the surface temperature drops below 180 degrees F.
4. Cover loads in trucks with tarpaulins, if the atmospheric temperature is below 70 degrees F. The tarpaulins must completely cover the exposed load until you transfer the mixture to the paver's hopper or to the pavement surface.

For RHMA-O and RHMA-O-HB:
1. Only spread and compact if the atmospheric temperature is at least 55 degrees F and surface temperature is at least 60 degrees F.
2 Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 280 degrees F.
3. Complete compaction before the surface temperature drops below 250 degrees F.

4. Cover loads in trucks with tarpaulins, if the atmospheric temperature is below 70 degrees F. The tarpaulins must completely cover the exposed load until you transfer the mixture to the paver's hopper or to the pavement surface.

For RHMA-G and OGFC, tarpaulins are not required if the time from discharging to the truck until transfer to the paver's hopper or the pavement surface is less than 30 minutes.

HMA compaction coverage is the number of passes needed to cover the paving width. A pass is 1 roller's movement parallel to the paving in either direction. Overlapping passes are part of the coverage being made and are not a subsequent coverage. Do not start a coverage until completing the prior coverage. Start rolling at the lower edge and progress toward the highest part.

Perform breakdown compaction of each layer of HMA Type A, Type B, and RHMA-G with 3 coverages using a vibratory roller. The speed of the vibratory roller in miles per hour must not exceed the vibrations per minute divided by 1,000. If the thickness of the HMA layer is less than 0.08 foot, turn the vibrator off. The Engineer may order fewer coverages if the thickness of the HMA layer is less than 0.15 foot.

Perform intermediate compaction of each layer of HMA Type A and Type B with 3 coverages using a pneumatic-tired roller at a speed not exceeding 5 mph.

Perform finish compaction of HMA Type A, Type B, and RHMA-G with 1 coverage using a steel-tired roller.

Compact OGFC with 2 coverages using steel-tired rollers.

39-4 QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS

Not Used

39-5 EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE

39-5.01 GENERAL

39-5.01A General

Section 39-3.01 includes general specifications for performing work on existing asphalt concrete facilities. Work performed on existing asphalt concrete facilities must comply with section 15.

39-5.01B Materials

Not Used

39-5.01C Construction

Before removing a portion of an asphalt concrete facility, make a 2-inch deep saw cut to a true line along the limits of the removal area.

39-5.01D Payment

Not Used

39-5.02 REPLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACING

39-5.02A General

Section 39-3.02 includes specifications for replacing asphalt concrete surfacing.

39-5.02B Materials

HMA to be used for replacing asphalt concrete surfacing must comply with Type A HMA as specified in section 39-2.02.

The grade of asphalt binder must be PG 64-10 or PG 64-16.

Tack coat must comply with section 39-2.01B(10).

39-5.02C Construction

Where replace asphalt concrete surfacing is shown, remove the full depth of the existing asphalt concrete surfacing and replace with HMA. The Engineer determines the exact limits of asphalt concrete surfacing to be replaced.

Replace asphalt concrete in a lane before the lane is specified to be opened to traffic.

Before removing asphalt concrete, outline the replacement area and cut neat lines with a saw or grind to full depth of the existing asphalt concrete. Do not damage asphalt concrete and base remaining in place. If you excavate the base beyond the specified plane, replace it with HMA.

Do not use a material transfer vehicle for replacing asphalt concrete surfacing.

Before placing HMA, apply a tack coat as specified in section 39-2.01C(3)(f).

Place HMA using method compaction as specified in section 39-2.01C(2)(c).

39-5.02D Payment
The payment quantity for replace asphalt concrete surfacing is the volume determined from the dimensions shown.

39-5.03 REMOVE ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKES
39-5.03A General
Section 39-3.03 applies to removing asphalt concrete dikes outside the limits of excavation.

39-5.03B Materials
Not Used

39-5.03C Construction
Reserved

39-5.03D Payment
Not Used

39-5.04 COLD PLANING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
39-5.04A General
Section 39-3.05 includes specifications for cold planning asphalt concrete pavement.
Cold planning asphalt concrete pavement includes the removal of pavement markers, traffic stripes, and pavement markings within the area of cold planning.

Submit a cold planning work plan. The work plan must include construction methods and address protecting the existing box structure shown in the plans.
39-5.04B Materials
HMA for temporary tapers must be of the same quality that is used for the HMA overlay or comply with the specifications for minor HMA in section 39-2.07.

39-5.04C Construction
39-5.04C(1) General
Do not use a heating device to soften the pavement.

The cold planing machine must be:
1. Equipped with a cutter head width that matches the planing width unless a wider cutter head is authorized.
2. Equipped with automatic controls for the longitudinal grade and transverse slope of the cutter head and:
2.1. If a ski device is used, it must be at least 30 feet long, rigid, and a 1-piece unit. The entire length must be used in activating the sensor.

2.2. If referencing from existing pavement, the cold planing machine must be controlled by a self-contained grade reference system. The system must be used at or near the centerline of the roadway. On the adjacent pass with the cold planing machine, a joint-matching shoe may be used.
3. Equipped to effectively control dust generated by the planing operation
4. Operated such that no fumes or smoke is produced.

Replace broken, missing, or worn machine teeth.

If you do not complete placing the HMA surfacing before opening the area to traffic, you must:
1. Construct a temporary HMA taper to the level of the existing pavement.
2. Place HMA during the next work shift.
3. Submit a corrective action plan that shows you will complete cold planing and placement of HMA in the same work shift. Do not restart cold planing activities until the corrective action plan is authorized.

39-5.04C(2) Grade Control and Surface Smoothness
Install and maintain grade and transverse slope references.

The final cut must result in a neat and uniform surface.

The completed surface of the planed pavement must not vary more than 0.02 foot when measured with a 12-foot straightedge parallel with the centerline. With the straightedge at right angles to the centerline, the transverse slope of the planed surface must not vary more than 0.03 foot.

Where lanes are open to traffic, the drop-off of between adjacent lanes must not be more than 0.15 foot.

39-5.04C(3) Planed Material
Remove cold planed material concurrently with planing activities such that the removal does not lag more than 50 feet behind the planer.

39-5.04C(4) Temporary HMA Tapers
If a drop-off between the existing pavement and the planed area at transverse joints cannot be avoided before opening to traffic, construct a temporary HMA taper. The HMA temporary taper must be:
1. Placed to the level of the existing pavement and tapered on a slope of 30:1 (horizontal:vertical) or flatter to the level of the planed area
2. Compacted by any method that will produce a smooth riding surface

Completely remove temporary tapers before placing permanent surfacing.

39-5.04D Payment
Not Used

39-5.05 REMOVE BASE AND SURFACING
39-5.05A General
Section 39-3.06 includes specifications for removing base and asphalt concrete surfacing.

39-5.05B Materials
Not Used

39-5.05C Construction
Where base and surfacing are described to be removed, remove base and surfacing to a depth of at least 6 inches below the grade of the existing surfacing. Backfill resulting holes and depressions with embankment material under section 19.

39-5.05D Payment
The payment quantity for remove base and surfacing is the volume determined from the dimensions shown.

39-5.06–39-5.08 RESERVED

39-6 PAYMENT

Section 39-6 includes specifications for HMA payment. The weight of each HMA mixture designated in the Bid Item List must be the combined mixture weight.

If recorded batch weights are printed automatically, the bid item for HMA is measured by using the printed batch weights, provided:

1. Total aggregate and supplemental fine aggregate weight per batch is printed. If supplemental fine aggregate is weighed cumulatively with the aggregate, the total aggregate batch weight must include the supplemental fine aggregate weight.
2. Total asphalt binder weight per batch is printed.
3. Each truckload's zero tolerance weight is printed before weighing the 1st batch and after weighing the last batch.
4. Time, date, mix number, load number, and truck identification is correlated with a load slip.
5. Copy of the recorded batch weights is certified by a licensed weighmaster and submitted to the Engineer.

If tack coat, asphalt binder, and asphaltic emulsion are paid with separate contract items, their contract items are measured under section 92 or section 94.

The Department does not adjust the unit price for an increase or decrease in the tack coat quantity. Section 9-1.06 does not apply to tack coat.

Place hot mix asphalt dike of the type specified is measured along the completed length.

HMA dike is paid for as place hot mix asphalt dike of the type specified in the Bid Item List and by weight for hot mix asphalt.

HMA specified to be placed in miscellaneous areas is paid for as place hot mix asphalt (miscellaneous areas) and by weight for hot mix asphalt.

Geosynthetic pavement interlayer is measured for the actual pavement area covered.

If the dispute resolution independent third party determines the Department's test results are correct, the Engineer deducts the independent third party's testing costs from payments. If the independent third party determines your test results are correct, the Department pays the independent third party's testing costs.

^^

DIVISION VI STRUCTURES

56 OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES, STANDARDS, AND POLES

Replace the 17th paragraph in section 56-3.01C(2)(a) with:

Completely remove foundations for all existing street light poles shown to be removed and salvaged on the plans.

^^

DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

84 MARKINGS

Add to the end of section 84-2.01A:

Thermoplastic traffic stripes shall be 4” wide.

Add to the end of section 84-9.04:

Removal of existing pavement markers is included with the bid item price for remove traffic stripe.

^^

DIVISION X ELECTRICAL WORK

86 GENERAL

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.01D(3) with:

Deliver the material and equipment for testing to the following location:

CALTRANS MATERIAL ENGINEERING AND TESTING SERVICE (METS)
5900 Folsom Blvd
Sacramento, CA 95819
(916) 227-7196

Replace *insulated* in the 2nd paragraph of the RSS for section 86-1.02F(2)(c)(ii) with:

bare

Replace the 1st sentence in the 15th paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2) with:

The interior of the enclosure must accept cable-in/cable-out circuit breakers. The circuit breakers must be mounted on nonenergized clips and vertically with the up position of the handle being the *ON* position.

Add to the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02R(4):

4. Be made of metal

^^

87 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Add between the 22nd and 23rd paragraphs of section 87-1.03A with:

Where a Type A loop detector is shown, a Type E loop detector may be substituted. Use only one type loop detector per system.

Where a Type D loop detector is shown, a Type F loop detector may be substituted. Use only one type of loop detector per system.

Add to the beginning of section 87-1.03B(3)(a):

Use Type 3 conduit for underground installation.

The steel lid for a traffic pull box must be welded to a Z-bar frame.

Conduit installed between PG&E point of connection and service pedestal must have a minimum of 30 inches of cover.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 87-1.03C(1) with:

Install a pull box on a bed of crushed rock.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 87-1.03F(2)(c)(ii) with:

Install a Type B loop detector lead-in cable in conduit.

Replace the 1st paragraph of the RSS for section 87-1.03F(3)(c)(ii) with:

Use a Type 2 loop wire. Use only Type 2 loop wire for Type E and F loop detectors.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 87-1.03H(2) with:

Use Method B to insulate a splice.

Add between the 1st and 2nd sentences in the 2nd paragraph of section 87-1.03V(2):

Saw the slots to allow a minimum of 2 inches of sealant above the top of the uppermost loop wire in the slot.

Add between the 10th and 11th paragraphs of section 87-1.03V(2):

Use hot-melt asphalt rubberized sealant to fill slots.

Add after item 20 in section 87-4.01A:

21. Pavement and sidewalk restoration

Add to section 87-9:

87-9.01. VIDEO IMAGE VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM

87-9.01A GENERAL

87-9.01A(1) Summary

Section 87-9.01 includes installing video image vehicle detection system (VIVDS) for traffic signals.

87-9.01A(2) Definitions

Video Detection Unit (VDU): Processor unit that converts the video image from the camera and provides vehicle detection in defined zones. Unit includes an image processor, extension module, and communication card.

Video Image Sensor Assembly (VIS): An enclosed and environmentally-protected camera assembly used to collect the video image.

Video Image Vehicle Detection System (VIVDS): A system that detects video images of vehicles in defined zones and provides video output.

87-9.01A(3) Submittals

Submit documentation within 30 days after Contract approval but before installing VIVDS equipment.

The documentation submittal must include:

1. Certificate of Compliance: As specified in Section 6-3.05E, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications.

2. Site Analysis Report: Written analysis for each detection site, recommending the optimum video image sensor assembly placement approved by the manufacturer.

3. Lane Configuration: Shop drawing showing:

   3.1. Detection zone setback

   3.2. Detection zone size

   3.3. Camera elevation

   3.4. Selected lens viewing angle

   3.5. Illustration of detection zone mapping to reporting contact output

   3.6. Illustration of output connector pin or wire terminal for lane assignment.

4. Configuration Record: Windows PC compatible CD containing:

   4.1. Proposed zone designs

   4.2. Calibration settings

5. Mounting and Wiring Information: Manufacturer approved wiring video cable and service connection diagrams.

6. Communication Protocol: Industry standard available in public domain. Document defining:

   6.1. Message structure organization

   6.2. Data packet length

   6.3. Message usability

   6.4. Necessary information to operate a system from a remote windows based personal computer.

7. Programming Software: CD containing set up and calibration software that observes and detects the vehicular traffic, including bicycles, motorcycles, and sub-compact cars, with overlay of detection zones and allows adjustment of the detection sensitivity for a traffic signal application.

8. Detector Performance DVD Recordings and Analysis: Performance analysis based on 24-hour DVD recording of contiguous activity for each approach. Include:

   8.1. Two contiguous hours of sunny condition, with visible shadows projected a minimum of 6 feet into the adjacent lanes

   8.2. Two 1-hour night periods with vehicle headlights present.

9. Preventative Maintenance Parts Documentation: List of equipment replacement parts for preventative maintenance, including:

   9.1. Electrical parts, wiring and video cable

   9.2. Mechanical parts

   9.3. Assemblies.

Allow 7 days for the Engineer to review the documentation submittal.

If the Engineer requires revisions, submit a revised submittal within 5 days of receipt of the Engineer's comments and allow 5 days for the Engineer to review. If agreed to by the Engineer, revisions may be included as attachments in the resubmittal. The Engineer may conditionally approve, in writing, resubmittals that include revisions submitted as attachments, in order to allow construction activities to proceed.

Upon the Engineer's approval of the resubmittal, submit copies of the final documents (with approved revisions incorporated) to the Engineer.

Submit an acceptance testing schedule for approval 15 days before starting acceptance testing.

When beginning acceptance testing of VIVDS and detector performance and analysis, submit approved copies of the following:

1. Configuration Record: Windows PC compatible CD containing:
   1.1. Final zone designs
   1.2. Calibration settings to allow reinstallation.
2. Mounting and Wiring Information: Final wiring and service connection diagrams.
   2.1. One copy for the Engineer
   2.2. A second copy wrapped in clear self-adhesive plastic, be placed in a heavy duty plastic envelope, and secured to the inside of the cabinet door.

87-9.01A(4) Quality Control and Assurance

87-9.01A(4)(a) General
VIVDS and support equipment required for acceptance testing must be new and as specified in the manufacturer's recommendations. Date of manufacture, as shown by date codes or serial numbers of electronic circuit assemblies, must not be older than 12 months from the scheduled installation start date. Material substitutions must not deviate from the material list approved by the Engineer.

87-9.01A(4)(b) Training
You must provide a minimum of 16 hours of training by a factory authorized representative for a maximum of _8_ Department employees. Submit training material to the Engineer for approval at least 30 days before the proposed training. Training material content must include instructions for aligning, programming, adjusting, calibrating, and maintaining VIVDS. You must provide all materials and equipment for the training. Notify the Engineer 20 days in advance of the proposed training to obtain approval of place and time of the training. If agreement cannot be reached, the Engineer will determine the time and place.

87-9.01A(4)(c) Warranty
Furnish a 3-year replacement warranty from the manufacturer of VIS and VDU against defects in materials and workmanship or failures. The effective date of the warranty is the date of acceptance of the installation. Submit all warranty documentation before installation.

Replacement VIS and VDU must be furnished within 10 days of receipt of a failed unit. The Department does not pay for replacement.

Deliver replacement VIS and VDU to Caltrans Maintenance Electrical Shop at:

11325 Sanders Drive,

Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Phone: (916) 859-7803

87-9.01B MATERIALS

87-9.01B(1) General

VIVDS must include necessary firmware, hardware, and software for designing the detection patterns or zones at the intersection or approach. Detection zones must be created with a graphic user interface designed to allow to anyone trained in VIVDS system setup to configure and calibrate a lane in less than 15 minutes.

System elements must comply with the manufacturer's recommendations and be designed to operate continuously in an outdoor environment.

All equipment, cables, and hardware must be part of an engineered system that is designed by the manufacturer to fully interoperate with all other system components. Mounting assemblies must be corrosion resistant. Connectors installed outside the cabinets and enclosures must be corrosion resistant, weather proof, and watertight. Exposed cables must be sunlight and weather resistant.

87-9.01B(1)(a) Physical and Mechanical Requirements
VIVDS must include:

1. VIS and mounting hardware. Use a clamping device as mounting hardware on a pole or mast-arm.
2. VDU
3. Power supply
4. Surge suppression
5. Cables
6. Connectors
7. Wiring for connecting to the Department-furnished Model 332L traffic controller cabinet.
8. Communication card with multi-display port
9. Flat panel video display
10. DIN Rail mounted AC power assembly that includes a minimum of one convenience receptacle, four camera chassis ground connections, four camera AC neutral (AC-) connections, four 2 amp camera circuit breakers for hot (AC+) connections, and one AC source connection for Line, Neutral and Ground wires.
11. DIN Rail video surge suppression protection assembly that can accommodate up to six surge suppression modules

87-9.01B(1)(b) Electrical
VIVDS must operate between 90 to 135 V(ac) service as specified in NEMA TS-1. VIS, excluding the heater circuit, must draw less than 10 W of power**.** Power supply or transformer for the VIVDS must meet the following minimum requirements:

Minimum Requirements for Power Supply and Transformers

Item	Power Supply	Transformer
Power Cord	Standard 120 V(ac), 3 prong cord, 3 feet minimum length (may be added by Contractor)	Standard 120 V(ac), 3 prong cord, 3 feet minimum length (may be added by Contractor)
Type	Switching mode type	Class 2
Rated Power	Two times (2x) full system load	Two times (2x) full system load
Operating Temperature	From -37 to 74 °C	From -37 to 74 °C
Operating Humidity Range	From 5 to 95 percent	From 5 to 95 percent
Input Voltage	From 90 to 135 V(ac)	From 90 to 135 V(ac)
Input Frequency	60 ± 3 Hz	60 ± 3 Hz
Inrush Current	Cold start, 25 A Max. at 115 V(ac)	N/A
Output Voltage	As required by VIVDS	As required by VIVDS
Overload Protection	From 105 to 150 percent in output pulsing mode	Power limited at >150 percent
Over Voltage Protection	From 115 to 135 percent of rated output voltage	N/A
Setup, Rise, Hold Up	800ms, 50ms,15ms at 115 V(ac)	N/A
Withstand Voltage	I/P-0/P:3kV, I/P-FG:1.5kV, for 60 s.	I/P-0/P:3kV, I/P-FG:1.5kV, for 60 s
Working Temperature	Not to exceed 70°C at 30 percent load	Not to exceed 70 °C at 30 percent load
Safety Standards	UL 1012, UL 60950	UL 1585

Field terminated circuits must include transient protection as specified in IEEE Standard 587-1980, Category C. Video connections must be isolated from ground.

87-9.01B(1)(c) Technical Requirements

Camera and zoom lens assembly must be housed in an environmentally sealed enclosure that complies with NEMA 4 standards. Enclosure must be watertight and protected from dust. Enclosure must include a thermostat controlled heater to prevent condensation and to ensure proper lens operation at low temperatures. Adjustable sun shield that diverts water from the camera's field of view must be included. Connectors, cables and wiring must be enclosed and protected from weather. A gas tight (protected from dust and moisture ingress) connector must be used at the rear plate of the housing. Wiring to the connector must be sealed with silicone or potting compound.

Each camera and its mounting hardware must be less than 10 pounds and less than 1 square foot equivalent pressure area. Only one camera must be mounted on a traffic signal or luminaire arm. Top of camera must not be more than 12 inches above top of luminaire arm or 30 inches above top of traffic signal arm.

VIS must use a charge-coupled device (CCD) element, support National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) and RS170 video output formats, and have a horizontal resolution of at least 360 lines. VIS must include an auto gain control (AGC) circuit, have a minimum sensitivity to scene luminance from 0.01 to 930 foot-candle, and produce a usable video image of vehicular traffic under all roadway lighting conditions regardless of the time of day. VIS must have a motorized lens with variable focus and zoom control with an aperture of f/1.4 or better. Focal length must allow ± 50 percent adjustment of the viewed detection scene.

A flat panel video display with a minimum 17-inch screen and that supports NTSC video output must be enclosed in the Model 332L cabinet for viewing video detector images and for performing diagnostic testing. Display must be viewable in direct sunlight. Each VIVDS must have video system connections that support the NTSC video output format, can be seen in each camera's field of view, and has a program to allow the user to switch to any video signal at an intersection. A metal shelf or pull-out document tray with metal top capable of supporting the VDU and monitor must be furnished and placed on an EIA 19 inch rack with 10-32 "Universal Spacing" threaded holes in the Model 332L cabinet. System must allow independent viewing of a scene while video recording other scenes without interfering with the operation of the system's output.

Mounting hardware must be powder-coated aluminum, stainless steel, or treated to withstand 250 hours of salt fog exposure as specified in ASTM B 117 without any visible corrosion damage.

VDU must operate between –37 to +74 ºC and from 0 to 95 percent relative humidity.

VDU front panel must have indicators for power, communication, presence of video input for each VIS, and a real time detector output operation. Hardware or software test switch must be included to allow the user to place either a constant or momentary call for each approach. Indicators must be visible in daylight from 5 feet away.

VDU must have a serial communication port, EIA 232/USB 2.0 that supports sensor unit setup, diagnostics, and operation from a local PC compatible laptop with Windows XP or later version operating system. VIVDS must have an Ethernet communication environment, including Ethernet communication card. VIVDS must include central and field software to support remote real-time viewing and diagnostics for operational capabilities through wide area network (WAN).

VDU, image processors, extension modules, and video output assemblies must be inserted into the controller input file slots using the edge connector to obtain limited 24 V(dc) power and to provide contact closure outputs. Cabling the output file to a "D" connector on the front of the VDU is acceptable. No rewiring to the standard Model 332L cabinet is allowed. Controller cabinet resident modules must comply with the requirements in Chapter 1 and Sections 5.2.8, 5.2.8.1, 5.2.8.2, 5.4.1, 5.4.5, 5.5.1, 5.5.5, and 5.5.6 of TEES.

87-9.01B(1)(d) Functional Requirements

VIVDS must support normal operation of existing detection zones while a zone is being added or modified. Zone must flash or change color on a viewing monitor when vehicular traffic is detected. Length and width of each detection zone for each lane must be approved by the Engineer.

Software and firmware must detect vehicular traffic presence, provide vehicle counts, set up detection zones, test VIVDS performance, and allow video scene and system operation viewing from the local traffic management center/office. VIVDS must support a minimum of 2 separate detection patterns or zones that can be enacted by a remote operator at the signal controller cabinet.

VIVDS detection zone must detect vehicles by providing an output for presence and pulse. At least one detection output must be provided for each detection zone. One spare detection output must be provided for each approach. Detection performance must be achieved for each detection zone with a maximum of 8 user-defined zones for every camera's field of view.

VIVDS must detect the presence of vehicles under all types of adverse weather and environmental conditions, including snow, hail, fog, dirt, dust or contaminant buildup on the lens or faceplate, minor camera motion due to winds, and vibration. Under low visibility conditions, the VIVDS must respond by selecting a fail-safe default pattern, placing a constant call mode for all approaches. VIVDS outputs must assume a fail-safe "on" or "call" pattern for presence detection if video signal or power is not available and must recover from a power failure by restoring normal operations within 3 minutes without manual intervention. If powered off for more than 90 days, system must maintain the configuration and calibration information in memory.

Detection algorithm must be designed to accommodate naturally occurring lighting and environment changes, specifically the slow moving shadows cast by buildings, trees, and other objects. These changes must not result in a false detection or mask a true detection. VIVDS must not require manual interventions for day-night transition or for reflections from poles, vehicles or pavement during rain and weather changes. VIVDS must suppress blooming effects from vehicle headlights and bright objects at night.

Vehicle detection must call service to a phase only if a demand exists and extend green service to the phase until the demand is taken care of or until the flow rates have reduced to levels for phase termination. VIVDS must detect the presence of vehicular traffic at the detection zone positions and provide the call contact outputs to the Model 170E or Model 2070L controller assembly with the following performance:

Detector Performance

Requirements	Performance during AMBER and RED interval	Performance during GREEN interval
Average response time after vehicle enters 3 feet into detection zone or after exiting 3 feet past detection zone	≤ 1 s	≤ 100 ms
Maximum number of MISSED CALLS in 24-hour duration, where MISSED CALLS are greater than 5 s during AMBER and RED intervals and greater than 1 s during GREEN intervals (upon entering 3 feet of detection zone or after exiting 3 feet past detection zone).	0	10
Maximum number of FALSE CALLS in 24-hour duration (calls greater than 500ms without a vehicle present)	20	20

VIVDS must be able to locally store, for each lane, vehicle count data in 5, 15, 30, and 60 minute intervals for a minimum period of 7 days and be remotely retrievable. VIVDS must count vehicular traffic in detection zone with a 95 percent accuracy or better for every hour counted over a morning or an evening peak hour. VIVDS detection zone tested must have a minimum range of 50 feet behind the limit line for each approach. Testing period will be pre-approved by the Engineer 48 hours in advance.

87-9.01C CONSTRUCTION

Install VDU in a Department-furnished Model 170E or Model 2070 controller assembly. Install VIS power supply or transformer on a standard DIN rail using standard mounting hardware and power conductors

wired to DIN rail mounted terminal blocks in the controller cabinet. Each VIS must be connected to an individual circuit breaker in the DIN Rail mounted power assembly.

Wiring must be routed through end caps or existing holes and sealed. New holes for mounting or wiring must be shop-drilled.

Wire each VIS to the controller cabinet with a wiring harness that includes all power, control wiring, and coaxial video cable. Attach harness with standard MIL type and rated plugs. Cable type, connectors and wire characteristics must comply with manufacturer's recommendations for the VIS to cabinet distance. Wiring and cables must be continuous, without splices, between the VIS and controller cabinet. Coil a minimum of 7 feet of slack in the bottom of the controller cabinet. For setup and diagnostic access, terminate serial data communication output conductors at TB-0 and continue for a minimum of 10 feet to a DB9F connector. Tape ends of unused and spare conductors to prevent accidental contact to other circuits.

Label conductors inside the cabinet for the functions depicted the approved detailed diagrams. Label cables with permanent cable labels at each end.

Adjust the lens to view 110 percent of the largest detection area dimension. Zones or elements must be logically combined into reporting contact outputs that are equivalent to the detection loops and with the detection accuracy required.

Verify the performance of each unit, individually, and submit the recorded average and necessary material at the conclusion of the performance test. Determine and document the accuracy of each unit, individually, so that each unit may be approved or rejected separately. Failure to submit necessary material at the conclusion of testing invalidates the test. The recorded media serves as acceptance evidence and must not be used for calibration. Calibration must have been completed before testing and verification.

Verify the detection accuracy by observing the VIVDS performance and recorded video images for a contiguous 24-hour period. The recorded video images must show the viewed detection scene, the detector call operation, the signal phase status for each approach, the vehicular traffic count, and time-stamp to 1/100 of a second, all overlaid on the recorded video. Transfer the 24-hour analysis to DVD.

VIVDS must meet the detection acceptance criterion specified in table titled "Detector Performance."

Calculate the VIVDS's vehicular traffic count accuracy as 100[1-(|TC-DC|/TC)], where DC is the detector's vehicular traffic count and TC is the observed media-recorded vehicular traffic count and where the resulting fraction is expressed as an absolute value.

The Engineer will review the data findings and accept or reject the results within 7 days. Vehicle anomalies or unusual occurrences will be decided by the Engineer. Data or counts not agreed by the Engineer will be considered errors and count against the unit's calibration. If the Engineer determines that the VIVDS does not meet the performance requirements, you must re-calibrate and retest the unit, and resubmit new test data within 7 days. After 3 failed attempts, you must replace the VIVDS with a new unit.

Notify the Engineer 20 days before the unit is ready for acceptance testing. Acceptance testing must be scheduled to be completed before the end of a normal work shift. You must demonstrate that all VIS and VDUs satisfy the functional requirements.

87-9.01D PAYMENT

Not Used.

Add to the end of section 87-21.03C:

Modifying a lighting system includes removing, adjusting, or adding:

1. Foundations
2. Pull boxes
3. Conduit
4. Conductors

5. Standards
6. Luminaires
7. Fuse splice connectors

Appendix A

Revised Standard Specifications

REVISED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DATED 04-19-19

ORGANIZATION

Revised standard specifications are under headings that correspond with the main-section headings of the *Standard Specifications*. A main-section heading is a heading shown in the table of contents of the *Standard Specifications*. A date under a main-section heading is the date of the latest revision to the section.

Each revision to the *Standard Specifications* begins with a revision clause that describes or introduces a revision to the *Standard Specifications*. For a revision clause that describes a revision, the date on the right above the clause is the publication date of the revision. For a revision clause that introduces a revision, the date on the right above a revised term, phrase, clause, paragraph, or section is the publication date of the revised term, phrase, clause, paragraph, or section. For a multiple-paragraph or multiple-section revision, the date on the right above a paragraph or section is the publication date of the paragraphs or sections that follow.

Any paragraph added or deleted by a revision clause does not change the paragraph numbering of the *Standard Specifications* for any other reference to a paragraph of the *Standard Specifications*.

^^

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 GENERAL

04-19-19

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 1-1.01:

10-19-18

Global revisions are changes to contract documents not specific to a section of the Standard Specifications. In each contract document at each occurrence, interpret the following terms as shown:

Term	Interpretation	Conditions
Fed-Std-595	AMS Std 595	--

Add to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 1-1.06:

04-19-19

CSC	conductor signal cable

Replace the 9th row in the table of section 1-1.11 with:

04-19-19

Department of Conservation, Division of Mine Reclamation	http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dmr	--	--

Add to the table in section 1-1.11:

04-19-19

Data Interchange for Materials Engineering	https://dime.dot.ca.gov	MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND TESTING SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 5900 FOLSOM BLVD SACRAMENTO CA 95819-4612	(916) 227-5238
SWRCB, Land Disposal Program	https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/land_disposal/walist.html	--	--

^^

2 BIDDING

10-19-18

Replace the 5th paragraph of section 2-1.12B(1) with:

10-19-18

You are responsible to verify at bid opening the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by the California Unified Certification Program and possesses the most specific available NAICS codes or work codes applicable to the type of work the firm will perform on the Contract.

Replace section 2-1.12B(2) with:

10-19-18

2-1.12B(2) DBE Commitment Submittal

Submit DBE information under section 2-1.33.

Submit a copy of the quote from each DBE shown on the DBE Commitment form that describes the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form no later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening. If the last day for submitting the quote falls on a Saturday or holiday, it may be submitted on the next business day with the same effect as if it had been submitted on the 5th day.

Submit a DBE Confirmation form for each DBE shown on the DBE Commitment form to establish that it will be participating in the Contract in the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

Failure to submit a completed DBE Confirmation form and a copy of the quote from each DBE will result in disallowance of the DBE's participation.

Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 2-1.15B:

10-19-18

Submit a copy of the quote from each DVBE listed on the Certified DVBE Summary form that describes the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form no later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 2-1.15C(1):

10-19-18

Submit a copy of the quote from each DVBE listed on the Certified DVBE Summary form that describes the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form no later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 2-1.18C:

10-19-18

Failure to submit a completed Certified Small Business Listing for the Non–Small Business Preference form by 4 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening will result in a nonresponsive bid.

Replace section 2-1.33B with:

10-19-18

2-1.33B Bid Form Submittal Schedules

2-1.33B(1) General

The *Bid* book includes forms specific to the Contract. The deadlines for the submittal of the forms vary depending on the requirements of each Contract. Determine the requirements of the Contract and submit the forms based on the applicable schedule specified in section 2-1.33B.

Bid forms and information on the form that are due after the time of bid may be submitted at the time of bid.

2-1.33B(2) Federal-Aid Contracts

2-1.33B(2)(a) General

Section 2-1.33B(2) applies to a federal-aid contract.

2-1.33B(2)(b) Contracts with a DBE Goal

2-1.33B(2)(b)(i) General

Section 2-1.33B(2)(b) applies if a DBE goal is shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

2-1.33B(2)(b)(ii) Bid Form Submittal

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a Federal-Aid Contract with a DBE Goal

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Subcontractor List as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Small Business Status	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations[a]	Time of bid
DBE Commitment	No later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening[b]
DBE Confirmation	No later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening[b]
DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation	No later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening[b]

[a]Submit only if you choose the option.
[b]If the last day for submitting the bid form falls on a Saturday or holiday, it may be submitted on the next business day with the same effect as if it had been submitted on the day specified.

2-1.33B(2)(b)(iii) Reserved

2-1.33B(2)(c) Contracts without a DBE Goal

2-1.33B(2)(c)(i) General

Section 2-1.33B(2)(c) applies if a DBE goal is not shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

2-1.33B(2)(c)(ii) Bid Form Schedule

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a Federal-Aid Contract without a DBE Goal

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Subcontractor List as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration numbers	10 days after bid opening
Small Business Status	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations[a]	Time of bid

[a]Submit only if you choose the option.

2-1.33B(2)(c)(iii) Reserved

2-1.33B(2)(d)–2-1.33B(2)(h) Reserved

2-1.33B(3) Non-Federal-Aid Contracts

2-1.33B(3)(a) General

Section 2-1.33B(3) applies to non-federal-aid contracts.

2-1.33B(3)(b) Contracts with a DVBE Goal

2-1.33B(3)(b)(i) General

Section 2-1.33B(3)(b) applies if a DVBE goal is shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

2-1.33B(3)(b)(ii) Bid Form Submittal

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a Non-Federal-Aid Contract with a DVBE Goal

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number for a joint-venture contract
For a joint-venture contract, copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations[a]	Time of bid
Certified DVBE Summary	No later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening
California Company Preference	Time of bid
Request for Small Business Preference or Non–Small Business Preference[a]	Time of bid
Certified Small Business Listing for the Non–Small Business Preference[a]	No later than 4 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening

[a]Submit only if you choose the option or preference.

2-1.33B(3)(b)(iii) Reserved

2-1.33B(3)(c) Contracts without a DVBE Goal

2-1.33B(3)(c)(i) General

Section 2-1.33B(3)(c) applies if a DVBE goal is not shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

2-1.33B(3)(c)(ii) Bid Form Submittal

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a Non-Federal-Aid Contract without a DVBE Goal

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number for a joint-venture contract
For a joint-venture contract, copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations[a]	Time of bid
California Company Preference	Time of bid
Certified DVBE Summary[b]	No later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening
Request for Small Business Preference or Non–Small Business Preference[a]	Time of bid
Certified Small Business Listing for the Non–Small Business Preference[a]	No later than 4 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening

[a]Submit only if you choose the option or preference.
[b]Submit only if you obtain DVBE participation or you are the apparent low bidder, 2nd low bidder, or 3rd low bidder and you choose to receive the specified incentive.

2-1.33B(3)(c)(iii) Reserved

2-1.33B(3)(d)–2-1.33B(3)(h) Reserved

2-1.33B(4)–2-1.33B(9) Reserved

^^

5 CONTROL OF WORK

10-19-18

Replace the 6th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(2) with:

10-19-18

If the Department authorizes the termination or substitution of a listed DBE, make good faith efforts to find another DBE. The substitute DBE must (1) perform at least the same dollar amount of work as the original DBE under the Contract to the extent needed to meet the DBE goal and (2) be certified as a DBE with the most specific available NAICS or work code applicable to the type of work the DBE will perform on the Contract at the time of your request for substitution. Submit your documentation of good faith efforts within 7 days of your request for authorization of the substitution. The Department may authorize a 7-day extension of this submittal period at your request. Refer to 49 CFR 26 app A for guidance regarding evaluation of good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.13C with:

10-19-18

The substitute must be another DVBE, unless DVBEs are not available. The substitute must perform the work originally stated.

Replace the 6th paragraph of section 5-1.13C with:

10-19-18

If a DVBE substitute is not available, requests for substitutions of a listed DVBE must include:

1. Contact with the DVBE advocate from the Department and the Department of Veteran Affairs

2. Search results from the Department of General Services' website of available DVBEs
3. Communication with a DVBE community organization nearest the job site, if applicable
4. Documented communication with DVBEs describing the work to be performed, the percentage of the total bid, the corresponding dollar amount, and the responses to the communication

Replace section 5-1.24 with:

10-19-18

5-1.24 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS

5-1.24A General

The Department places stakes and marks under chapter 12, "Construction Surveys," of the Department's *Surveys Manual*.

Submit your request for Department-furnished stakes:

1. Once staking area is ready for stakes
2. On a Request for Construction Staking form

After your submittal, the Department starts staking within 2 business days.

Preserve stakes and marks placed by the Department. If the stakes or marks are destroyed, the Department replaces them at the Department's earliest convenience and deducts the cost.

Replace section 5-1.26 with:

10-19-18

5-1.26 RESERVED

Replace item 1.2 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.43E(2)(b) with:

10-19-18

1.2. Have completed training by the Department

Replace item 1.2 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.43E(3)(b) with:

10-19-18

1.2. Have completed training by the Department

^^

6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

04-19-19

Replace section 6-1.03 with:

04-19-19

6-1.03 LOCAL MATERIALS

6-1.03A General

Local material must be rock, sand, gravel, earth, or mineral material other than local borrow, or selected material obtained or produced from a source in the work vicinity, specifically for use on the project. Local borrow must not be a material from an established commercial source.

Upon your request, the Department tests material for quality characteristics from an untested local source. If satisfactory material from that source is used in the work, the Department does not charge you for the tests; otherwise, the Department deducts the test costs.

^^

7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

04-19-19

Replace the 6th through 10th paragraphs of section 7-1.02K(3) with:

04-19-19

You may submit certified payroll records electronically using the Department's secure file transfer protocol site. For information on electronic submission of certified payroll records, go to the Department's Division of Construction website.

Submit payroll records electronically in a nonmodifiable PDF file, using the following file-naming convention:

TT-EA-WE-DOCTYPE.PDF

where:

TT = district, leading zero
EA = Contract number, excluding the district identification number, expressed as 6 characters
WE = week ending date entered as month, leading zero; day of month, leading zero; year, last 2 digits
DOCTYPE = labor payroll document type, CP for Certified Payroll, FB for Fringe Benefit Statement, or SC for Statement of Compliance

Before submitting the payroll records electronically, you and your subcontractors must each complete and sign the Request for Electronic Submission of Certified Payroll Records and e-mail it in PDF format to the district Labor Compliance Office. The Department provides you and your subcontractors' assigned representatives the accounts and user identifications by e-mail after each Request for Electronic Submission of Certified Payroll Records is received.

Each electronic submission must:

1. Include certified payroll records in a nonmodifiable PDF file
2. Include a signed Statement of Compliance form with each weekly record as a nonmodifiable PDF file
3. Be received by the Department by close of business on the 15th day of the month for the prior month's work

Replace the 1st sentence in the 5th paragraph of section 7-1.02K(6)(a) with:

10-19-18

Submit copies of your Injury and Illness Prevention Program, Code of Safe Practices, and permits required by Cal/OSHA as informational submittals.

Replace *Reserved* in section 7-1.02M(2) with:

04-19-19

Submit the names and emergency telephone numbers of the nearest fire suppression agencies before the start of job site activities as an informal submittal. Post the names and phone numbers at a prominent place at the job site.

Cooperate with fire prevention authorities in performance of the work.

Immediately report fires occurring within and near the project limits by dialing 911 and to the nearest fire suppression agency by using the emergency phone numbers retained at the job site.

Prevent project personnel from setting open fires that are not part of the work.

Prevent the escape of and extinguish fires caused directly or indirectly by job site activities.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 7-1.02M(3) with:

04-19-19

For the list of permitted sites, go to the Department of Conservation, Division of Mine Reclamation website.

^^

8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

04-19-19

Replace the row for *Safety* in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 8-1.03 with:

10-19-18

Safety	Injury and Illness Prevention Program, Code of Safe Practices, and job site posters

Replace item 3 in the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 8-1.07C with:

04-19-19

3. Delay days exclude Saturdays and holidays.

Replace section 8-1.14E with:

04-19-19

8-1.14E Payment Adjustment for Termination

If the Department issues a termination notice, the Engineer determines the payment for termination based on the following:

1. Direct cost for the work performed:
    - 1.1. Including:
        - 1.1.1. Mobilization.
        - 1.1.2. Demobilization.
        - 1.1.3. Securing the job site for termination.
        - 1.1.4. Losses from the sale of materials.
    - 1.2. Not including:
        - 1.2.1. Cost of materials you keep.
        - 1.2.2. Profit realized from the sale of materials.
        - 1.2.3. Cost of material damaged by:
            - 1.2.3.1. Act of God.
            - 1.2.3.2. Act of a public enemy.
            - 1.2.3.3. Fire.
            - 1.2.3.4. Flood.
            - 1.2.3.5. Governor-declared state of emergency.
            - 1.2.3.6. Landslide.
            - 1.2.3.7. Tsunami.
        - 1.2.4. Other credits.
2. Cost of remedial work, as estimated by the Engineer, is not reimbursed.
3. Allowance for profit not to exceed 4 percent of the cost of the work performed where a likelihood of having made a profit had the Contract not been terminated is shown.
4. Material handling costs for material returned to the vendor or disposed of as ordered.
5. Costs in determining the payment adjustment due to the termination, excluding attorney fees and litigation costs.

6. Overhead costs.

Termination of the Contract does not relieve the surety of its obligation for any just claims arising out of the work performed.

^^

9 PAYMENT

04-19-19

Replace section 9-1.07B(5) with:

10-19-18

9-1.07B(5) Hot Mix Asphalt Containing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement

The Engineer calculates the quantity of asphalt in HMA containing RAP using the following formula:

Qrap = *HMARTT* x *Xaa*

where:
Xaa = *Xta* – [(*Xrap x Xra x (Xta-100)) / (100 x (Xra – 100))*]

and:
Qrap = quantity in tons of asphalt used in HMA containing RAP
HMARTT = HMA containing RAP, total tons placed
Xaa = asphalt content of HMA containing RAP adjusted to exclude the asphalt content in RAP, expressed as a percentage of the total weight of HMA containing RAP
Xta = total theoretical asphalt content in HMA containing RAP from the job mix formula, expressed as a percentage of the total weight of HMA containing RAP
Xrap = RAP percentage in HMA containing RAP from the job mix formula, expressed as a percentage of the total dry weight of aggregate in HMA containing RAP
Xra = average asphalt content of RAP from the job mix formula, expressed as percentage of total weight of RAP

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 7th paragraph of section 9-1.11E with:

04-19-19

The cost is determined under section 9-1.05 except no markup is allowed.

Replace section 9-1.16C with:

10-19-18

9-1.16C Materials On Hand

A material on hand but not incorporated into the work is eligible for a progress payment if:

1. Compliant with other Contract parts
2. Material cost exceeds either of the following:
   2.1. $50,000
   2.2. $25,000 if the requestor is certified as one or more of the following:
      2.2.1. DVBE
      2.2.2. DBE
      2.2.3. Small business as certified by Department of General Services, Office of Small Business and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Services
3. Purchased
4. Invoice is submitted
5. Stored within the State and you submit evidence that the stored material is subject to the Department's control
6. Protected from weather and contamination

7. Water pollution control measures are established and maintained
8. Requested on the Department-furnished form

Replace item 4 in the list in the 4th paragraph of section 9-1.17D(2)(b) with:

04-19-19

4. Within 30 days of receiving the proposed final estimate, submit an audit report prepared by an independent CPA for the performance period from contract approval date to contract acceptance date, including:
   4.1. Calculations with supporting documentation of actual home office and project field overhead costs
   4.2. Calculations specifying the actual daily rates for both field and home office overhead, not including a profit markup, for the entire duration of the project expressed as a rate per working day
   4.3. Calculations of your actual field and home office overhead daily rates using the Eichleay Formula calculation based on the performance period, number of working days, overhead cost pools, and all allocation bases from contract and company revenues

Replace the 3rd sentence in the 6th paragraph of section 9-1.17D(2)(b) with:

04-19-19

The attest documentation prepared by the CPA in connection with the audit must be submitted for review with the audit report.

^^

DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

10 GENERAL

04-19-19

Replace the 1st sentence in the 4th paragraph of section 10-6 with:

04-19-19

The sources and discharge of recycled water must comply with the water-recycling criteria of the CDPH, SWRCB Order No. WQ 2016-0068-DDW, and the requirements of the appropriate RWQCB.

^^

11 WELDING

04-19-19

Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 11-1.01 with:

04-19-19

AWS code	Year of adoption
D1.1	2015
D1.3	2018
D1.4	2018
D1.5	2015
D1.6	2017
D1.8	2016

Replace the introductory clause in the 1st paragraph of section 11-1.03 with:

04-19-19

Replace clause 6.1.3 of AWS D1.1, the 1st paragraph of clause 9.1.2 of AWS D1.4, and clause 6.1.2 of AWS D1.5 with:

Replace the introductory clause of the 2nd paragraph of section 11-1.04 with:

04-19-19

Replace clause 6.14.6.1 of AWS D1.1, clause 9.8.1 of AWS D1.4, and clause 6.1.3.4 of AWS D1.5 with:

Add before the 1st paragraph of section 11-1.05:

04-19-19

Replace the first sentence of clause 5.21.1.1 of AWS D1.1 with the following:

5.21.1.1. The separation between surfaces of plug and slot welds, and of joints landing on a backing, shall not exceed 1/16 in [2 mm].

Replace clause 3.3.1.1 of AWS D1.5 with the following:

3.3.1.1. The separation between surfaces of plug and slot welds, and of joints landing on a backing, shall not exceed 2 mm [1/16 in].

Replace item 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 11-1.05 with:

04-19-19

2. Be mechanically and radiographically tested. Mechanical and radiographic testing and acceptance criteria must comply with the applicable AWS codes. The type of mechanical testing must be authorized.

Replace the 1st paragraph of 11-1.06 with:

04-19-19

Replace item 3 of clause 6.26.3.2 of AWS D1.5 with:

3. If indications that exhibit these planar characteristics are present at scanning sensitivity, or other evidence exists to suggest the presence of transverse cracks, a more detailed evaluation of the discontinuity by other means must be performed (e.g., alternate UT techniques, RT, grinding, or gouging for visual inspection or MT of the excavated areas.)

Replace the scanning angle in clause 6.24.2.2 of AWS D1.5 with:

Up to 45 degrees

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 11-1.06 with:

04-19-19

Clause 6.6.5 of AWS D1.1, clause 9.6.5 of AWS D1.4, and clause 6.6.5 of AWS D1.5 do not apply.

Replace the introductory clause of the 1st paragraph of section 11-2.04 with:

04-19-19

Clauses 6.1.4.1 and 6.1.4.3 of AWS D1.1, the 2nd paragraph of clause 9.1.2 of AWS D1.4, clauses 6.1.3.1 through 6.1.3.3 of AWS D1.5, and clause 7.2.3 of AWS D1.8 are replaced with:

Replace item 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 11-2.04 with:

04-19-19

2. Structural steel for building construction work is performed at a permanent fabrication or manufacturing plant that is certified under the AISC Quality Certification Program, Category BU, Standard for Steel Building Structures.

Replace section 11-2.06 with:

04-19-19

11-2.06 WELDING PROCEDURES QUALIFICATION

Welding procedures qualification for work welded under AWS D1.5 must comply with clause 5.12 or 5.12.4 of AWS D1.5 and the following:

1. Macroetch tests are required for all WPS qualification tests, and acceptance must comply with clause 5.19.3 of AWS D1.5.
2. If a nonstandard weld joint is to be made using a combination of WPSs, you may conduct a test under figure 5.3, combining the qualified or prequalified WPSs to be used in production, if the essential variables, including weld bead placement, of each process are limited to those established in table 5.4 of AWS D1.5.
3. Before preparing mechanical test specimens, inspect the PQR welds by visual and radiographic tests. The backing bar must be 3 inches in width and must remain in place during NDT. Results of the visual and radiographic tests must comply with clause 6.26.2 of AWS D1.5 excluding clause 6.26.2.2. All other requirements for clause 5.17 are applicable.

When electric resistance welding is used for work welded under AWS D1.1, the welding procedure must be qualified under Clause 4 of AWS D1.1. Welding procedures must be qualified for the thickness and the pole diameter tested. Test samples for tapered poles must be obtained from three locations, each end and the middle of the tapered pole, to qualify for the diameter range tested.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 11-3.02 with:

04-19-19

The AISC Certification category for pole structures is Bridge and Highway Metal Component (CPT) or Standard for Steel Building Structures (BU).

^^

12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

04-19-19

Replace section 12-3.21B with:

04-19-19

Temporary traffic screen panels must be one of the following:

1. CDX grade or better plywood
2. Weather-resistant strand board
3. Plastic

Plastic temporary traffic screen panels must be on the Authorized Material List for temporary traffic screen.

Wale boards for use with plywood or strand board must be Douglas fir, rough sawn, construction grade or better.

Pipe screen supports must be schedule 40, galvanized steel pipe.

Nuts, bolts, and washers must be cadmium plated.

Screws must be black or cadmium-plated flat head, cross-slotted, with full-thread length.

Replace section 12-3.33 with:

04-19-19

12-3.33 TEMPORARY SIGNAL SYSTEMS

12-3.33A General

Section 12-3.33 includes specifications for installing, maintaining, and removing temporary signal systems, including installing lighting and flashing beacons for traffic control.

Temporary signal systems must comply with section 87-20.

12-3.33B Materials

Not Used

12-3.33C Construction

If the temporary signal system is out of operation, provide flaggers to control the traffic until the traffic signals are in operation.

12-3.33D Payment

Not Used

Replace section 12-4.01C with:

10-19-18

Not Used

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 12-4.02C(2)(a) with:

10-19-18

Within 5 business days after completion of the training, the Department provides LCS accounts and user IDs to your assigned, trained representatives.

Replace the list in the 1st paragraph of section 12-4.02C(7)(d) with:

10-19-18

1. Installation, removal, or replacement of an overhead power line or other utility cable across the highway
2. Installation or removal of traffic control devices in areas without a standard-width shoulder
3. Transportation of large equipment across the highway
4. Access to median areas for workers or equipment

^^

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

04-19-19

Add after the 2nd paragraph of section 13-1.01C(5):

04-19-19

For partial listing of disposal facilities and their waste acceptance list, go to SWRCB website.

04-19-19

Delete item 2.6.3 in the list of section 13-1.01D(4)(c).

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:

04-19-19

Within 7 days after Contract approval, submit one printed copy and an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other authorized data-storage device of your WPCP unless different quantities are ordered at the preconstruction conference. You may assign a QSP other than the WPC manager to develop the WPCP.

Replace item 4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:

04-19-19

4. Show the locations and types of temporary WPC practices that will be used in the work for whichever has the longest duration in the first:
   4.1. 60 days
   4.2. Construction phase

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:

04-19-19

After the Engineer authorizes the WPCP, submit one printed copy and an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other Engineer-authorized data-storage device of the authorized WPCP.

04-19-19

Delete the row for Annual Certification in the table in section 13-3.01C(1).

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:

04-19-19

Within 15 days of Contract approval, submit one printed copy and an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other authorized data-storage device of your SWPPP unless different quantities are ordered at the preconstruction conference. You may assign a QSD other than the WPC manager to develop the SWPPP.

Replace item 4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:

04-19-19

4. Include a schedule showing when:
   4.1. Work activities that could cause the discharge of pollutants into stormwater will be performed
   4.2. WPC practices, including soil stabilization and sediment control, that will be used in the work for whichever has the longest duration in the first:
      4.2.1. 60 days
      4.2.2. Construction phase

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:

04-19-19

Submit an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other Engineer-authorized data-storage device and 4 printed copies of the authorized SWPPP unless fewer quantities are authorized at the preconstruction conference.

Replace the introductory clause in the 7th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:

04-19-19

Submit a revised SWPPP annually before September 15th and any time:

Add after the 7th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a):

04-19-19

Revise the SWPPP through amendment. The annual SWPPP amendment must include an annual winterization plan.

The annual winterization plan must describe the preparation for the upcoming rainy season including:

1. Updated schedule
2. Materials and labor
3. Management of stormwater through the job site including:
   - 3.1. Run-on
   - 3.2. Run-off
   - 3.3. Conveyance downslope
4. Management of areas within the job site including:
   - 4.1. Areas where work is suspended
   - 4.2. Areas of soil stabilization
   - 4.3. New disturbed soil areas
5. Changes to monitoring locations
6. Slope stabilization

04-19-19

Delete section 13-3.01C(5).

^^

14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

04-19-19

Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 14-10.01:

04-19-19

If ordered, remove solid waste from illegal dumping on the project site. This work is change order work. Illegal dumping is:

1. Third party nonhazardous residential or commercial waste
2. Greater than 1.0 cubic yard per event

Add to the beginning of section 14-11.14D:

04-19-19

Store treated wood waste at the jobsite until transport to the CA permitted disposal site.

Add to the beginning of section 14-11.14E:

04-19-19

Transport treated wood waste directly to the CA permitted disposal site after leaving the jobsite. Do not mix treated wood waste from the job site with waste from any other generator.

^^

DIVISION III EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPE

19 EARTHWORK

10-19-18

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 19-3.03E(1) with:

10-19-18

Place structure backfill in uniform layers. Bring backfill up uniformly on all sides of structures or drainage facilities. Backfill layer thickness must not exceed 0.67 foot before compacting. If you perform compaction by ponding and jetting, the thickness of the backfill layer must not exceed 4 feet.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 3rd paragraph of section 19-3.03E(1) with:

10-19-18

Do not place structure backfill until footings or other parts of structures or drainage facilities are authorized.

^^

20 LANDSCAPE

04-19-19

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 20-2.01A(4)(d) with:

10-19-18

In the presence of the Engineer, perform a functional test for each system that demonstrates:

1. Components of the system are functioning and integrated with one another.
2. Controller programming is complete including external weather and other system data inputs that are required to operate the system in automatic mode.
3. Watering schedule is appropriate for the plants, current weather, season, and site conditions.
4. System has complete sprinkler coverage of the site.

Perform the test for each system:

1. Before planting the plants
2. After irrigation system repair work
3. Annually during plant establishment work
4. Not more than 30 days prior to contract acceptance
5. When ordered

10-19-18

Delete section 20-2.01A(4)(e).

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.01B(5) with:

10-19-18

Pull boxes must comply with section 86-1.02C and be no. 5 or larger. Pull boxes for low voltage conductors must not have side openings.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 20-2.01B(5) with:

04-19-19

Pull box covers used for control and neutral conductors for irrigation equipment operated by the irrigation controller must be marked *SPRINKLER CONTROL*.

Add to section 20-2.01B:

04-19-19

20-2.01B(9) Woven Wire Cloth and Gravel

Woven wire cloth must be galvanized and manufactured with a minimum diameter of 19-gauge wire and have square openings from 1/4 to 1/2 inches.

Gravel must be 3/4-inch gravel or crushed rock. Gravel or crushed rock must be clean, washed, dry, and free from clay or organic material.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.01C(2) with:

10-19-18

Perform trenching and backfilling under section 87-1.03E(2).

Replace the introductory clause to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.01C(3) with:

10-19-18

Install pull boxes under section 87-1.03C at the following locations:

Add to section 20-2.01C(4):

04-19-19

Install valve boxes on woven wire cloth and gravel or crushed rock.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.04A(4) with:

10-19-18

Perform field tests on control and neutral conductors. Field tests must comply with the specifications in section 87-1.01D(2)(a).

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 20-2.04B with:

10-19-18

Control and neutral conductors must comply with the provisions for conductors and cables in section 86-1.02F.

Electrical conduit and fittings must comply with section 86-1.02(B).

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.04C(4) with:

04-19-19

Splice conductors with a UL-listed connector manufactured for copper wire, direct burial irrigation systems. Connector must be prefilled with a moisture sealing compound that encapsulates and protects the splice in a waterproof housing. Connector must be sized for the number and gauge of the conductors at the splice.

Replace the introductory clause of the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.06B(3) with:

10-19-18

The irrigation controller enclosure cabinet must comply with section 86-1.02Q and must:

Add to the beginning of section 20-2.06C:

10-19-18

Install the irrigation controller enclosure cabinet under 87-1.03Q(1).

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 20-2.09B(1) with:

04-19-19

Threaded nipples for swing joints and risers must be schedule 80, PVC 1120 or PVC 1220 pipe, and comply with ASTM D1785.

Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 20-3.01B(2)(a) with:

10-19-18

Plant group designation	Description	Container size (cu in)
A	No. 1 container	152–251
B	No. 5 container	785–1242
C	Balled and burlapped	--
E	Bulb	--
F	In flats	--
H	Cutting	--
I	Pot	--
K	24-inch box	5775–6861
M	Liner[a]	--
O	Acorn	--
P	Plugs[a, b]	--
S	Seedling[c]	--
U	No. 15 container	2768–3696
Z	Palm Tree	--

[a]Do not use containers made of biodegradable material.
[b]Grown in individual container cells.
[c]Bare root.

Replace the introductory clause of the 1st paragraph of section 20-3.01B(4)(b) with:

10-19-18

Slow-release fertilizer must be a pelleted or granular form with a nutrient release over a 3 to 4 month period and be within the chemical analysis ranges shown in the following table:

Replace section 20-3.01C(3) with:

10-19-18

Water plants as needed to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-4.03G with:

10-19-18

Operate the electric automatic irrigation systems, including external weather and other system data inputs required to operate the system in automatic mode, unless otherwise authorized.

10-19-18

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 20-4.03G.

Add to the end of section 20-5.03B(3):

10-19-18

If you are ordered to remove existing concrete below ground within the limits of the rock blanket, saw cut the concrete before removal. This work is change order work.

Replace item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-10.03A(3) with:

10-19-18

1. Transplanting trees. The work plan must include methods of lifting, transporting, storing, planting, guying, watering and maintaining each tree to be transplanted. Include the root ball size, method of root ball containment, and a maintenance program for each tree.

Add to the end of section 20-10.03C(3):

10-19-18

Water transplanted trees immediately after planting and as needed to keep it in a healthy growing condition until contract acceptance.

Add to the end of section 20-10.03C(4):

10-19-18

Water existing plants as needed to keep them in a healthy growing condition until contract acceptance.

^^

21 EROSION CONTROL

04-19-19

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 21-2.03J with:

04-19-19

Do not incorporate materials within 3 feet of the pavement edge.

04-19-19

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 21-2.03J

^^

DIVISION IV SUBBASES AND BASES

28 CONCRETE BASES

04-19-19

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 28-2.01D(1)(a) with:

04-19-19

The cylinders for compressive strength testing under ASTM C31 or ASTM C192 must be 6 by 12 inches.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 28-2.02B with:

04-19-19

The SCM content requirements in the 4th paragraph of section 90-1.02B(3) do not apply to LCB.

^^

DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS

39 ASPHALT CONCRETE

04-19-19

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 39-2.01A(3)(d) with:

04-19-19

If ordered, submit QC test results within 3 business days of a request.

Add to section 39-2.01A(4)(h)(v):

04-19-19

AASHTO T 324 (modified) and AASHTO T 283 are not required if production start-up evaluation is within 45 days of the date the Hot Mix Asphalt Verification form is signed.

If production stops for more than 60 days, perform a production start-up evaluation. If production stops for more than 30 days but less 60 days, perform a reduced production start-up evaluation. Reduced production start-up evaluation is production start-up evaluation without AASHTO T 324 and AASHTO T 283.

If production start-up evaluation fails, do not begin production.

Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(i):

04-19-19

You must assist in collecting Engineer acceptance samples. Sample in the presence of the Engineer. Split the Engineer acceptance samples into at least 4 parts. Engineer retains 3 parts and you keep 1 part.

Replace the 1st through 3rd paragraphs of section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iv) with:

04-19-19

You and the Engineer must work together to avoid potential conflicts and to resolve disputes regarding test result discrepancies. You and the Engineer may only dispute each other's test results if one party's test results pass and the other party's test results fail.

If there is a dispute, submit your test results and copies of paperwork including worksheets used to determine the disputed test results within 3 business day of receiving Engineer's test results. An independent third party performs referee testing. Before the third party participates in a dispute resolution, it must be qualified under AASHTO re:source program and the Department's Independent Assurance Program. The independent third party must have no prior direct involvement with this Contract. By mutual agreement, the independent third party is chosen from:

1. Department laboratory in a district or region not in the district or region the project is located
2. Transportation Laboratory
3. Laboratory not currently employed by you or your HMA producer

If the Department's portion of the split acceptance samples are not available, the independent third party uses any available material agreed by you and the Engineer as representing the disputed HMA for evaluation.

Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, dry strength)* in the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:

04-19-19

For RAP substitution equal to or less than 15% moisture susceptibility (min, psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100
For RAP substitution greater than 15% moisture susceptibility (psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100-300[h]

Add a footnote to the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e):

04-19-19

[h]Not required in the following areas:

1. Southern San Luis Obispo or Santa Barbara County in District 5.
2. Kern County in District 6.
3. Kings County in District 6: route 5, post mile 0 to 17; route 33, post mile 0 to 19; route 41, post mile 0 to 16.
4. Tulare County in District 6: route 65, post mile 0 to 10; route 99, post mile 0 to 10; route 43, post mile 0 to 15.

Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility, dry strength* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2) with:

04-19-19

For RAP substitution equal to or less than 15% moisture susceptibility (min, psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100
For RAP substitution greater than 15% moisture susceptibility (psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100-300[e]

Add a footnote to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2):

04-19-19

[e]Not required in the following areas:

1. Southern San Luis Obispo or Santa Barbara County in District 5.
2. Kern County in District 6.
3. Kings County in District 6: route 5, post mile 0 to 17; route 33, post mile 0 to 19; route 41, post mile 0 to 16.
4. Tulare County in District 6: route 65, post mile 0 to 10; route 99, post mile 0 to 10; route 43, post mile 0 to 15.

Replace the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 39-2.02B(2) with:

04-19-19

For RAP substitution of 15 percent or less, the grade of the virgin binder must be the specified grade of asphalt binder for Type A HMA.

For RAP substitution greater than 15 percent and not exceeding 25 percent, the grade of the virgin binder must be the specified grade of asphalt binder for Type A HMA with the upper and lower temperature classification reduced by 6 degrees C. Hamburg wheel track requirements are based on the grade of asphalt binder specified for Type A HMA.

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 39-2.02B(11) with:

04-19-19

For RAP substitution of 15 percent or less, RAP must be within ±3 of RAP percentage shown in your Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal form without exceeding 15 percent. For RAP substitution of greater than 15 percent, RAP must be within ±3 of RAP percentage shown in your Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal form without exceeding 25 percent.

Replace the 8th and 9th paragraphs of section 39-2.04C with:

04-19-19

For RHMA-O and RHMA-O produced with WMA water injection technology, and RHMA-O-HB and RHMA-O-HB produced with WMA water injection technology:

1. Spread and compact if the ambient air temperature is at least 55 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 60 degrees F
2. Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 280 degrees F
3. Complete compaction before the surface temperature drops below 250 degrees F

For RHMA-O produced with WMA additive technology and RHMA-O-HB produced with WMA additives technology:

1. Spread and compact if the ambient air temperature is at least 45 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 50 degrees F
2. Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 270 degrees F
3. Complete compaction before the surface temperature drops below 240 degrees F

Spread sand at a rate from 1 to 2 lb/sq yd on RHMA-O and RHMA-O-HB with or without WMA technology pavement after finish rolling activities are complete. Keep traffic off the pavement until spreading of the sand is complete.

^^

40 CONCRETE PAVEMENT

10-19-18

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 40-1.01C(9) with:

10-19-18

Submit your coefficient of thermal expansion test data at:

https://dime.dot.ca.gov/

^^

DIVISION VI STRUCTURES

46 GROUND ANCHORS AND SOIL NAILS

04-19-19

Add to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 46-1.01C(3):

10-19-18

12. Digital photo logs of extracted test soil nails

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 46-1.01C(3) with:

10-19-18

Submit the test data in electronic and hard copy format within 1 business day after testing is complete. Upon completion of the wall, send an email of the soil nail test results as a tabulated spreadsheet to the Engineer and Geotechnical.Data@dot.ca.gov. Include the contract number and Department's structure number of the wall in the subject line of the email.

Replace *Not Used* in section 46-1.01D(1) with:

10-19-18

Welding must comply with AWS D1.1.

Add to the end of section 46-1.03A:

10-19-18

Shotcrete must comply with section 53-2.

10-19-18

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 46-1.03B.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 46-2.02B with:

10-19-18

The anchorage enclosure and the steel tube and bearing plate of the anchorage assembly must be galvanized steel and comply with sections 55-1.02D(1) and 55-1.02E(1).

Replace item 9 in the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 46-2.02D with:

10-19-18

9. Have the physical properties shown in Table 4.1 of *Recommendations for Prestressed Rock and Soil Anchors* published by the Post-Tensioning Institute

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 46-2.03D with:

10-19-18

Immediately after lock-off, perform a lift-off test to verify that the lock-off load has been attained. The lift-off load must be within 10 percent of the specified lock-off load. If necessary adjust the shim thickness to achieve the lock-off load. If the load is not within 10 percent of the specified lock-off load, the anchorage must be reset and another lift-off load reading must be made. Repeat the process until the specified lock-off load is obtained.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 46-3.01A with:

10-19-18

A soil nail consists of a solid steel bar with an anchorage assembly that is placed in a drilled hole and then grouted.

Replace section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(1) with:

10-19-18

46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(1) General

Determine the test load using the following equation:

T = Lb x Qb

where:
T = test load, pounds
Lb = soil nail bonded length, feet, 10 feet minimum
Qb = test load per unit length of bond, pounds/foot

Replace the 8th paragraph of section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(2) with:

04-19-19

If the Engineer revises soil nail lengths or test load per unit length of bond values, any additional verification test soil nails are change order work.

Replace section 46-3.02A with:

04-19-19

46-3.02A General

Each production soil nail must be either a solid steel bar encapsulated full length in a grouted corrugated plastic sheathing or an epoxy-coated prefabricated solid steel bar partially encapsulated in a grouted corrugated plastic sheathing as shown.

Epoxy-coated prefabricated solid steel bars must comply with the specifications for epoxy-coated prefabricated reinforcement in section 52-2.03, except the average coating thickness after curing must be from 10 to 15 mils.

Solid steel bar for test soil nails is not required to be epoxy coated or encapsulated in grouted plastic sheathing.

Replace the heading of section 46-3.02B with:

10-19-18

Anchorage Assemblies

Replace section 46-3.02C with:

10-19-18

46-3.02C Solid Steel Bars

Solid steel bars must be either:

1. Threaded bars with spirally-deformed, ribbed threads continuous along the entire length of the bar.
2. Deformed reinforcing bars with at least a 6-inch length of thread cut into the bar on the anchorage end. Use coarse threading and the next larger reinforcing bar size.

Solid steel bars must comply with ASTM A615/A615M or A706/A706M, Grade 60 or ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 75.

Splicing must be authorized.

Epoxy coating at the anchorage end of epoxy-coated bars may be omitted for a maximum of 6 inches. Metal surfaces of assembled splices of epoxy-coated bars must be epoxy coated.

Choose the solid steel bar size and grade for test soil nails. Test soil nail bars must not be smaller than the production soil nails they represent.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 46-3.03A with:

10-19-18

Determine the drilled-hole diameter and installation method required to achieve the test load per unit length of bond values shown.

Replace the introductory clause to the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 46-3.03B with:

10-19-18

Install verification test soil nails by any of the following means:

Replace the 7th and 8th paragraphs of section 46-3.03B with:

10-19-18

Remove each verification and proof test soil nail to 6 inches behind the front face of the shotcrete after testing is complete. Fill the voids with grout.

If ordered, extract verification and proof test soil nails selected by the Engineer. Fill the voids with grout. Photograph the extracted test nails in 5-foot section intervals.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 46-3.03C with:

10-19-18

Splice the solid steel bar only where shown on the authorized shop drawings or at the end of a soil nail that is ordered to be lengthened.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 7th paragraph of section 46-3.03C with:

10-19-18

Hand tighten the nut on the end of the production soil nail bar before shotcrete hardening begins. Ensure the bearing plate is fully seated on the shotcrete.

^^

48 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

10-19-18

Add to the end of section 48-1.01:

10-19-18

Falsework, temporary supports and jacking support systems must comply with any additional requirements of the railroad company involved.

Add to section 48-2.01B:

10-19-18

Falsework release: Lowering of falsework to the point that it no longer supports the loads imposed by the permanent structure, or any element, that the falsework was designed to support during construction.

Falsework removal: Releasing, lowering, and disposing of the falsework.

10-19-18

Delete the 7th paragraph of section 48-2.01C(2).

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 48-2.02B(2) with:

10-19-18

The assumed horizontal load the falsework bracing system must resist must be the sum of the actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence or other causes, and a wind loading. The assumed horizontal load in any direction must be at least 2 percent of the total dead load.

Replace the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 48-2.02B(3)(b) with:

10-19-18

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Compression perpendicular to the grain (psi)	450
Compression parallel to the grain (psi)	$480{,}000/(L/d)^2$; 1,600 maximum
Flexural stress	1,800 psi; 1,500 psi maximum for members with a nominal depth of 8 inches or less.
Horizontal shear (psi)	140
Axial tension (psi)	1,200
Deflection due to concrete loading only	1/240 of span length
Modulus of elasticity (E) (psi)	1.6×10^6
Timber piles (tons)	45

NOTES:

L = unsupported length, inches

d = least dimension of a square or rectangular column or the width of a square of equivalent cross-sectional area for round columns, inches

Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 48-2.02B(3)(c) with:

10-19-18

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Compression, flexural (psi)	$12{,}000{,}000/[(L \times d)/(b \times t)]$[a]
Deflection due to concrete loading only	1/240 of the span
Modulus of elasticity (E) (psi)	30×10^6

NOTES:

L = unsupported length, inches

d = least dimension of rectangular columns or the width of a square of equivalent cross-sectional area for round columns, or the depth of beams, inches

b = width of the compression flange, inches

t = thickness of the compression flange, inches

F_y = specified minimum yield stress in psi

[a]Not to exceed (1) 22,000 psi for unidentified steel, (2) 22,000 psi for steel complying with ASTM A36/A36M, or (3) $0.6F_y$ for other identified steel

Add to section 48-2.02:

10-19-18

48-2.02C Falsework Lighting

48-2.02C(1) General

Reserved

48-2.02C(2) Pavement Illumination

Pavement illumination fixture must:

1. Have commercial-type flood lamp holder with protective covers.
2. Be fully adjustable with brackets and locking screws.
3. Mount directly to a standard metal junction box.

4. Have a medium-base PAR-38 quartz-halogen flood lamp or an equivalent energy efficient alternative emitting 1,700 to 2,200 lumens with a correlated color temperature of 3,000 kelvin or less.

48-2.02C(3) Portal Illumination

Portal illumination includes plywood sheet clearance guides 4 feet wide by 8 feet high and fixtures with a PAR reflector floodlamp or equivalent energy efficient alternatives emitting 1,500 to 1,700 lumens with a correlated color temperature of 3,000 kelvin or less.

48-2.02C(4) Pedestrian Walkway Illumination

Pedestrian walkway illumination fixtures must be the flush mounted type equipped with a damage-resistant, clear, polycarbonate diffuser lens, an overhead protection shield, and a standard incandescent lamp or equivalent energy efficient alternatives emitting 1,500 to 2,000 lumens with a correlated color temperature of 3,000 kelvin or less.

Add to section 48-2.03A:

10-19-18

Traffic must be detoured, from the lanes over which falsework is being erected, released, or removed.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 48-2.03B with:

10-19-18

Falsework piles must be driven and assessed under section 49. The actual nominal pile resistance must be at least twice the falsework pile design load. For pile acceptance, the required number of hammer blows in the last foot of driving is determined using the formula in 49-2.01A(4)(c).

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 48-2.03C:

10-19-18

Falsework erection includes adjustments or removal of components that contribute to the horizontal stability of the falsework system.

Replace section 48-2.03D with:

10-19-18

48-2.03D Removal

Remove falsework such that portions of falsework not yet removed remain stable at all times.

Falsework release includes blowing sand from sand jacks, turning screws on screw jacks, and removing wedges.

Except for concrete above the deck, do not release falsework supporting any span of a:

1. Simple span bridge before 10 days after the last concrete has been placed
2. Continuous or rigid frame bridge before 10 days after the last concrete has been placed:
   2.1. In that span
   2.2. In adjacent portions of each adjoining span for a length equal to one-half of the span where falsework is to be released
3. Simple span, continuous, or rigid frame bridge until the supported concrete has attained a compressive strength of 2,880 psi or 80 percent of the specified strength, whichever is greater

Do not release falsework for prestressed portions of structures until prestressing steel has been tensioned.

Do not release falsework supporting any span of a continuous or rigid frame bridge until all required prestressing is complete (1) in that span and (2) in adjacent portions of each adjoining span for a length equal to at least one half of the span where falsework is to be released.

Release falsework supporting spans of CIP girders, slab bridges, or culverts before constructing or installing railings or barriers on the spans unless authorized.

Release falsework for arch bridges uniformly and gradually. Start at the crown and work toward the springing. Release falsework for adjacent arch spans concurrently.

Do not release falsework that supports overhangs, deck slabs between girders, or girder stems that slope 45 degrees or more from vertical before 7 days after deck concrete has been placed.

You may release falsework supporting the sides of girder stems that slope less than 45 degrees from vertical before placing deck concrete if you install lateral supports. Lateral supports must be:

1. Designed to resist rotational forces on the girder stem, including forces due to concrete deck placement
2. Installed immediately after each form panel is removed
3. Installed before releasing supports for the adjacent form panel

Do not release falsework for bent caps supporting steel or PC concrete girders before 7 days after placing bent cap concrete.

Release falsework for structural members subject to bending as specified for simple span bridges.

Do not release falsework for box culverts and other structures with decks lower than the roadway pavement and span lengths of 14 feet or less until the last placed concrete has attained a compressive strength of 1,600 psi. Curing of the concrete must not be interrupted. Falsework release for other box culverts must comply with the specifications for the release of bridge falsework.

Do not release falsework for arch culverts sooner than 40 hours after concrete has been placed.

Remove falsework piling to at least 2 feet below the original ground or streambed. Remove falsework piling driven within ditch or channel excavation limits to at least 2 feet below the bottom and side slopes of the excavated areas.

Dispose of falsework materials and work debris.

Falsework removal systems employing methods of holding falsework by winches, hydraulic jacks with prestressing steel, HS rods, or cranes must also be supported by an independent support system when the falsework removal system is not actively lowering the falsework at vehicular, pedestrian, or railroad traffic openings.

Bridge deck openings used to facilitate falsework removal activities must be formed with a 6-inch maximum diameter opening. The opening must be located away from the wheel paths.

Clean and roughen openings made in the bridge deck. Fill the deck openings with rapid setting concrete complying with section 60-3.02B(2).

Bridge soffit openings used to facilitate falsework removal activities must be formed with a 5-inch maximum diameter.

Anchor 10-inch-square aluminum or galvanized steel wire, 1/4-inch-mesh hardware cloth with a 0.025-inch minimum wire diameter firmly to the inside of the soffit openings. Construct a 1/2-inch drip groove to the outside of soffit openings.

Falsework removal over roadways with a vertical traffic opening of less than 20 feet must start within 14 days after the falsework is eligible to be released and must be completed within 45 days after it is eligible to be released.

Replace section 48-2.03E with:

10-19-18

48-2.03E Falsework Lighting

48-2.03E(1) General

Provide lighting to illuminate the pavement, portals, and pedestrian walkways at or under openings in the falsework required for traffic.

Install lighting for pedestrian walkway illumination at all pedestrian openings through or under the falsework.

Design falsework lighting such that required maintenance can be performed with a minimum of inconvenience to traffic. Closing of traffic lanes for routine maintenance is not allowed on roadways with posted speed limits greater than 25 mph.

During the hours of darkness, illuminate:

1. Falsework portals
2. Pavement under falsework with portals less than 150 feet apart

Use photoelectric switches to control falsework lighting systems. Pavement under falsework with portals 150 feet or more apart and all pedestrian openings through falsework must be illuminated 24 hours per day.

Aim the lighting fixtures to avoid glare to motorists.

Fasten a Type NMC cable with no. 12 minimum conductors with ground wire to the supporting structure at sufficient intervals to adequately support the cable and within 12 inches from every box or fitting. Use 1/2-inch or larger Type 1 conduit for conductors within 8 feet of ground.

Provide a maximum 20 A fuse for each branch circuit for illumination systems at each bridge location.

Arrange with the service utility to complete service connections for falsework lighting. You pay for energy, line extension, service, and service hookup costs.

48-2.03E(2) Pavement Illumination

Install a continuous row of fixtures beneath falsework structure with the end fixtures not further than 10 feet inside portal faces. Energize the fixtures immediately after the members supporting them have been erected.

Place the fixtures along the sides of the opening not more than 4 feet behind or 2 feet in front of the roadway face of the temporary railing. Mount the fixtures from 12 to 16 feet above the roadway surface without obstructing the light pattern on the pavement.

48-2.03E(3) Portal Illumination

Provide falsework portal illumination on the side facing traffic. Mount fixtures on the structure directly over each vertical support adjacent to the traveled way, as needed, to uniformly illuminate the exterior falsework beam, the clearance guides, and the overhead clearance sign. Each fixture must be supported approximately 16 feet above the pavement and 6 feet in front of the portal face.

Portal illumination clearance guides must:

1. Be fastened vertically, facing traffic, with the bottom of the panel from 3 to 4 feet above the roadway
2. Have the center of the panel located approximately 3 feet horizontally behind the roadway face of the railing
3. Be freshly painted panels for each installation with not less than 2 applications of flat white paint.

Paint testing of painted panels not required.

Portal lighting and clearance guides must be installed on the day the vertical members are erected.

If ordered, repaint the designated areas to improve the general appearance of the painted surfaces. Repainting is change order work.

48-2.03E(4) Pedestrian Walkway Illumination

Provide pedestrian walkway illumination immediately after the overhead protection shield is erected.

Flush mount the fixtures in the overhead protection shield and center them over the passageway at intervals of not more than 15 feet with the end fixtures not more than 7 feet inside the end of the pedestrian openings.

10-19-18

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 48-3.01C(2).

Add between the 9th and 10th paragraphs of section 48-3.02B:

10-19-18

For bridge removal, the temporary support system must resist the design loads and forces shown. As a minimum, the horizontal load to be resisted in any direction for temporary support shoring and temporary bracing must be (1) the sum of actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence, or other causes plus an allowance for wind and (2) not less than 5 percent of the total dead load of the structure being removed.

10-19-18

Delete the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 48-4.01A.

Replace section 48-4.01C with:

10-19-18

48-4.01C Submittals

Submit shop drawings for temporary decking. Include the following:

1. Description, location, and value of all loads if temporary decking is not shown
2. Details of the connection between the temporary decking and the existing or new structure if temporary decking is not shown
3. Storage location of equipment and materials that allows for 1 shift of work and placement of temporary decking within the time allowed
4. Construction sequence and schedule details
5. Cure time for concrete to be placed under a steel plate system
6. Details for removing temporary decking and restoring the existing structure

If temporary decking is not shown, shop drawings must be signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

Replace section 48-4.01D with:

10-19-18

48-4.01D Quality Assurance

If temporary decking is not shown, the temporary decking design must comply with:

1. The unfactored permit loads, braking force, and HL93 loads except lane load from *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Specifications* with *California Amendments*.
2. Section 48-2.02B(3)
3. Live load deflection must not exceed 1/300 of the temporary decking span for the design load.
4. Temporary decking must have a uniform surface with a coefficient of friction of at least 0.35 when measured under California Test 342.
5. Steel plate systems must be mechanically connected to the existing structure and adjacent approaches. If a steel plate spans a joint, the mechanical connection must accommodate at least 50 percent of the movement rating shown for that joint.

6. Must not overstress, induce permanent forces into, or produce cracking in the existing structure.

Replace section 48-4.03 with:

10-19-18

48-4.03 CONSTRUCTION

Temporary decking must consist of one of the following:

1. Steel plate system that spans the incomplete work.
2. Falsework with an asphalt concrete surface that spans the incomplete work. Do not use falsework with an asphalt concrete surface to cover deck concrete that has not cured or to cover partially installed joint materials.

Construct temporary decking under the specifications for falsework in section 48-2 except the first paragraph of section 48-2.03D does not apply.

If there is an elevation difference of more than 1/2 inch between the temporary decking and the adjacent deck, install temporary tapers up to and away from the temporary decking. Construct tapers under section 7-1.03. If the temporary decking does not extend the entire width of the roadway, taper the sides of the temporary decking at a 12:1 (horizontal: vertical) ratio.

Material for temporary tapers must comply with section 60-3.02B(2) or 60-3.04B(2). Cure temporary tapers at least 3 hours before allowing traffic on the temporary decking.

If unanticipated displacements, cracking, or other damage occurs to the existing structure or to any new components installed in or adjacent to the deck, stop work on the deck and perform corrective measures.

Edges of steel plate systems must be in full contact with the existing deck and the adjacent approach slab. If used, shims must be securely attached to the plate.

For falsework with an asphalt concrete cover, asphalt concrete must be at least 3 inches thick and compacted in place.

Do not allow traffic on deck concrete until it has attained the design compressive strength shown.

When temporary decking is no longer needed, remove temporary decking materials and connections from the existing structure as soon as possible. Remove modifications to the existing structure except where permanent alterations are shown.

10-19-18

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 48-5.01C.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 48-5.02B with:

10-19-18

The jacking support system must resist the structure dead load and lateral design forces shown, plus any additional loads from jacking equipment and activities. As a minimum, the horizontal load to be resisted in any direction for the jacking support system and temporary bracing must be (1) the sum of actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence, or other causes plus an allowance for wind as specified in Section 48-2.02B(2) and (2) not less than 2 percent of the total dead load of the structure being jacked. You must determine soil bearing values for support footings. If the jacking support stiffness exceeds the described minimum stiffness, increase the lateral design forces to be compatible with the jacking support lateral stiffness.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 48-5.03 with:

10-19-18

Construct the jacking support system under the specifications for falsework in section 48-2.03.

^^

49 PILING

04-19-19

Replace the 6th paragraph of section 49-1.01D(4) with:

10-19-18

Except for load test piles and anchor piles, drive the 1st production pile in the control zone. Do not install any additional production piles until dynamic monitoring has been performed, and the Engineer provides you with the bearing acceptance criteria curves for any piles represented by the dynamically monitored piles.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 49-2.01D with:

10-19-18

The payment quantity for furnish piling is the length measured along the longest side of the pile from the specified tip elevation shown to the plane of pile cutoff, except for dynamically monitored piles. For dynamically monitored piles, the payment quantity for furnish piling includes an additional length of 2 times the largest cross-sectional dimension of the pile plus 2 feet.

Add to the end of section 49-2.02A(2):

10-19-18

longitudinal weld length: The length of a continuous longitudinal weld.

circumferential weld length: The length of a continuous weld around the circumference of the pipe pile.

spiral weld length: The length of one full 360-degree spiral weld revolution around the circumference of the pipe pile.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 49-2.02A(4)(b)(iii)(B) with:

10-19-18

For welding performed under AWS D1.1:

1. Perform NDT on 25 percent of each longitudinal, circumferential, or spiral weld length using RT or UT.
2. If repairs are required in a portion of the tested weld:
   2.1. Perform additional NDT on untested areas on each end of the initial portion tested. The length of additional NDT on each end must equal 10 percent of the weld length. If it is not possible to perform 10 percent of the weld length on one end, perform the remaining percentage on the other end.
   2.2. After this additional 20 percent of NDT is performed, determine and record the total cumulative repair lengths from all NDT for each weld length. If the cumulative weld repair length is equal to or more than 10 percent of the weld length, then perform NDT on the entire weld length.
   2.3. Perform NDT on the repaired portion plus 2 inches on each end of the repaired weld excavation.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 49-2.02A(4)(b)(iii)(C) with:

10-19-18

Perform NDT on 25 percent of the weld length performed by each welder, using RT or UT at locations selected by the Engineer. The Engineer may select several locations on a given splice. The cover pass must be ground smooth at locations to be tested.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 49-2.02A(4)(b)(iii)(C) with:

10-19-18

If repairs are required in a portion of the tested weld:

1. Perform additional NDT on untested areas on each end of the initial portion tested. The length of additional NDT on each end must equal 10 percent of the pipe's outside circumference. If it is not possible to perform 10 percent of the weld length on one end, perform the remaining percentage on the other end.
2. After this additional 20 percent of NDT is performed, determine and record the total cumulative repair lengths from all NDT for each weld length. If the cumulative weld repair length is equal to or more than 10 percent of the pipe's outside circumference, then perform NDT on the entire weld length.
3. Perform NDT on the repaired portion plus 2 inches on each end of the repaired weld excavation.

Replace the 5th paragraph of section 49-2.02B(1)(b) with:

04-19-19

If splicing steel pipe piles using a circumferential weld, the piles must comply with the fit-up requirements of clause 9.24.1 of AWS D1.1.

Replace section 49-3.01B(2) with:

04-19-19

49-3.01B(2) Mass Concrete

Section 49-3.01B(2) applies to CIP concrete piles with a diameter greater than 8 feet.

For piles with a diameter greater than 8 feet and less than or equal to 14 feet:

1. The specifications for SCM content in the 4th paragraph of section 90-1.02B(3) do not apply.
2. The SCM content of the concrete must comply with the following:
   2.1. Any combination of portland cement and fly ash satisfying:

   Equation 1:

   $(12 \times FM)/MC \geq X$

   where:
   FM = fly ash complying with AASHTO M 295, Class F, with a CaO content of up to 10 percent, including the quantity in blended cement, lb/cu yd
   MC = minimum quantity of cementitious material specified, lb/cu yd
   X = 3.0 for $8 < D \leq 10$, where D = pile diameter in feet
   X = 4.0 for $10 < D \leq 14$, where D = pile diameter in feet

   Equation 2:

   $MC - MSCM - PC \geq 0$

   where:
   MC = minimum quantity of cementitious material specified, lb/cu yd
   MSCM = minimum sum of SCMs that satisfies equation 1, lb/cu yd
   PC = quantity of portland cement, including the quantity in blended cement, lb/cu yd

   2.2. You may replace any portion of the portland cement with any SCM complying with section 90-1.02B(3) if equations 1 and 2 are satisfied as specified above.

For piles with a diameter greater than 14 feet, the concrete must comply with the specifications for mass concrete in section 51-6.

Add to the end of section 49-3.02C(1):

04-19-19

You may construct CIDH concrete piles 24 inches in diameter or larger by excavating and depositing concrete under slurry.

04-19-19

Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 49-3.02C(8).

Replace section 49-4.01 with:

04-19-19

49-4.01 GENERAL

49-4.01A Summary

Section 49-4 includes specifications for drilling holes and installing steel soldier piles in the holes.

Steel soldier piles must comply with section 49-2.03.

49-4.01B Definitions

Reserved

49-4.01C Submittals

Reserved

49-4.01D Quality Assurance

Reserved

^^

51 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

04-19-19

Add to the beginning of section 51-1.01C(1):

04-19-19

If ordered, submit concrete form design and materials data for each forming system.

Add to section 51-1.03:

10-19-18

51-1.03J Temporary Decking

If you are unable to complete bridge reconstruction activities before the bridge is to be opened to traffic, furnish and maintain temporary decking under section 48-4 until that portion of the work is complete.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-4.01C(1) with:

04-19-19

For PC PS concrete girders and deck panels, submit an erection work plan. The work plan must be signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State and include procedures, details, and sequences for:

1. Unloading
2. Lifting
3. Erecting

4. Temporary bracing installation

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 51-4.01C(2)(a) with:

04-19-19

Submit shop drawings for PC concrete members to the OSD Documents Unit unless otherwise specified.

Replace *Reserved* in section 51-4.01C(2)(e) with:

04-19-19

For PC deck panels, shop drawings must include:

1. Panel materials, shapes, and dimensions.
2. Deck panel layout identifying the locations of each panel.
3. Reinforcing, joint, and connection details.
4. Complete details of the methods, materials, and equipment used in prestressing and precasting work.
5. Type of texture and method of forming the textured finish.
6. Methods and details for lifting, bracing, and erection.
7. Method of support and grade adjustment.
8. Methods of sealing against concrete leaks.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-4.02B with:

04-19-19

Handle, store, transport, and erect PC members in a position such that the points of support and directions of the reactions with respect to the member are approximately the same as when the member is in its final position.

Replace *Reserved* in section 51-4.02D(7) with:

04-19-19

Clearly label the top surface of each panel with the word *TOP* as shown on the deck panel layout using waterproof paint or other authorized means.

Apply a coarse texture to at least 90 percent of the deck panel top surface area by brooming with a stiff bristled broom or by other suitable devices that results in uniform scoring parallel with the prestressing strands. The top surface texture must have a maximum 1/8-inch texture.

Each camber strip must:

1. Consist of high density expanded polystyrene with a minimum compressive strength of 55 psi.
2. Consist of a single layer and extend continuously under each deck panel.
3. Achieve a height that accounts for roadway profile, cross slope, and girder camber.
4. Have 1/4-inch v-notches or 1/2 by 1/2-inch slots cut into the top surface on 4-foot centers.

Camber strip dimensions must comply with the following table:

Polystyrene Camber Strip Dimensions

Height (H) (inches)	Width (W) (inches)
1 to 2.5	1.5
Greater than 2.5 and less than or equal to 3.5	1.75
Greater than 3.5 and less than or equal to 4	2

Chemical adhesive must be suitable for use with concrete and polystyrene.

For the concrete deck pour, the aggregate must comply with the 1/2-inch maximum or the 3/8-inch maximum combined aggregate gradation specified in section 90-1.02C(4)(d).

Add between the 5th and 6th paragraphs of section 51-4.03B:

10-19-18

Erect steel or PC girders onto the supporting concrete, such as bent caps or abutments, after the concrete attains a compressive strength of 2,880 psi or 80 percent of the specified strength, whichever is greater.

Replace *Reserved* in section 51-4.03G with:

04-19-19

Construct the deck panel system in the following sequence:

1. After girders and diaphragms are in place, place each polystyrene camber strip along the top of each girder. Apply a continuous bead of chemical adhesive to the top and bottom of each camber strip to prevent gaps between the camber strip and concrete members.
2. Place each deck panel as shown on the deck panel layout such that each panel bears uniformly on the camber strips.
3. Abrasive blast clean deck panel and girder surfaces before placing deck reinforcement. Remove all surface laitance, curing compound, and other foreign materials. Thoroughly clean under the edges of each panel to ensure removal of construction debris before the stage 1 deck pour.
4. Place deck reinforcement.
5. Place deck concrete in a two-stage continuous pour:
   5.1. Place and vibrate stage 1 concrete over the girders by completely filling the area between the camber strips in from 15 to 30 feet longitudinal sections ahead of the stage 2 concrete deck pour. Check slots or holes in camber strips to ensure removal of air voids and full consolidation during concrete placement.
   5.2. Place stage 2 concrete deck over stage 1 concrete and deck panels as to not result in a cold joint between the two stages.

If required, install temporary bracing between the ends of each deck panel to prevent transverse panel movement that could lead to loss of bearing on the camber strips.

Loads placed on deck panels during construction must not exceed 50 psf.

Replace the row for Apparent elongation in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 51-5.02B with:

04-19-19

Apparent elongation (max, percent)	ASTM D4632	35

^^

53 SHOTCRETE

10-19-18

Replace the 1st sentence of section 53-2.01A with:

10-19-18

Section 53-2 includes specifications for placing structural shotcrete using the wet-mix process.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 53-2.01D(4)(b):

10-19-18

For soil nail walls, do not core through waler bars.

Add to the beginning of section 53-2.02:

10-19-18

Shotcrete must comply with the specifications for concrete in section 90-1.

^^

55 STEEL STRUCTURES

04-19-19

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 55-1.02E(7)(a) with:

04-19-19

Dimensional details and workmanship for welded joints in tubular and pipe connections must comply with clause 9 of AWS D1.1.

^^

56 OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES, STANDARDS, AND POLES

04-19-19

Replace section 56-1.01D(2)(b)(i) with:

04-19-19

56-1.01D(2)(b)(i) General

Perform NDT of steel members under AWS D1.1 and the requirements shown in the following tables:

Nondestructive Testing for Steel Standards and Poles

Weld location	Weld type	Minimum required NDT
Circumferential splices around the perimeter of tubular sections, poles, and arms	CJP groove weld with backing ring	100% UT or RT
Longitudinal seam	CJP or PJP groove weld	Random 25% MT
Longitudinal seam within 6 inches of a circumferential weld	CJP groove weld	100% UT or RT
Welds attaching base plates, flange plates, pole plates, or mast arm plates to poles or arm tubes	CJP groove weld with backing ring and reinforcing fillet	t≥ 1/4 inch: 100% UT and 100% MT t< 1/4 inch: 100% MT after final weld pass
	External (top) fillet weld for socket-type connections	100% MT
Hand holes and other appurtenances	Fillet and PJP welds	MT full length on random 25% of all standards and poles
Longitudinal seam on the telescopic female end, designated slip-fit length plus 6 inches	CJP groove weld	100% UT or RT

NOTE: t = pole or arm thickness

Nondestructive Testing for Overhead Sign Structures

Weld location	Weld type	Minimum required NDT
Base plate to post	CJP groove weld with backing ring and reinforcing fillet	100% UT and 100% MT
Base plate to gusset plate	CJP groove weld	100% UT
Circumferential splices of pipe or tubular sections	CJP groove weld with backing ring	100% UT or RT
Split post filler plate welds	CJP groove weld with backing bar	100% UT or RT
Longitudinal seam weld for pipe posts	CJP groove weld	t < 1/4 inch: 25% MT t ≥ 1/4 inch: 25% UT or RT
	PJP groove weld	Random 25% MT
Chord angle splice weld	CJP groove weld with backing bar	100% UT or RT
Truss vertical, diagonal, and wind angles to chord angles	Fillet weld	Random 25% MT
Upper junction plate to chord (cantilever type truss)	Fillet weld	Random 25% MT
Bolted field splice plates (tubular frame type)	CJP groove weld	100% UT and 100% MT
Cross beam connection plates (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	Fillet weld	Random 25% MT
Arm connection angles (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	Fillet weld	100% MT
Mast arm to arm plate (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	CJP groove weld with backing ring	t ≥ 1/4 inch: 100% UT and 100% MT t < 1/4 inch: 100% MT after final weld pass
Post angle to post (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	Fillet weld	100% MT
Hand holes and other appurtenances	Fillet and PJP welds	MT full length on random 25% of all sign structures

NOTE: t = pole or arm thickness

Replace section 56-1.01D(2)(b)(ii) with:

04-19-19

56-1.01D(2)(b)(ii) Ultrasonic Testing

For UT of welded joints with any members less than 5/16-inch thick or tubular sections less than 24 inches in diameter, the acceptance and repair criteria must comply with Clause 9.27.1.1 of AWS D1.1.

When performing UT, use an authorized procedure under AWS D1.1, Annex S.

For UT of other welded joints, the acceptance and repair criteria must comply with Table 6.3 of AWS D1.1 for cyclically loaded nontubular connections.

After galvanization, perform additional inspection for toe cracks along the full length of all CJP groove welds at tube-to-transverse base plate connections using UT.

^^

57 WOOD AND PLASTIC LUMBER STRUCTURES

04-19-19

Add to section 57-2.02B:

04-19-19

HDPE shims must be commercial quality.

Replace section 57-2.02C with:

04-19-19

Install lagging members 4 inches thick or less with a 3/8-inch gap between members. Install lagging members greater than 4 inches thick with a 1/2-inch gap between members.

Replace the table in the 4th paragraph of section 57-3.02C with:

10-19-18

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density of concrete core (kg/m^3, min)	ASTM D792	1,762
28-day compressive strength of concrete core (psi, min)	ASTM C579	5,000
Structural strength of shell: Tensile strength, tensile modulus (percent loss) Flexural strength, flexural modulus (percent loss)	 ASTM D638 ASTM D790	 Less than 10 after UV deterioration test specified for plastic lumber
Dry film thickness of coating (mils, min)	--	15
Color change of coating	ASTM D4587, Test Cycle 2	No visible color change when tested for 800 hours
Initial adhesion of coating (psi, min)	ASTM D4541, Test Method D, E, or F and Protocol 2	150
Decrease in initial adhesion of coating, decrease (percent)	ASTM D4541, Test Method D, E, or F and Protocol 2 ASTM D1183, Test Condition D[a]	No more than 10 following 2 exposure cycles

[a]Use a low temperature phase at 4 ± 5 °F and high temperature phase at 140 ± 5 °F.

^^

59 STRUCTURAL STEEL COATINGS

10-19-18

Replace the 2nd paragraph in section 59-1.01D with:

10-19-18

Measure coating adhesion strength with a self-aligning adhesion tester under ASTM D4541, Test Method D, E, or F and Protocol 2.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 59-1.02C with:

10-19-18

Coatings selected for use must comply with the volatile organic compound concentration limits specified for the air quality district where the coating is applied. The undercoats and finish or final coats selected for use must be compatible with each other.

Add after the paragraph of section 59-2.01A(3)(a):

10-19-18

If requested by the Engineer, submit documentation from the coating manufacturer verifying the compatibility of the undercoats and finish or final coats selected for use.

^^

60 EXISTING STRUCTURES

04-19-19

Replace section 60-2.02B with:

04-19-19

60-2.02B Materials

Design criteria for temporary support shoring and temporary bracing must comply with section 48-3.02B.

Add to section 60-3.01A:

10-19-18

If you are unable to complete bridge reconstruction activities before the bridge is to be opened to traffic, furnish and maintain temporary decking under section 48-4 until that portion of the work is complete.

Replace the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 60-3.02C(3) with:

04-19-19

Remove asphalt concrete surfacing by cold milling under the following conditions:

1. If a membrane seal is shown:
   1.1. Remove the seal by cold milling
   1.2. Do not remove more than 1/2 inch of the existing concrete slab

2. If a membrane seal is not shown:
   2.1. Remove asphalt concrete surfacing until a 1/2-inch minimum of surfacing remains on top of existing concrete slab
   2.2. Use other authorized means to remove the remaining asphalt concrete without damage to the concrete slab

Add to section 60-3.02C(3):

04-19-19

Where a portion of the asphalt concrete surfacing is to remain, saw cut a 2-inch-deep true line along the edge to remain in place before removing asphalt concrete. Remove the asphalt concrete without damaging the surfacing to remain in place.

04-19-19

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 60-3.04B(3)(a).

Replace the 9th paragraph of section 60-3.04B(3)(c) with:

04-19-19

Protect the overlay from moisture and do not allow traffic or equipment on the overlay (1) for a minimum of 4 hours cure time after final finishing and (2) until each rebound test result for the final finish shows a reading of at least 28 when tested under ASTM C805. The cure time must be extended if ordered. The rebound test may not be used to reduce the 4-hour cure time of the overlay.

Replace the 10th paragraph of section 60-4.09B(2)(a) with:

10-19-18

Steel parts must comply with ASTM A36/A36M or A576, Grade 1030 and must not be rimmed or capped steel.

^^

DIVISION VII DRAINAGE FACILITIES

66 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

10-19-18

Replace the 1st paragraph in section 66-1.02D with:

10-19-18

Coupling bands for corrugated metal pipe must comply with either section 66-1.02D or section 61-2.01D(2)(b).

Replace the 6th paragraph in section 66-1.02D with:

10-19-18

Joints for siphons and joints for pipes shown as watertight must be watertight under pressure and all conditions of expansion, contraction, and settlement, and must comply with section 61-2.01D(2)(a) for watertightness.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 66-2.03 with:

10-19-18

Place cement treated structure backfill for slotted corrugated steel pipe as shown and under section 19-3.02F(3) for soil cement beddings. Cover the completed cement treated structure backfill with a curing seal of asphaltic emulsion, Grade SS1 or CSS1.

^^

DIVISION VIII MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION

78 INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

04-19-19

Replace section 78-4.03 with:

04-19-19

78-4.03 PAINTING CONCRETE

78-4.03A General

78-4.03A(1) Summary

Section 78-4.03 includes specifications for preparing and painting concrete surfaces.

78-4.03A(2) Definitions

Reserved

78-4.03A(3) Submittals

Submit the coating manufacturer's application instructions at least 7 days before use.

78-4.03A(4) Quality Assurance

Reserved

78-4.03B Materials

Coatings for concrete must comply with the specifications for acrylic emulsion paint for exterior masonry in section 91-4.02B.

Coatings must be white.

78-4.03C Construction

78-4.03C(1) General

Reserved

78-4.03C(2) Surface Preparation

Before painting, surfaces must be:

1. At least 28 days old.
2. Prepared under SSPC-SP 13/NACE no. 6. Pressure rinse the prepared surfaces before applying the paint.
3. Thoroughly dry. You may use artificial drying methods if authorized.

78-4.03C(3) Application

Apply at least 2 coats under the manufacturer's instructions and SSPC-PA 7. Protect adjacent surfaces during painting using an authorized method.

78-4.03D Payment

Not Used

Replace section 78-4.04 with:

04-19-19

78-4.04 STAINING CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE

78-4.04A General

78-4.04A(1) Summary

Section 78-4.04 includes specifications for preparing and staining concrete and shotcrete surfaces.

78-4.04A(2) Definitions

acid stain: non-tintable, transparent stain that contains dilute acid.

water-based stain: semi-transparent or solid water-based coating in an acrylic emulsion vehicle, that can be tinted to match an AMS-STD-595 color.

78-4.04A(3) Submittals

78-4.04A(3)(a) General

Submit the stain and sealer manufacturer's product data and application instructions at least 7 days before starting staining activities.

78-4.04A(3)(b) Contractor Qualifications

Submit the following documentation at least 10 days before the prestaining meeting:

1. Summary of the staining contractor's experience that demonstrates compliance with section 78-4.04A(4)(c).
2. List of at least 3 projects completed in the last 5 years that demonstrate the staining contractor's ability to stain surfaces similar to the surfaces for this project. For each project include:
   2.1. Project description
   2.2. Name and phone number of the owner
   2.3. Staining completion date
   2.4. Color photos of the completed stained surface

78-4.04A(3)(c) Staining Quality Work Plan

Submit a staining quality work plan at least 10 days before the prestaining meeting. The work plan must include details for preparing and staining the surfaces to achieve the required color, and for sealing the surfaces, including:

1. Number of applications that will be used to apply the stain
2. For each application of the stain, a description of:
   2.1. Manufacturer, color, finish, and percentage strength mixture of the stain that will be applied
   2.2. Proposed methods and tools for applying the stain
3. Proposed methods for protecting adjacent surfaces during staining
4. Proposed methods and tools for applying the sealer

For acid stains, the work plan must also include a rinse water collection plan for containing all liquid, effluent, and residue resulting from preparing and staining the surfaces.

78-4.04A(4) Quality Assurance

78-4.04A(4)(a) General

Reserved

78-4.04A(4)(b) Test Panels

Stain the authorized test panel complying with section 51-1.01D(2)(c) or section 53-3.01D(3).

The test panel must be:

1. Stained using the same personnel, materials, equipment, and methods to be used in the work
2. Accessible for viewing
3. Displayed in an upright position near the work
4. Authorized for staining before starting the staining work

If ordered, construct additional test panels until a satisfactory color is attained. The preparing and staining of additional test panels is change order work.

The Engineer uses the authorized stained test panel to determine the acceptability of the stained surface.

Dispose of the test panels after the staining work is complete and authorized. Notify the Engineer before disposing of the test panels.

78-4.04A(4)(c) Contractor Qualifications

The staining contractor must have experience staining surfaces to simulate the appearance of natural rock formations or stone masonry, and must have completed at least 3 projects in the past 5 years involving staining of surfaces similar to the surfaces for this project.

78-4.04A(4)(d) Prestaining Meeting

Before starting staining activities, conduct a meeting to discuss the staining quality work plan. Meeting attendees must include the Engineer and all staining contractors.

78-4.04B Materials

78-4.04B(1) General

Reserved

78-4.04B(2) Stain

78-4.04B(2)(a) General

The stain must be:

1. Commercially available product designed specifically for exterior applications
2. Specifically manufactured for staining concrete surfaces

78-4.04B(2)(b) Acid Stain

Acid stain must:

1. Contain dilute acid that penetrates and etches the surfaces
2. Be a water-based solution of inorganic metallic salts
3. Produce abrasion-resistant color deposits

78-4.04B(2)(c) Water-based Stain

Water-based stain must be:

1. Acrylic emulsion
2. Non-fading and UV resistant
3. Capable of producing irregular, mottled tones

78-4.04B(3) Sealer

The sealer must be as recommended by the stain manufacturer, clear and colorless, and have a matte finish when dry.

78-4.04B(4) Joint Sealing Compound

Reserved

78-4.04C Construction

78-4.04C(1) General

At locations where there is exposed metal adjacent to the surfaces to be stained, seal the joint between the surfaces to be stained and the exposed metal with a joint sealing compound before applying the stain.

78-4.04C(2) Surface Preparation

Test surfaces for acceptance of the stain before applying the stain. Clean surfaces that resist accepting the stain and retest until passing.

Before staining, the surfaces must be:

1. At least 28 days old
2. Prepared under SSPC-SP 13/NACE no. 6
3. Thoroughly dry

78-4.04C(3) Application

78-4.04C(3)(a) General

Apply the stain under the manufacturer's instructions. Protect adjacent surfaces during staining. Drips, puddles, or other irregularities must be worked into the surface.

Apply the sealer under the manufacturer's instructions.

78-4.04C(3)(b) Acid Stain

Work the acid stain into the concrete using a nylon bristle brush in a circular motion.

After the last coat of stain has dried, rinse the stained surfaces with water and wet scrub them with a stiff-bristle nylon brush until the rinse water runs clear. Collect all rinse water.

78-4.04D Payment

Not Used

^^

80 FENCES

10-19-18

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 80-3.02B with:

10-19-18

Posts and braces must comply with the strength requirements in ASTM F1043 for one of the following:

1. Group IA, regular grade, for round pipes
2. Group IC, 50,000 psi yield, for round pipes
3. Group II-L for roll-formed posts and braces

Replace the list in section 80-4.02B(1)(b) with:

10-19-18

1. Comply with ASTM A1064 and have a Class 1 zinc coating complying with ASTM A641
2. Be welded or woven galvanized steel wire fabric
3. Be made of at least 16-gauge wire
4. Be 36 inches wide

Replace the paragraph in section 80-4.02B(2) with:

10-19-18

The materials for a temporary desert tortoise fence must comply with section 80-4.02B(1).

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 80-4.02C(2) with:

10-19-18

Embed the posts at maximum 10-foot intervals into the ground.

^^

DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

82 SIGNS AND MARKERS

04-19-19

Replace the list in the 1st paragraph of section 82-2.01C with:

04-19-19

1. Aluminum sheeting
2. Retroreflective sheeting
3. Color imaging methods and film
4. Protective-overlay film

Replace section 82-2.02D with:

04-19-19

82-2.02D Color Imaging Methods and Film

The material used for color imaging methods, film, and protective-overlay must be recommended by the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer.

Colored retroreflective sheeting must be used for the background.

Signs with green, red, blue, or brown backgrounds may use reverse-screened-process color on white retroreflective sheeting for the background color. The coefficient of retroreflection must be at least 70 percent of the coefficient of retroreflection specified in ASTM D4956 for the corresponding color of retroreflective sheeting.

The sign must have outdoor weatherability characteristics equivalent to those specified for the corresponding color of retroreflective sheeting in ASTM D4956.

Replace section 82-5.01A with:

10-19-18

Section 82-5 includes specifications for fabricating and installing markers, including milepost markers.

Replace the 2nd paragraph in section 82-5.02E with:

10-19-18

A target plate for milepost marker or Type L-1 (CA) or Type L-2 (CA) object marker installed on a metal post must be manufactured from an aluminum sheet or zinc-coated steel sheet.

Replace section 82-5.02H with:

10-19-18

82-5.02H Milepost Markers

Letters and numerals on a milepost marker must be made with opaque black paint or film. The paint and film must have an equivalent outdoor weatherability as the retroreflective sheeting specified in ASTM D4956. Nonreflective, opaque, black film must be vinyl or acrylic material.

Film for letters and numerals must be computer cut and have pressure-sensitive adhesive.

Replace the 5th paragraph of section 82-5.03 with:

10-19-18

Use stencils to paint letters and numerals on milepost markers.

^^

83 RAILINGS AND BARRIERS

04-19-19

Replace section 83-2.01A(3) with:

04-19-19

For midwest guardrail systems and thrie beam barrier, install steel foundation tubes and soil plates in soil.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 83-2.03C with:

04-19-19

If median barrier delineation is shown, match the barrier marker spacing to the raised pavement marker spacing on the adjacent median edge line pavement delineation.

Replace the paragraph of section 83-3.03A(11) with:

04-19-19

Where concrete barrier markers are shown, cement the markers to the barrier under the manufacturer's instructions. Match the barrier marker spacing to the raised pavement marker spacing on the adjacent median edge line pavement delineation.

^^

84 MARKINGS

04-19-19

Replace section 84-2 with:

10-19-18

84-2 TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

84-2.01 GENERAL

84-2.01A Summary

Section 84-2 includes specifications for applying traffic stripes and pavement markings.

Traffic stripes and pavement markings must comply with ASTM D6628 for daytime and nighttime color.

Retroreflectivity must be measured under ASTM E1710 and the sampling protocol specified in ASTM D7585.

84-2.01B Definitions

pavement marking: Transverse marking such as (1) a limit line, (2) a stop line, or (3) a word, symbol, shoulder, parking stall, or railroad-grade-crossing marking.

traffic stripe: Longitudinal centerline or lane line used for separating traffic lanes in the same direction of travel or in the opposing direction of travel or a longitudinal edge line marking the edge of the traveled way or the edge of a lane at a gore area separating traffic at an exit or entrance ramp. A traffic stripe is shown as a traffic line.

84-2.01C Submittals

For each lot or batch of traffic stripe material, primer, and glass beads, submit:

1. Certificate of compliance, including the material name, lot or batch number, and manufacture date
2. METS notification letter stating that the material is authorized for use, except for thermoplastic and primer
3. SDS
4. Manufacturer’s Instructions

For each lot or batch of thermoplastic, submit a manufacturer's certificate of compliance and the following test results from the California Test 423:

1. Brookfield Thermosel viscosity
2. Hardness
3. Yellowness index, white only
4. Daytime luminance factor
5. Yellow color, yellow only
6. Glass bead content
7. Binder content

The date of the test must be within 1 year of use.

Submit test results for each lot of beads specifying the EPA test methods used and tracing the lot to the specific test sample. The testing for lead and arsenic content must be performed by an independent testing laboratory.

Submit the thermoplastic test stripe to the Engineer.

Submit the retroreflectivity test result within 5 days of testing the traffic stripes and pavement markings. The data must include the retroreflectivity, time, date, and GPS coordinates for each measurement.

84-2.01D Quality Assurance

84-2.01D(1) General

Reserved

84-2.01D(2) Quality Control

Before starting permanent application of methyl methacrylate and two component paint traffic stripes and pavement markings, apply a test stripe on roofing felt or other suitable material in the presence of the Engineer. The test stripe section must be at least 50 feet in length.

Upon request, apply a thermoplastic test stripe on suitable material in the presence of the Engineer during the application of thermoplastic traffic stripes or markings. The test stripe must be at least 1 foot in length.

Remove loose glass beads before measuring the retroreflectivity. Obtain authorization to proceed with the application of traffic stripes and pavement markings.

Within 30 days of application, test the traffic stripes and pavement markings under the test methods and frequencies shown in the following table:

Traffic Stripe Testing Frequency

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency
Initial retroreflectivity (min, $mcd \cdot m^{-2} \cdot lx^{-1}$) White Yellow	ASTM E1710	ASTM D7585[a]

[a]Use the referee evaluation protocol for project length less than 10 miles. For project lengths greater than or equal to 10 miles, add one evaluation for every additional mile.

Verify the glass bead application rate by stabbing the glass bead tank with a calibrated rod.

84-2.01D(3) Department Acceptance

The Engineer will perform a nighttime, drive-through, visual inspection of the retroreflectivity of the traffic stripes and pavement markings and notify you of any locations with deficient retroreflectivity. Test the retroreflectivity of the deficient areas to confirm striping and pavement markings meets the requirements.

The thermoplastic test stripe will be tested for yellow color, daytime luminance factor, and yellowness index requirements by METS.

84-2.02 MATERIALS

84-2.02A General

Reserved

84-2.02B Glass Beads

Each lot of glass beads must comply with EPA Test Method 3052 and 6010B or 6010C. Glass beads must contain less than 200 ppm each of arsenic and lead.

Type 1 glass beads must comply with AASHTO M 247.

Type 2 glass beads must comply with AASHTO M 247. At least 75 percent of the beads by count must be true spheres that are colorless and do not exhibit dark spots, air inclusions, or surface scratches when viewed under 20X magnification.

High-performance glass beads must be on the Authorized Material List for high-performance glass beads.

Large-gradation glass beads must be on the Authorized Material List for two component traffic paint.

Glass beads for methyl methacrylate must be on the Authorized Material List for methyl methacrylate traffic striping and pavement marking.

Glass beads for paint must comply with State Specification 8010-004.

Glass beads must be surface treated, according to the bead and the material manufacturer's instructions, to promote adhesion with the specified material.

84-2.02C Thermoplastic

Thermoplastic must comply with State Specification PTH-02HYDRO, or PTH-02ALKYD.

Sprayable thermoplastic must comply with State Specification PTH-02SPRAY.

Each lot or batch of thermoplastic must be tested under California Test 423.

84-2.02D Methyl Methacrylate

Methyl methacrylate traffic paint must:

1. Be on the Authorized Material List for methyl methacrylate traffic striping and pavement marking
2. Be Category 2

84-2.02E Traffic Striping and Pavement Marking Tape

Traffic striping and pavement marking tape must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

04-19-19

White tape must have an initial retroreflectivity of a minimum 700 mcd/m2.

Yellow tape must have an initial retroreflectivity of a minimum 500 mcd/m2.

10-19-18

When contrast is required for traffic stripping and pavement marking tape, the tape must be pre-formed and retroreflective, consisting of a white film with retroreflective beads and a contrasting black film border. The contrasting black border must be a nonreflective film bonded on each side of the white film to form a continuous roll. Each black border must be a minimum of 2 inches wide. The width of the tape must be at least 4 inches wider than the stripe width.

84-2.02F Two-Component Paint

Two-component traffic paint must be on the Authorized Material List for two component traffic paint.

84-2.02G Paint

Paint must comply with the requirements shown in following table:

Paint Specifications

Paint type	Color	Specification
Waterborne traffic line	White, yellow, and black	State Specification PTWB-01R2
Waterborne traffic line for the international symbol of accessibility and other curb markings	Blue, red, and green	Federal Specification TT-P-1952E

84-2.02H–84-2.02L Reserved

84-2.03 CONSTRUCTION

84-2.03A General

Establish the alignment for traffic stripes and the layouts for pavement markings with a device or method that will not conflict with other traffic control devices.

Protect existing retroreflective pavement markers during work activities.

Remove existing pavement markers that are coated or damaged by work activities and replace with an equivalent marker on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

A completed traffic stripe or pavement marking must:

1. Have well defined edges
2. Be uniform
3. Be free from runs, bubbles, craters, drag marks, stretch marks, and debris

A completed traffic stripe must:

1. Be straight on a tangent alignment
2. Be a true arc on a curved alignment
3. Not deviate from the width shown by more than:
   3.1. 1/4 inch on a tangent alignment
   3.2. 1/2 inch on a curved alignment

The length of the gaps and individual stripes that form a broken traffic stripe must not deviate by more than 2 inches from the lengths shown. The gaps and stripes must be uniform throughout the entire length of the traffic stripe.

Protect newly placed traffic stripes and pavement markings from traffic and work activities until the traffic stripes and pavement markings are dry or hard enough to bear traffic.

Use mechanical methods to remove dirt, contaminants, and loose material from the pavement surface before applying the traffic stripe or pavement marking.

Use abrasive blast cleaning to remove laitance and curing compound from the surface of new concrete pavement before applying the traffic stripe or pavement marking.

Construct recesses as shown in the following table:

Recess Depth Requirements

Material	Requirement	
	Depth (mils)	Depth (in)
Thermoplastic	375	3/8
Two component traffic paint	250	1/4
Methyl methacrylate traffic paint	250	1/4

Construct recesses for double traffic stripes in a single pass.

Before applying the traffic stripes and pavement markings:

1. Allow wet ground recesses to dry a minimum of 24 hours

2. Remove all powdery residue from dry recess
3. Keep the recesses dry and free from debris

Apply traffic stripes and pavement markings before the end of the same work shift.

84-2.03B Application of Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings

84-2.03B(1) General

Apply material for a pavement marking with a stencil or a preformed marking.

Immediately remove drips, overspray, improper markings, or material tracked by traffic, using an authorized method.

Apply a traffic stripe or a pavement marking only to a clean, dry surface during a period when the pavement surface temperature is above 50 degrees F.

Apply traffic stripe or pavement marking and glass beads in a single pass. You may apply the glass beads by hand on pavement markings.

Embed glass beads to a depth of 1/2 their diameters.

Distribute glass beads uniformly on traffic stripe and pavement markings.

Glass beads with integral color must match the color of the stripe or pavement marking.

Apply glass beads with two separate applicator guns when two gradations are specified.

Allow enough overlap distance between new and existing striping patterns to ensure continuity at the start and end of the transition.

The retroreflectivity of applied traffic stripes and pavement markings must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Retroreflectivity Requirements

Traffic stripe material	White (min, $mcd \cdot m^{-2} \cdot lx^{-1}$)	Yellow (min, $mcd \cdot m^{-2} \cdot lx^{-1}$)
Paint	250	125
Thermoplastic	250	125
Thermoplastic with wet night enhanced visibility	700	500
Two component	250	125
Methyl methacrylate	500	300
Tape	700	500

84-2.03B(2) Thermoplastic

84-2.03B(2)(a) General

Apply primer or surface preparation adhesive under the manufacturer's instructions:

1. To all roadway surfaces except for asphaltic surfaces less than 6 months old
2. At a minimum rate of 1 gallon per 300 square feet
3. To allow time for the thermoplastic primer to dry and become tacky before application of the thermoplastic

Do not thin the primer.

Preheat thermoplastic using preheaters with mixers having a 360-degree rotation.

Apply thermoplastic in a single uniform layer by spray or extrusion methods.

Completely coat and fill voids in the pavement surface with the thermoplastic.

Apply recessed thermoplastic at a thickness so that the top is 0 to 1/16 inch below the pavement surface.

84-2.03B(2)(b) Extruded Thermoplastic

Apply extruded thermoplastic at a temperature of 400 to 425 degrees F or as recommended by the manufacturer.

Apply extruded thermoplastic for a traffic stripe at a rate of at least 0.36 lb of thermoplastic per foot of 6-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied traffic stripe must be at least 0.060 inch thick.

Apply extruded thermoplastic pavement markings at a thickness from 0.100 to 0.150 inch.

Apply Type 2 glass beads to the surface of the molten thermoplastic at a rate of at least 8 lb of beads per 100 sq ft.

84-2.03B(2)(c) Sprayable Thermoplastic

Apply sprayable thermoplastic at a temperature of 350 to 400 degrees F.

Apply sprayable thermoplastic for a traffic stripe at a rate of at least 0.24 lb of thermoplastic per foot of 6-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied stripe must be at least 0.040 inch thick.

84-2.03B(2)(d) Thermoplastic with Enhanced Wet-Night Visibility

Apply a thermoplastic traffic stripe or pavement marking with enhanced wet-night visibility in a single pass and in the following order:

1. Uniform layer of extruded thermoplastic
2. Layer of high-performance glass beads
3. Layer of Type 2 glass beads

Apply thermoplastic with enhanced wet-night visibility at a maximum speed of 8 mph.

Apply thermoplastic with enhanced wet-night visibility for a traffic stripe at a rate of at least 0.47 lb of thermoplastic per foot of 6-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied stripe must be at least 0.090 inch thick.

Apply thermoplastic with enhanced wet-night visibility for a pavement marking at a rate of at least 1.06 lb of thermoplastic per square foot of marking. The applied pavement marking must be at least 0.100 inch thick.

Apply high-performance glass beads at a rate of at least 6 lb of glass beads per 100 sq ft of stripe or marking. Apply Type 2, glass beads at a rate of at least 8 lb of glass beads per 100 sq ft of stripe or marking.

84-2.03B(3) Methyl Methacrylate

Apply the methyl methacrylate when the pavement surface and atmospheric temperatures are from 40 to 104 degrees F.

Apply methyl methacrylate paint at a minimum thickness of 0.090 inch.

Apply recessed methyl methacrylate paint at a minimum thickness of 0.200 inch.

Apply the glass beads recommended by the methyl methacrylate manufacturer.

84-2.03B(4) Traffic Striping and Pavement Marking Tape

Do not use traffic stripe and pavement marking tape on existing open graded friction course or chip seal.

Prepare pavement surface and use primer under the traffic tape manufacturer’s written instructions. Apply tape to clean and dry pavement surface. Roll or tamp the traffic tape in place.

84-2.03B(5) Two-Component Paint

Apply a two-component painted traffic stripe or pavement marking in a single pass and in the following order:

1. Coat of two-component paint
2. Application of large gradation glass beads recommended by the two-component paint manufacturer
3. Application of Type 1 glass beads

Apply two-component paint when the pavement surface temperature is above 39 degrees F and the atmospheric temperature is above 36 degrees F. The temperature of the paint must comply with the paint manufacturer's instructions.

Apply two-component paint and glass beads at a maximum speed of 10 mph.

Apply large-gradation glass beads at a minimum rate of 11.7 lb of beads per gallon of paint.

Apply Type 1 glass beads at a minimum rate of 8.3 lb of beads per gallon of paint.

Apply two-component paint for the traffic stripes and pavement markings at the thickness and application rates shown in the following table:

Type of pavement	Stripe thickness (min, inch)	Application rate (min, sq ft/gal)
HMA open graded/chip seal	0.025	64
HMA dense graded	0.020	80
Concrete	0.020	80

Apply recessed two-component paint at a thickness between 0.020 and 0.025 inch.

84-2.03B(6) Paint

Do not apply paint if:

1. Fresh paint could become damaged by rain, fog, or condensation
2. Atmospheric temperature could drop below 50 degrees F during the drying period

Do not thin paint.

Use mechanical means to paint traffic stripes and pavement markings and to apply glass beads for traffic stripes.

The striping machine must be capable of superimposing successive coats of paint on the 1st coat and on existing stripes at a minimum speed of 5 mph.

Where the configuration or location of a traffic stripe is such that the use of a striping machine is not practicable, you may apply the traffic paint and glass beads by other methods and equipment if authorized.

Apply traffic stripes and pavement markings in 1 coat on existing pavement surfaces, at an approximate rate of 107 sq ft/gal.

Apply traffic stripes and pavement markings in 2 coats on a new pavement surface. The 1st coat of paint must be dry before applying the 2nd coat.

Apply 2-coat paint at the approximate rate of 215 sq ft/gal for each coat.

Paint a 1-coat, 3-inch-wide black stripe between the two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes of a double traffic stripe. If the two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes are applied in 2 coats, apply the black stripe concurrently with the 2nd coat of the yellow stripes.

On 2-lane highways:

1. If the 1st coat of the centerline stripe is applied in the same direction as increasing post miles, use the right-hand spray gun of the 3 spray guns to apply a single yellow stripe
2. If the 1st coat of the centerline stripe is applied in the same direction as decreasing post miles, use the left-hand spray gun of the 3 spray guns to apply a single yellow stripe
3. Apply the 2nd coat of centerline striping in the opposite direction of the 1st coat

Apply glass beads at an approximate rate of 5 lb of beads per gallon of paint.

Verify the application rate of paint by stabbing the paint tank with a calibrated rod. If the striping machine has paint gauges, the Engineer may measure the volume of paint using the gauges instead of stabbing the paint tank with a calibrated rod.

84-2.03B(7) Contrast Striping

04-19-19

Contrast striping consists of black striping placed on each side of a white stripe.

10-19-18

You may use permanent tape instead of paint or thermoplastic.

Apply contrast stripe paint in one coat.

Do not use glass beads or other reflective elements in contrast striping material.

04-19-19

84-2.03B(8)–84-2.03B(10) Reserved

10-19-18

84-2.04 PAYMENT

The payment quantity for a traffic stripe is the length measured along the line of the traffic stripe without deductions for gaps in the broken traffic stripe.

The payment quantity for a pavement marking is the area covered.

A double traffic stripe consisting of two-6-inch-wide yellow stripes are measured as 2 traffic stripes except for painted traffic stripes and sprayable thermoplastic traffic stripes.A double sprayable thermoplastic traffic stripe consisting of two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes are measured as single traffic stripe.

A double painted traffic stripe consisting of two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes separated by a 3-inch-wide black stripe is measured as a single traffic stripe.

The payment quantity for contrast striping is the length measured along the line of the traffic stripe without deductions for gaps in the broken traffic stripe.

Replace section 84-9 with:

10-19-18

84-9 EXISTING MARKINGS

84-9.01 GENERAL

84-9.01A Summary

Section 84-9 includes specifications for removing existing markings.

Work performed on existing markings must comply with section 15.

84-9.01B Definitions

Reserved

04-19-19

84-9.01C Submittals

10-19-18

Submit your proposed method for removing traffic stripes and pavement markings at least 7 days before starting the removal work. Allow 2 business days for the review.

84-9.02 MATERIALS

Not Used

84-9.03 CONSTRUCTION

84-9.03A General

Remove existing traffic stripes before making any changes to the traffic pattern.

Remove existing traffic stripes and pavement markings before applying the following materials:

1. Traffic stripe and pavement marking tape
2. Two component traffic stripes and pavement markings
3. Methyl methacrylate traffic stripes and pavement markings

04-19-19

Remove contrast stripes, traffic stripes and pavement markings, including any paint in the gaps, by methods that do not remove pavement to a depth of more than 1/8 inch.

10-19-18

Remove pavement markings such that the old message cannot be identified. Make any area removed by grinding rectangular. Water must not puddle in the ground areas. Fog seal ground areas on asphalt concrete pavement.

Sweep up or vacuum any residue before it can (1) be blown by traffic or wind, (2) migrate across lanes or shoulders, or (3) enter a drainage facility.

84-9.03B Remove Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings Containing Lead

Reserved

84-9.03C–84-9.03J Reserved

84-9.04 PAYMENT

The payment quantity for remove traffic stripe is the measured length multiplied by:

1. 0.67 for a single 4-inch-wide traffic stripe
2 1.34 for a single 8-inch-wide traffic stripe
3. 2 for a double traffic stripe

The payment quantity for remove traffic stripe does not include the gaps in broken traffic stripes. Payment for removal of paint evident in a gap is included in the payment for remove traffic stripe of the type involved.

If no bid item is shown on the Bid Item List for remove pavement marking, remove pavement marking is paid for as remove traffic stripe of the types shown in the Bid Item List and the payment quantity for 1 square foot of pavement marking is 3 linear feet.

^^

DIVISION X ELECTRICAL WORK

86 GENERAL

04-19-19

Replace section 86-1.01B with:

10-19-18

86-1.01B Definitions

accessible pedestrian signal: Accessible pedestrian signal as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

accessible walk indication: Activated audible and vibrotactile action during the walk interval.

actuation: Actuation as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

ambient sound level: Background sound level in dB at a given location.

ambient sound sensing microphone: Microphone that measures the ambient sound level in dB and automatically adjusts the accessible pedestrian signal speaker's volume.

audible speech walk message: Audible prerecorded message that communicates to pedestrians which street has the walk interval.

CALiPER: Commercially Available LED Product Evaluation and Reporting. A U.S. Department of Energy program that individually tests and provides unbiased information on the performance of commercially available LED luminaires and lights.

controller assembly: Assembly for controlling a system's operations, consisting of a controller unit and auxiliary equipment housed in a waterproof cabinet.

controller unit: Part of the controller assembly performing the basic timing and logic functions.

correlated color temperature: Absolute temperature in kelvin of a blackbody whose chromaticity most nearly resembles that of the light source.

detector: Detector as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

electrolier: Assembly of a lighting standard and luminaire.

flasher: Device for opening and closing signal circuits at a repetitive rate.

illuminance gradient: Ratio of the minimum illuminance on a 1-foot square of sign panel to that on an adjacent 1-foot square of sign panel.

inductive loop detector: Detector capable of being actuated by an inductance change caused by a vehicle passing or standing over the loop. An inductive loop detector includes a loop or group of loops installed in the roadway and a lead-in cable installed and connected inside a controller cabinet.

junction temperature: Temperature of the electronic junction of the LED device. The junction temperature is critical in determining photometric performance, estimating operational life, and preventing catastrophic failure of the LED.

L70: Extrapolated life in hours of the luminaire when the luminous output depreciates 30 percent from the initial values.

lighting standard: Pole and mast arm supporting the luminaire.

link: Part of a system which provides a data connection between a transmitter and receiver.

LM-79: Test method from the Illumination Engineering Society of North America specifying the test conditions, measurements, and report format for testing solid state lighting devices, including LED luminaires.

LM-80: Test method from the Illumination Engineering Society of North America specifying the test conditions, measurements, and report format for testing and estimating the long-term performance of LEDs for general lighting purposes.

luminaire: Assembly that houses the light source and controls the light emitted from the light source.

mid-span access method: Procedure in which fibers from a single buffer tube are accessed and spliced to a multi buffer tube cable without cutting the unused fibers in the buffer tube, or disturbing the remaining buffer tubes in the cable.

National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program: U.S. Department of Energy program that accredits independent testing laboratories.

optical time domain reflectometer: Fiber optic test equipment that is used to measure the total amount of power loss between two points and over the corresponding distance. It provides a visual and printed display of the relative location of system components such as fiber sections, splices and connectors as well as the losses that are attributed to each component and or defects in the fiber.

pedestrian change interval: Pedestrian change interval as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

powder coating: Coating applied electrostatically using exterior-grade, UV-stable, polymer powder.

power factor: Ratio of the real power component to the complex power component.

power meter: Portable fiber optic test equipment that, when coupled with a light source, is used to perform end-to-end attenuation testing. Its display indicates the amount of power injected by the light

source at the designed wavelength of the system under testing that arrives at the receiving end of the link.

pretimed controller assembly: Assembly operating traffic signals under a predetermined cycle length.

programming mechanism: Device to program the accessible pedestrian signal operation.

pull box: Box with a cover that is installed in an accessible place in a conduit run to facilitate the pulling in of wires or cables.

push button information message: Push button information message as defined in the *California MUTCD.*

push button locator tone: Push button locator tone as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

segment: Continuous cable terminated by 2 splices, 2 connectors or 1 splice and 1 connector.

signal face: Signal face as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

signal head: Signal head as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

signal indication: Signal indication as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

signal section: Signal section as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

signal standard: Pole with or without mast arms carrying 1 or more signal faces.

street side lumens: Lumens from a luminaire directed to light up areas between the fixture and the roadway, such as traveled ways and freeway lanes.

surge protection device: Subsystem or component that protects equipment against short-duration voltage transients in power line.

total harmonic distortion: Ratio of the rms value of the sum of the squared individual harmonic amplitudes to the rms value of the fundamental frequency of a complex waveform.

traffic-actuated controller assembly: Assembly for operating traffic signals under the varying demands of traffic as registered by detector actuation.

traffic phase: Traffic phase as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

vehicle: Vehicle as defined in the *California Vehicle Code*.

vibrotactile pedestrian device: Vibrotactile pedestrian device as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

10-19-18

Delete the 9th and 10th paragraphs of section 86-1.01C(1).

Replace section 86-1.01C(3) with:

10-19-18

86-1.01C(3) Luminaires

Submit for a luminaire:

1. Maximum power in watts
2. Maximum designed junction temperature
3. Heat sink area in square inches
4. Designed junction-to-ambient thermal resistance calculation with thermal resistance components clearly defined
5. L70 in hours when extrapolated for the average nighttime operating temperature
6. Life expectancy based on the junction temperature
7. Manufacturer's data sheet for the power supply, including the rated life

Submit the manufacturer's QC test data for luminaires as an informational submittal.

Replace section 86-1.01C(4) with:

10-19-18

86-1.01C(4) Reserved

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:

04-19-19

Conduit used for horizontal directional drilling must be high density polyethylene Type IPS, SDR 9 and comply with ASTM F2160.

Replace the 8th paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:

10-19-18

High density polyethylene for innerduct must:

1. Comply with ASTM D3485, D3035, D2239, and D2447, and NEMA TC7 and TC2
2. Have a minimum tensile yield strength of 3300 psi under ASTM D638

04-19-19

3. Have a density of 59.6187 lb/ft^3 ± 0.3121 lb/ft^3 under ASTM D1505

Replace the 9th paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:

04-19-19

Tracer wire must be a minimum no. 12 solid copper conductor with orange insulation Type TW, THW, RHW, or USE. For direct burial, the tracer wire insulation must be Type UF.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.02C(1) with:

10-19-18

The cover marking must include CALTRANS and one of the following:

1. *SERVICE* for service circuits between a service point and service disconnect
2. *SERVICE IRRIGATION* for circuits from a service equipment enclosure to an irrigation controller
3. SERVICE BOOSTER PUMP for circuits from a service equipment enclosure to the booster pump
4. *TDC POWER* for circuits from a service equipment enclosure to telephone demarcation cabinet
5. *LIGHTING* for a lighting system
6. *SIGN ILLUMINATION* for a sign illumination system
7. *SIGNAL AND LIGHTING* for a signal and lighting system
8. *RAMP METER* for a ramp metering system
9. *TMS* for a traffic monitoring station
10. *FLASHING BEACON* for a flashing beacon system
11. *CMS* for a changeable message sign system
12. *INTERCONNECT* for an interconnect conduit and cable system
13. *FIBER OPTIC* for fiber optic cable system
14. *ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS* if more than one system is shared in the same pull box

10-19-18

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02C(2).

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 86-1.02C(3) with:

10-19-18

A traffic pull box and cover must comply with AASHTO HS20-44 and load tested under AASHTO M 306.

The frame must be anchored to the box with 2-1/4-inch-long concrete anchors with a 1/4 inch diameter. A no. 3-1/2(T) pull box must have 4 concrete anchors, one placed in each corner. No. 5(T) and no. 6(T) pull boxes must have 6 concrete anchors, one placed in each corner and one near the middle of each of the longer sides.

Replace section 86-1.02C(4)(b) with:

10-19-18

86-1.02C(4)(b) Tamper-Resistant Nontraffic Pull Box

86-1.02C(4)(b)(i) General

A tamper resistant nontraffic pull box must include a pull box with one of the following:

1. Anchored cover
2. Lockable cover
3. Pull box insert

86-1.02C(4)(b)(ii) Anchored Cover

The anchored cover must:

1. Be of 1/2-inch-thick mild steel, hot dip galvanized, post fabrication.
2. Be hot dip galvanized after manufacturing with spikes removed from the galvanized surfaces.
3. Have a center space for a top lock nut that must be torqued to 200 ft-lb.
4. Have a center opening for a stainless steel threaded cap to cover the lock nut.
5. Weigh a minimum of 85 lb.
6. Include an all-around security skirt of 1/4-inch thick steel. The skirt must be sized to encase a nontraffic pull box or sized to fit within a traffic pull box.
7. Be welded to the skirt.

86-1.02C(4)(b)(iii) Lockable Cover

The lockable cover must:

1. Be manufactured from minimum 3/16-inch-thick galvanized steel or a polymer of minimum strength equal to 3/16 inch steel.
2. Be secured to the pull box with a locking mechanism of equal or greater strength than the manufactured material.
3. Have 1/2-by-2-inch slot holes for lifting.
4. Have dimensions complying with one of the following:
   4.1. Department's standards for pull box covers as shown if the lockable cover is secured to the inside lip of the pull box.
   4.2. Department's standards for the length and width as shown for pull box covers if the lockable cover is secured to the top of the pull box.

86-1.02C(4)(b)(iv) Pull Box Insert

The pull box insert must:

1. Be made of minimum 3/16-inch-thick or 10 gauge mild hot-dipped galvanized steel
2. Have a minimum of 2 mounting brackets that rest under the side or end wall
3. Be lockable with a padlock having a minimum 3/8-inch shackle
4. Have dimensions complying with the Department's standards for the length and width as shown for pull box covers

10-19-18

Delete section 86-1.02C(4)(d).

10-19-18

Delete section 86-1.02C(4)(e).

10-19-18

Delete section 86-1.02C(4)(f).

Replace section 86-1.02D(3) with:

10-19-18

86-1.02D(3) Warning Tape

Warning tape must be orange color polyolefin film, minimum elongation of 500 percent before breakage, water and corrosion resistant, and comply with requirements shown in the following table:

Warning Tape Requirements

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Thickness (min, mil)	4
Width (in)	4
Tensile strength of material (min, psi)	2800
Message spacing intervals (ft)	3

The warning tape must have a printed message that reads: *CAUTION: CALTRANS FACILITIES BELOW*.

The printed text height and color must be 1 inch, black color text over bright orange background.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02E with:

10-19-18

Each sensor must:

1. Have a dissipation factor less than 0.04 nF when measured in the 20 nF range
2. Have resistance greater than 20 Megaohms
3. Be 1/4 inch wide by 6 feet long by 1/16 inch thick
4. Have a RG-58C/U coaxial screen transmission cable, jacketed with high-density polyethylene, rated for direct burial and resistant to nicks and cuts
5. Operate over a temperature range from -40 to 160 degrees F
6. Have a signal to noise ratio equal to or greater than 10 to 1
7. Have an output signal of a minimum 250 mV ± 20 percent for a wheel load of 400 lb at 55 mph and 70 degrees F
8. Have an insulation resistance greater than 500 MΩ
9. Have a life cycle of a minimum 25 million equivalent single axle loadings

Replace section 86-1.02F(1) with:

10-19-18

86-1.02F(1) General

Conductors and cables must be clearly and permanently marked the entire length of their outer surface with:

1. Manufacturer's name or trademark
2. Insulation-type letter designation

3. Conductor size
4. Voltage
5. Number of conductors for a cable

The minimum insulation thickness and color code requirements must comply with NEC.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02F(2)(a) with:

10-19-18

Conductors must be identified as shown in the following table:

Conductor Identification

Circuit	Signal phase or function	Identification			Copper size
		Insulation color		Band symbols	
		Base	Stripe[a]		

Signals (vehicle)[a,b]	2, 6	Red, yellow, brown	Black	2, 6	14
	4, 8	Red, yellow, brown	Orange	4, 8	14
	1, 5	Red, yellow, brown	None	1, 5	14
	3, 7	Red, yellow, brown	Purple	3, 7	14
	Ramp meter 1	Red, yellow, brown	None	No band required	14
	Ramp meter 2	Red, yellow, brown	Black	No band required	14
Pedestrian signals	2p, 6p	Red, brown	Black	2p, 6p	14
	4p, 8p	Red, brown	Orange	4p, 8p	14
	1p, 5p	Red, brown	None	1p, 5p	14
	3p, 7p	Red, brown	Purple	3p, 7p	14
Push button assembly or accessible pedestrian signal	2p, 6p	Blue	Black	P-2, P-6	14
	4p, 8p	Blue	Orange	P-4, P-8	14
	1p, 5p	Blue	None	P-1, P-5	14
	3p, 7p	Blue	Purple	P-3, P-7	14
Traffic signal controller cabinet	Ungrounded circuit conductor	Black	None	CON-1	6
	Grounded circuit conductor	White	None	CON-2	6
Highway lighting pull box to luminaire	Ungrounded - line 1	Black	None	No band required	14
	Ungrounded - line 2	Red	None	No band required	14
	Grounded	White	None	No band required	14
Multiple highway lighting	Ungrounded - line 1	Black	None	ML1	10
	Ungrounded - line 2	Red	None	ML2	10
	Ungrounded - line 3	White	None	ML3	10
Lighting control	Ungrounded - Photoelectric unit	Black	None	C1	14
	Switching leg from Photoelectric unit or SM transformer	Red	None	C2	14
Service	Ungrounded - line 1 (signals)	Black	None	No band required	6
	Ungrounded - line 2 (lighting)	Red	None	No band required	8
Sign lighting	Ungrounded - line 1	Black	None	SL-1	10
	Ungrounded - line 2	Red	None	SL-2	10
Flashing beacons	Ungrounded between flasher and beacons	Red or yellow	None	FB-Location.[c]	14
Grounded circuit conductor	Push button assembly or accessible pedestrian signal	White	Black	No band required	14
	Signals and multiple lighting	White	None	No band required	10
	Flashing beacons and sign lighting	White	None	No band required	12
	Lighting control	White	None	C-3	14

	Service	White	None	No band required	14
Railroad preemption		Black	None	R	14
Spares		Black	None	No band required	14

Notes:
[a]On overlaps, the insulation is striped for the 1st phase in the designation, e.g., phase (2+3) conductor is striped as for phase 2.
[b]Band for overlap and special phases as required
[c]Flashing beacons having separate service do not require banding.

10-19-18

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.02F(2)(a).

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02F(2)(c)(ii) with:

10-19-18

An equipment grounding conductor must be insulated.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02F(3)(d)(ii) with:

10-19-18

Cable must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Cable type	Conductor quantity and type	Cable jacket thickness (mils)		Maximum nominal outside diameter (inch)	Conductor color code
		Average	Minimum		

3CSC	3 no. 14	44	36	0.40	Blue/black stripe, blue/orange stripe, white/black stripe
5CSC	5 no. 14	44	36	0.50	Red, yellow, brown, black, white
9CSC	1 no. 12 8 no. 14	60	48	0.65	No. 12 - white, No. 14 - red, yellow, brown, black, red/black stripe, yellow/black stripe, brown/black stripe, white/black stripe
12CSC	1 no. 12 11 no. 14	60	48	0.80	No. 12 - white No. 14 - red, yellow, brown, black, red/black stripe, yellow/black stripe, brown/black stripe, black/red stripe, black/white stripe, red/white stripe, brown/white stripe
28CSC	1 no. 10 27 no. 14	80	64	0.90	No. 10 - white No. 14 - red/black stripe, yellow/black stripe, brown/black stripe, red/orange stripe, yellow/orange stripe, brown/orange stripe, red/silver stripe, yellow/silver stripe, brown/silver stripe, red/purple stripe, yellow/purple stripe, brown/purple stripe, red/2 black stripes, brown/2 black stripes, red/2 orange stripes, brown/2 orange stripes, red/2 silver stripes, brown/2 silver stripes, red/2 purple stripes, brown/2 purple stripes, blue/black stripe, blue/orange stripe, blue/silver stripe, blue/purple stripe, white/black stripe, black/red stripe, black

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02G with:

10-19-18

The self-adhesive reflective labels must:

1. Be from 3 to 5 mils thick
2. Have all black capital characters on a white background
3. Extend beyond the character by a minimum of 1/4 inch

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.02H with:

10-19-18

PVC electrical tape must have a minimum thickness of 6 mils.

Replace section 86-1.02K with:

10-19-18

86-1.02K Luminaires

86-1.02K(1) General

A luminaire must:

1. Be self-contained, not requiring assembly.
2. Comply with UL 1598 for luminaires in wet locations.
3. Have a power supply with ANSI/IEC rating of at least IP65.
4. Weigh less than 35 lb.
5. Have a minimum operating life of 100,000 hours when operated for an average time of 11.5 hours at an average temperature of 70 degrees F.
6. Operate over a temperature range from -40 to 130 degrees F.
7. Be operationally compatible with photoelectric controls.
8. Have a correlated color temperature range from 2700 to 3500 K and a color rendering index of 70 or greater.
9. Have a maximum-effective projected area of 1.4 sq ft when viewed from either side or end.
10. Comply with California Test 611.
11. Have a power factor of 0.90 or greater. The total harmonic distortion, current, and voltage induced into a power line by a luminaire must not exceed 20 percent.
12. Comply with the maximum power consumption and isofootcandle curves as shown.
13. Be on the Authorized Material List for LED luminaires or must be submitted for testing and addition to the AML.

A luminaire must include a surge protection device to withstand high-repetition noise transients caused by utility line switching, nearby lightning strikes, and other interferences. The device must protect the luminaire from damage and failure due to transient voltages and currents as defined in Tables 1 and 4 of ANSI/IEEE C64.41.2 for location category C-High. The surge protection device must comply with UL 1449 and ANSI/IEEE C62.45 based on ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2 definitions for standard and optional waveforms for location category C-High.

The luminaire must operate over the entire voltage range from 120 to 480 V(ac), 60 ± 3 Hz or one of the following:

1. From 95 to 277 V(ac) for luminaires rated 120 V(ac) or 240 V(ac)
2. From 347 to 480 V(ac) for luminaires rated 480 V(ac)

The fluctuations of line voltage must have no visible effect on the luminous output.

The L70 of the luminaire must be the minimum operating life or greater. Illuminance measurements must be calibrated to standard photopic calibrations.

The luminaire's housing must withstand a 1008 hour cyclic salt fog spray/UV test under ASTM D5894 and an evaluation under ASTM D714 with a blister size of 8 or greater and no more than medium density.

The luminaire's housing must be marine-grade alloy with less than 0.2 percent copper or die cast aluminum. All exposed aluminum must be anodized. A chromate conversion undercoating must be used underneath a thermoplastic polyester powder coat.

External bolts, screws, hinges, hinge pins, and door closure devices must be corrosion resistant.

The housing must be designed to prevent the buildup of water on its top surface. Exposed heat sink fins must be oriented to allow water to run off the luminaire and carry dust and other accumulated debris away from the unit. The optical assembly of the luminaire must be protected against dust and moisture intrusion to at least an UL 60529 rating of IP66. The power supply enclosure must be protected to at least an UL 60529 rating of IP43.

If the components are mounted on a down-opening door, the door must be hinged and secured to the luminaire's housing separately from other components. The door must be secured to the housing to prevent accidental opening. A safety cable must mechanically connect the door to the housing.

A luminaire must have a barrier-type terminal block secured to the housing to connect field wires. The terminal screws must be captive and equipped with wire grips for conductors up to no. 6.

The conductors and terminals must be identified and marked.

If needed, each refractor or lens must be made of UV-inhibiting high-impact plastic, such as acrylic or polycarbonate, or heat and impact-resistant glass. The refractor or lens must be resistant to scratching. Polymeric materials, except for the lenses of enclosures containing either the power supply or electronic components of the luminaire, must be made of UL94 V-0 flame-retardant materials.

The luminaire must be permanently marked inside the unit and outside of its packaging box. Marking consists of:

1. Manufacturer's name or trademark
2. Month and year of manufacture
3. Model, serial, and lot numbers
4. Rated voltage, wattage, and power in VA

An LED luminaire must:

1. Comply with Class A emission limits under 47 CFR 15(B) for the emission of electronic noise.
2. Have a power supply with:
    2.1. 2 leads to accept standard 0-10 V(dc).
    2.2. Dimming control compatible with IEC 60929, Annex E. If the control leads are open or the analog control signal is lost, the circuit must default to 100-percent power.
    2.3. Case temperature self rise of 77 degrees F or less above ambient temperature in free air with no additional heat sinks.
3. Have passive thermal management with enough capacity to ensure proper heat dissipation and functioning of the luminaire over its minimum operating life. The maximum junction temperature for the minimum operating life must not exceed 221 degrees F.
4. Have a junction-to-ambient thermal resistance of 95 degrees F per watt or less.
5. Contain circuitry that automatically reduces the power to the LEDs so the maximum junction temperature is not exceeded when the ambient temperature is 100 degrees F or greater.
6. Have a heat sink made of aluminum or other material of equal or lower thermal resistance. The use of fans or other mechanical devices is not allowed for cooling the luminaire.

The catastrophic loss or failure of 1 LED must not result in the loss of more than 20 percent of the total luminous output of the LED luminaire.

86-1.02K(2) Roadway Luminaires

A roadway luminaire must:

1. Have a housing color that matches a color no. 26152 to 26440, 36231 to 36375, or 36440 of AMS-STD-595
2. Have an ANSI C136.41-compliant, locking-type, photocontrol receptacle with dimming connections and a watertight shorting cap
3. Not allow more than 2.5 percent of the rated lumens to project above 80 degrees measured up from the vertical plane in the direction of the roadway
4. Have equipment identification character labels outside the unit on the side that will face the road. Equipment identification characters consist of:
   4.1. R1 for Roadway 1, R2 for Roadway 2, R3 for Roadway 3, and R4 for Roadway 4
   4.2. Rated wattage

The luminaire's housing must have a slip fitter that must:

1. Fit on mast arms with outside diameters from 1-5/8 to 2-3/8 inches
2. Be adjustable to a minimum of ±5 degrees from the axis of the tenon in a minimum of 5 steps: +5, +2.5, 0, -2.5, -5
3. Have clamping brackets that:
   3.1. Are made of corrosion-resistant materials or treated to prevent galvanic reactions
   3.2. Do not bottom out on the housing bosses when adjusted within the designed angular range
   3.3. Do not permanently set in excess of 1/32 inch when tightened

86-1.02K(3) Overhead Sign Luminaires

An overhead sign luminaire must:

1. Have a uniformity average to minimum ratio of 10:1 for the distribution of light reflected on a 16' wide by 10' high sign panel
2. Not allow more than 2.5 percent of the rated lumens to project above 65 degrees measured up from the horizontal plane in the direction of the sign panel
3. Mount at a maximum height of 12 inches above the top of the mounting rails
4. Mount directly to the sign structure as shown or with a mounting adapter that meets the material requirements of the luminaire's housing

Replace section 86-1.02M with:

10-19-18

86-1.02M Photoelectric Controls

Photoelectric control types are as shown in the following table:

Photoelectric Control Types

Control type	Description
I	Pole-mounted photoelectric unit. Test switch and a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, housed in an enclosure.
II	Pole-mounted photoelectric unit. Contactor, a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, and test switch located in a service equipment enclosure.
III	Pole-mounted photoelectric unit. Contactor, a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, and a test switch housed in an enclosure.
IV	A photoelectric unit that plugs into a NEMA twist-lock receptacle, integral with the luminaire.
V	A photoelectric unit, contactor, a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, and test switch located in a service equipment enclosure.

The pole-mounted adaptor for Type I, II, and III photoelectric controls must include a terminal block and cable supports or clamps to support the wires.

Photoelectric unit must:

1. Have a screen to prevent artificial light from causing cycling.
2. Have a rating of 60 Hz, 105-130 V(ac), 210-240 V(ac), or 105-240 V(ac).

3. Operate at a temperature range from -20 to 55 degrees C.
4. Consume less than 10 W.
5. Be a 3-prong, twist-lock type with a NEMA IP 65 rating, ANSI C136.10-compliant.
6. Have a fail-on state.
7. Fit into a NEMA-type receptacle.
8. Turn on from 1 to 5 footcandles and turn off from 1.5 to 5 times the turn-on level. Measurements must be made by procedures in *EEI-NEMA Standards for Physical and Electrical Interchangeability of Light-Sensitive Control Devices Used in the Control of Roadway Lighting.*

Type I, II, III, and V photoelectric controls must have a test switch to allow manual operation of the lighting circuit. Switch must be:

1. Single-hole mounting, toggle type
2. 15 A, single pole and single throw
3. Labeled *Auto-Test* on a nameplate

Photoelectric control's contactor must be:

1. Normally open
2. Mechanical-armature type with contacts of fine silver, silver alloy, or equal or better material
3. Installed to provide a minimum space of 2-1/2 inches between the contactor terminals and the enclosure's sides

The terminal blocks must be rated at 25 A, 600 V(ac), molded from phenolic or nylon material, and be the barrier type with plated-brass screw terminals and integral marking strips.

Replace section 86-1.02N with:

10-19-18

86-1.02N Fused Splice Connectors

The fused splice connector for 240 and 480 V(ac) circuits must simultaneously disconnect both ungrounded conductors. The connector must not have exposed metal parts except for the head of the stainless steel assembly screw. The head of the assembly screw must be recessed a minimum of 1/32 inch below the top of the plastic boss that surrounds the head.

The connector must protect the fuse from water or weather damage. Contact between the fuse and fuse holder must be spring loaded.

Fuses must:

1. Be standard, midget, ferrule type
2. Have a nontime-delay feature
3. Be 13/32 by 1-1/2 inches

Fuse ratings for luminaires are shown in the following table:

Fuse Current Rating Requirements

Circuit voltage	Fuse voltage rating	Soffit and roadway luminaires
120 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	5 A
240 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	5 A
480 V(ac)	500-600 V(ac)	5 A

Fuse ratings for transformers are shown in the following table:

Fuse Current Rating Requirements

Circuit voltage	Fuse voltage rating	Fuse current rating for Single phase (two wires) Transformers (primary side)		
		1 kVA	2 kVA	3 kVA
120 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	10 A	20 A	30 A
240 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	6 A	10 A	20 A
480 V(ac)	500-600 V(ac)	3 A	6 A	10 A

Replace section 86-1.02P(1) with:

10-19-18

86-1.02P(1) General

The enclosures must be rated NEMA 3R and include a dead front panel and a hasp with a 7/16-inch-diameter hole for a padlock.

Except for a service equipment enclosure, an enclosure must:

1. Be manufactured from steel and either galvanized, cadmium plated, or powder coated
2. Mount to a standard, pole, post, or sign structural frame
3. Provide a minimum space of 2-1/2 inches between the internal components and the enclosure's sides

The enclosure's machine screws and bolts must not protrude outside the cabinet wall.

The fasteners on the exterior of an enclosure must be vandal resistant and not be removable. The exterior screws, nuts, bolts, and washers must be stainless steel.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2) with:

04-19-19

Service equipment enclosure must:

1. Comply with the Electric Utility Service Equipment Requirements Committee
2. Meet the requirements of the service utility
3. Be watertight
4. Be factory wired and manufactured from steel and galvanized or have factory-applied, rust-resistant prime and finish coats, except Types II and III
5. Be marked as specified in NEC to warn of potential electric-arc flash hazards

04-19-19

Delete the 5th paragraph of 86-1.02P(2).

Add between 6th and 7th paragraphs of section 86-1.02P(2):

10-19-18

Service equipment enclosure must have the meter view windows located on the front side of the enclosure for Types III-AF, BF, CF and DF.

Service equipment enclosure must have the meter view windows located on the back side of the enclosure for Types III-AR, BR, CR and DR.

Replace the 7th paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2) with:

04-19-19

The meter area must have a sealable, lockable, weather-tight cover that can be removed without the use of tools.

04-19-19

Delete the 2nd sentence of the 9th paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2).

10-19-18

Delete section 86-1.02P(3).

Replace section 86-1.02Q(4)(a) with:

10-19-18

86-1.02Q(4)(a) General

The doors of a telephone demarcation cabinet must be attached using continuous aluminum steel piano hinges.

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 86-1.02R(2):

10-19-18

Bracket arms must be long enough to allow proper alignment of signals and backplate installation.

Replace item 2 in the list in the 5th paragraph of section 86-1.02R(4)(a)(iii) with:

10-19-18

2. Be a black color throughout, including the door, matching color no. 17038, 27038, or 37038 of AMS-STD-595

Add to the beginning of section 86-1.02T:

04-19-19

Accessible pedestrian signal must be on the Authorized Material List for Accessible Pedestrian Signals.

Replace the 5th and 6th paragraphs of section 86-1.02T with:

10-19-18

The color of a metallic housing must match color no. 33538 of AMS-STD-595.

The color of a plastic housing must match color no. 17038, 27038, or 37038 of AMS-STD-595.

Replace the 7th paragraph of section 86-1.02T with:

04-19-19

Accessible pedestrian signal must:

1. Have controllable and programmable volume level and messaging
2. Be weatherproof and shockproof

Replace the 11th paragraph of section 86-1.02T with:

10-19-18

The cable between the accessible pedestrian signal assembly and the pedestrian signal head must be rated for outdoor use and have a:

1. Minimum four no. 18 stranded or larger tinned copper conductors with a minimum insulation thickness of 15 mils
2. Cable jacket with a minimum thickness of 20 mils and rated for a minimum:
   2.1. 300 V(ac)

2.2. 80 degrees C
3. Nominal outside diameter less than 350 mils
4. Conductor color code of black, white, red and green

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.02U with:

10-19-18

The housing for a push button assembly must be made of die-cast aluminum, permanent mold-cast aluminum, or UV-stabilized self-extinguishing structural plastic.

The housing must have a uniform color that matches color no. 17038, 27038, or 37038 of AMS-STD-595.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02W(4) with:

10-19-18

The cured hot-melt rubberized asphalt sealant must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Cured Hot-Melt Rubberized Asphalt Sealant Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Cone penetration, 25 °C, 150 g, 5 s (max, 1/10 mm)	ASTM D5329	35
Flow, 60 °C, 5 hr (max, mm)		5
Resilience, 25 °C (min, %)		25
Softening point (min, °C)	ASTM D36	82
Ductility, 25 °C, 5 cm/min (min, cm)	ASTM D113	30
Flash point, Cleveland Open Cup (min, °C)	ASTM D92	288
Viscosity, no. 27 spindle, 20 rpm, 190 °C (Pa•s)	ASTM D4402	2.5–3.5

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02Y with:

10-19-18

A transformer must be a dry type designed for operation on a 60 Hz supply. The transformer must have a decal showing a connection diagram. The diagram must show either color coding or wire tagging with primary (H1, H2) or secondary (X1, X2) markers and the primary and secondary voltage and volt-ampere rating. A transformer must comply with the electrical requirements shown in the following table:

Transformer Electrical Requirements

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Rating (V(ac))	120/240, 120/480, 240/120, 240/480, 480/120, or 480/240
Efficiency (%)	> 95
Secondary voltage regulation and tolerance from half load to full load (%)	±3

^^

87 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

04-19-19

Replace *Reserved* in section 87-1.01C with:

10-19-18

Submit a digital file for geographic information system mapping for:

1. Conduit
2. Pull boxes
3. Cabinets
4. Service equipment enclosures
5. Standards

The digital file must consist of:

1. Longitudinal and latitude coordinates, under the WGS84 reference coordinate system. The coordinates must be in decimal format having 6 significant figures after the decimal point. Coordinates must be read at the center of pull boxes, cabinet, standards, and service equipment enclosures; and on top of conduit at 20-foot intervals before backfill.
2. Type, depth and size for conduits.
3. Type for pull boxes, standards, cabinets, and service equipment enclosures.

Replace item 4 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 87-1.01D(2)(a) with:

10-19-18

4. Luminaires

Replace section 87-1.01D(2)(d) with:

10-19-18

87-1.01D(2)(d) Piezoelectric Axle Sensors

Piezoelectric axle sensors test consists of:

1. Demonstrating for each sensor:
   1.1. Capacitance is within 20 percent of the value shown on the sensor's data sheet
   1.2. Dissipation factor is less than 0.04 nF when measured in the 20 nF range
   1.3. Resistance is greater than 20 Megaohms
2. Collecting a minimum of 100 vehicle records for each lane and demonstrating:
   2.1. Volume is within ±3 percent accuracy
   2.2. Vehicle classification is within 95 percent accuracy by type

Replace the 7th paragraph of section 87-1.03A with:

10-19-18

Notify the Engineer immediately if an existing facility is damaged by your activities:

1. Damaged existing traffic signal systems must be repaired or replaced within 24 hours. If the system cannot be fixed within 24 hours or it is located on a structure, provide a temporary system until the system can be fixed.
2. Damaged existing lighting systems must be repaired or replaced by nightfall. If the system cannot be fixed by nightfall, provide a temporary system until the system can be fixed.

Add to the end of section 87-1.03A:

10-19-18

Collect the geographic information system mapping data.

Replace the 12th paragraph of section 87-1.03B(1) with:

10-19-18

For Type 1, 2, and 5 conduits, use threaded bushings and bond them using a jumper. For other types of conduit, use nonmetallic bushings or end bell.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 87-1.03B(3)(a) with:

10-19-18

Place a minimum of 2 inches of sand bedding in a trench before installing the conduit and 18 inches of slurry cement over the conduit before placing additional backfill material.

The slurry must be pigmented to match AMS-STD-595.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 6th paragraph of section 87-1.03B(3)(c) with:

10-19-18

Backfill trench with slurry concrete under section 19-3.02E.

Replace the 9th paragraph of section 87-1.03B(3)(c) with:

10-19-18

Install innerducts as one continuous unit between vaults. Innerducts may be interrupted inside pull boxes located between vaults and cabinets.

Replace section 87-1.03D with:

10-19-18

87-1.03D Reserved

Replace section 87-1.03E(2) with:

04-19-19

Dig a trench for the electrical conduits or direct burial cables. Do not excavate until the installation of the conduit or direct burial cables.

Place excavated material in a location that will not interfere with traffic or surface drainage.

After placing the conduit or direct burial cable, backfill the trench.

Compact the backfill to a minimum relative compaction of:

1. 95 percent when placed within the hinge points and in areas where pavement is to be constructed
2. 90 percent when placed outside the hinge points and not under pavement

Restore the sidewalks, pavement, and landscaping at a location before starting excavation at another location.

Replace section 87-1.03E(3) with:

10-19-18

87-1.03E(3) Concrete Pads, Foundations, and Pedestals

Construct foundations for standards, poles, metal pedestals, and posts under section 56-3.

Construct concrete pads, foundations, and pedestals for controller cabinets, telephone demarcation cabinets, and service equipment enclosures on firm ground.

Install anchor bolts using a template to provide proper spacing and alignment. Moisten the forms and ground before placing the concrete. Keep the forms in place until the concrete sets for at least 24 hours to prevent damage to the surface.

Use minor concrete for pads, foundations, and pedestals.

Construct a pad in front of a Type III service equipment enclosure. The pad must be 24 inches in length, 4 inches in thickness, and must match the width of the foundation.

In unpaved areas, place the top of the foundation 6 inches above the surrounding grade, except place the top:

1. 1 foot 6 inches above the grade for 336L cabinets
2. 1 foot 8 inches above the grade for Type C telephone demarcation cabinets
3. 2 inches above the grade for Type III service equipment enclosures

The pad must be 2 inches above the surrounding grade in unpaved areas.

In and adjacent to the sidewalk and other paved areas, place the top of the foundation 4 inches above the surrounding grade, except place the top:

1. 1 foot 6 inches above the grade for 336L cabinets
2. 1 foot 8 inches above the grade for Type C telephone demarcation cabinets
3. Level with the finished grade for Type G and Type A cabinets and Type III service equipment enclosures

The pad must be level with the finished grade in paved areas.

Apply an ordinary surface finish under section 51-1.03F.

Allow the foundation to cure for at least 7 days before installing any equipment.

Replace the last paragraph of section 87-1.03F(1) with:

04-19-19

Install a tracer wire.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 87-1.03F(3)(c)(ii) with:

10-19-18

Install a Type 1 or 2 inductive loop conductor except use Type 2 for Type E and F loop detectors.

10-19-18

Delete the last paragraph of section 87-1.03G.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 87-1.03H(2) with:

10-19-18

Use Method B as follows:

1. Cover the splice area completely with an electrical insulating coating and allow it to dry.
2. Apply 3 layers of half-lapped, PVC electrical tape.
3. Apply 2 layers of butyl-rubber, stretchable tape with liner.
4. Apply 3 layers of half-lapped, PVC, pressure-sensitive, adhesive tape.
5. Cover the entire splice with an electrical insulating coating and allow it to dry.

Replace section 87-1.03N with:

10-19-18

87-1.03N Fused Splice Connectors

Install a fuse splice connector with a fuse in each ungrounded conductor for luminaires, except for overhead sign luminaires. The connector must be located in the pull box adjacent to the luminaires.

If the pull box for the roadway luminaire is tamper resistant, install a fuse splice connector with 10 A fuse in the pull box and an additional fuse splice connector with a 5 A fuse in the handhole.

Install a fuse splice connector with a fuse on primary side of transformer.

Crimp the connector terminals onto the ungrounded conductors using a tool under the manufacturer's instructions. Insulate the terminals and make them watertight.

Add to the end of section 87-1.03T:

10-19-18

When replacing an existing accessible pedestrian signal, the housing color must match the color of the existing housing.

Add to the end of section 87-1.03U:

10-19-18

When replacing an existing push button assembly, the housing color must match the color of the existing housing.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 87-1.03Y:

04-19-19

Use a submersible type transformer inside pull boxes.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 87-2.03A with:

10-19-18

Tighten the cap screws of the luminaire's clamping bracket to 10 ft-lb for roadway luminaires.

Replace section 87-3 with:

10-19-18

87-3 SIGN ILLUMINATION SYSTEMS

87-3.01 GENERAL

Section 87-3 includes specifications for constructing sign illumination systems.

Sign illumination system includes:

1. Foundations
2. Pull boxes
3. Conduit
4. Conductors
5. Overhead sign luminaires
6. Service equipment enclosure
7. Photoelectric control

The components of a sign illumination system are shown on the project plans.

87-3.02 MATERIALS

Reserved

87-3.03 CONSTRUCTION

Perform the conductor test.

Install overhead sign luminaires under the manufacturer's instructions.

Do not modify the sign structure or mounting channels.

Perform the operational tests for the system.

87-3.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

Replace section 87-4.01D with:

10-19-18

87-4.01D Quality Assurance

Reserved

Replace section 87-4.02B with:

10-19-18

87-4.02B Battery Backup System

A battery backup system includes the cabinet, batteries, and the Department-furnished electronics assembly.

The electronics assembly includes the inverter/charger unit, power transfer relay, manually-operated bypass switch, battery harness, utility interconnect wires, battery temperature probe, and relay contact wires.

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 15th paragraph of section 87-4.02C with:

10-19-18

The background must comply with color no. 14109 of AMS-STD-595.

Replace section 87-4.03B with:

10-19-18

87-4.03B Battery Backup System Cabinets

Install the battery backup system cabinet to the right of the controller cabinet.

If installation on the right side is not possible, obtain authorization for installation on the left side.

Provide access for power conductors between the cabinets using:

1. 2-inch nylon-insulated, steel chase nipple
2. 2-inch steel sealing locknut
3. 2-inch nylon-insulated, steel bushing

Remove the jumper between the terminals labeled *BBS-1* and *BBS-2* in the 5 position terminal block in the controller cabinet before connecting the Department-furnished electronics assembly.

Replace section 87-7.02 with:

10-19-18

87-7.02 MATERIALS

Flashing beacon control assembly includes:

1. Enclosure.
2. Barrier-type terminal blocks rated for 25 A, 600 V(ac), made of molded phenolic or nylon material and have plated-brass screw terminals and integral marking strips.
3. Solid state flasher complying with section 8 of NEMA standards publication no. TS 1 for 10 A, dual circuits.

4. 15-A, circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor.
5. Single-hole-mounting toggle type, single-pole, single-throw switches rated at 12-A, 120 V(ac). Switches must be furnished with an indicating nameplate reading *Auto - Test*. A 15-A circuit breaker may be used in place of the toggle switch.

Replace 87-8 with:

10-19-18

87-8 PEDESTRIAN HYBRID BEACON SYSTEMS

87-8.01 GENERAL

87-8.01A Summary

Section 87-8 includes specifications for constructing pedestrian hybrid beacon system.

A pedestrian hybrid beacon system includes:

1. Foundations
2. Pull boxes
3. Conduit
4. Conductors and cables
5. Standards
6. Pedestrian hybrid beacon face
7. Pedestrian signal heads
8. Service equipment enclosure
9. Department-furnished controller assembly
10. Accessible pedestrian signals
11. Push button assemblies
12. Luminaires
13. Fuse splice connectors
14. Battery backup system

The components of a pedestrian hybrid beacon system are shown on the project plans.

87-8.01B Definitions

Reserved

87-8.01C Submittals

Reserved

87-8.01D Quality Assurance

87-8.01D(1) General

Reserved

87-8.01D(2) Quality Control

Verify the sequence for the pedestrian hybrid beacon system per California Chapter 4F, Figure 3F-3 "Sequence for a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon" during the operational test.

Test the battery backup system under section 87-1.01D(2)(c).

87-8.02 MATERIALS

87-8.02A General

The system must comply with California *MUTCD*, Chapter 4F.

The battery backup system must comply with section 87-4.02B.

87-8.02B Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon Face

A pedestrian hybrid beacon face consists of three 12-inch signal heads.

87-8.03 CONSTRUCTION

Install pedestrian hybrid beacon system under sections 87-4.03A and 87-4.03B.

87-8.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 87-12.03 with:

10-19-18

Install changeable message sign on sign structure under section 56-2.

Replace section 87-14.02 with:

10-19-18

87-14.02 MATERIALS

87-14.02A General

Vehicle speed feedback sign consists of a housing, display window, and radar unit.

Sign must:

1. Comply with the California MUTCD, Chapter 2B
2. Have an operating voltage of 120 V(ac) for permanent installations
3. Have a maximum weight of 45 lb
4. Have a wind load rating of 90 mph
5. Have an operating temperature range from -34 to 165 degrees F
6. Have a retroreflective white sheeting background

87-14.02B Housings

Housing must:

1. Be weatherproof (NEMA 3R or better) and vandal resistant
2. Be made of 0.09-inch-gauge welded aluminum with the outer surfaces being UV resistant
3. Have the manufacturer's name, model number, serial number, date of manufacture, rated voltage and rated current marked inside
4. Have the internal components easily accessible for field repair without removal of the sign

87-14.02C Display Windows

Display window consists of a cover, LED character display, and dimming control. Character display and cover must deflect together without damage to the internal electronics and speed detection components.

Cover must be:

1. Vandal resistant and shock absorbent
2. Field replaceable with the removal of external stainless-steel, tamper proof fasteners

Cover must be made of a minimum 0.25-inch-thick, shatter-resistant polycarbonate.

LED character display must:

1. Consist of two 7-segment, solid-state, numeric characters, which must:
   - 1.1. Be a minimum 15 inches in height
   - 1.2. Be visible and legible from a minimum distance of 1500 feet and legible from a minimum distance of 750 feet
   - 1.3. Consist of a minimum 16 LEDs, which must:
     - 1.3.1. Be amber and have a wavelength from 590 to 600 nm and rated for minimum 100,000 hours
     - 1.3.2. Must maintain a minimum 85 percent of the initial light output after 48 months of continuous use over the temperature range
2. Be capable of displaying the detected vehicle speed within 1 second

3. Remain blank when no vehicles are detected within the radar detection zone
4. Have the option to flash the pre-set speed limit when the detected vehicle speed is 5 miles higher than the pre-set speed
5. Be viewable only by the approaching traffic

Dimming control must:

1. Automatically adjust the character light intensity to provide optimum character visibility and legibility under all ambient lighting conditions
2. Have minimum 3 manual dimming modes of different intensities

87-14.02D Radar Units

Radar unit must:

1. Be able to detect up to 3 lanes of approaching traffic
2. Operate with an internal, low power, 24.159 GHz (K-band)
3. Be FCC approved Part 15 certified
4. Have a speed accuracy of ±1 mph
5 Have a maximum 15 W power consumption

Replace 87-19 with:

10-19-18

87-19 FIBER OPTIC CABLE SYSTEMS

87-19.01 GENERAL

87-19.01A Summary

Section 87-19 includes specifications for constructing fiber optic cable systems.

A fiber optic cable system includes:

1. Conduit and accessories
2. Vaults
3. Warning tape
4. Fiber optic cables
5. Fiber optic splice enclosures
6. Fiber distribution units
7. Fiber optic markers
8. Fiber optic connectors and couplers

The components of a fiber optic system are shown on the project plans.

87-19.01B Definitions

Reserved

87-19.01C Submittals

At least 15 days before cable installation, submit:

1. Manufacturer's procedures for pulling fiber optic cable
2. Test reports from a laboratory accredited to International Standards Organization/International Electrotechnical Commission 17025 by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) or the ANSI-ASQ National Accreditation Board (ANAB) for:
   2.1. Water penetration
   2.2. Cable temperature cycling
   2.3. Cable impact
   2.4. Cable tensile loading and fiber strain
   2.5. Cable compressive loading
   2.6. Compound flow
   2.7. Cyclic flexing
3. Proof of calibration for the test equipment including:

3.1. Name of calibration facility
3.2. Date of calibration
3.3. Type of equipment, model number and serial number
3.4. Calibration result

Submit optical time-domain reflectometer data files for each test in a Microsoft Excel format.

After performing the optical time-domain reflectometer test and the power meter and light source test, submit within 4 business days a hard copy and electronic format:

1. Cable Verification Worksheet
2. Segment Verification Worksheet
3. Link Loss Budget Worksheet

The worksheets are available at the Division of Construction website.

87-19.01D Quality Assurance

87-19.01D(1) General

Reserved

87-19.01D(2) Quality Control

Notify the Engineer 4 business days before performing field tests. Include exact location of the system or components to be tested. Do not proceed with the testing until authorized. Perform each test in the presence of the Engineer.

The optical time-domain reflectometer test consists of:

1. Inspecting the cable segment for physical damage.
2. Measuring the attenuation levels for wavelengths of 1310 and 1550 nm in both directions for each fiber using the optical time-domain reflectometer.
3. Comparing the test results with the data sheet provided with the shipment. If there are attenuation deviations greater than 5 percent, the test will be considered unsatisfactory and the cable segment will be rejected. The failure of any single fiber is a cause for rejection of the entire segment. Replace any rejected cable segments and repeat the test.

The power meter and light source test consists of:

1. Testing each fiber in a link using a light source at one end of the link and a power meter at the other end
2. Measuring and recording the power loss for wavelengths of 1310 and 1550 nm in both directions

Index matching gel is not allowed.

Installation and splicing of the fiber optic cable system must be performed by a certified fiber optic installer.

The optical time-domain reflectometer test and the power meter and light source test must be performed by a certified fiber optic technician.

The certification for the fiber optic installer and fiber optic technician must be from an organization recognized by the International Certification Accreditations Council and must be current throughout the duration of the project.

87-19.02 MATERIALS

87-19.02A General

All metal components of the fiber optic cable system must be corrosion resistant.

All connectors must be factory-installed and tested.

Patch cords, pigtails, and connectors must comply with ANSI/TIA-568.

Pigtails must have a minimum 80 N pull out strength.

A splice cassette may be used in place of a pigtail and a splice tray.

Each cable reel must have a weatherproof label or tag with information specified in ANSI/ICEA S-87-640 including:

1. Contractor's name
2. Contract number
3. Number of fibers
4. Cable attenuation loss per fiber at 1310 and 1550 nm

The labeled or tagged information must also be in a shipping record in a weatherproof envelope. The envelope must be removed only by the Engineer.

87-19.02B Vaults

A vault must:

1. Comply with section 86-1.02C and AASHTO HS 20-44, and load tested under AASHTO M 306.
2. Be a minimum:
   2.1. 4 feet wide by 4 feet high by 4 feet long nominal inside dimensions for box type.
   2.2. 4 feet high by 4 feet outside diameter for round type.
3. Have a minimum access of:
   3.1. 30 inches diameter for round type.
   3.2. 3 feet wide by 3 feet long for box type.
4. Be precast either modular or monolithic.
5. Have cable racks installed on the interior sides. A rack must:
   5.1. Be fabricated from ASTM A36 steel plate.
   5.2. Support a minimum of 100 pounds per rack arm.
   5.3. Support a minimum of 4 splice enclosures and a minimum of 4 cables with a minimum slack of 50 feet each.
   5.4. Be hot-dip galvanized after manufacturing.
   5.5. Be bonded and grounded.
6. Have a minimum:
   6.1. Two 4-inch diameter knockouts on each side for box type.
   6.2. Two 4-inch diameter knockouts placed every 90 degrees for round type.
7. Have a minimum 2-inch-diameter drain hole at the center of base.

Entry points for knockouts must not cause the cable to exceed its maximum bend radius.

The access cover must:

1. Be a two-piece torsion-assisted sections or a minimum 30-inch-diameter cast iron.
2. Have inset lifting pull slots.
3. Have markings *CALTRANS* and *FIBER OPTIC*.

87-19.02C Fiber Optic Cable

The fiber optic cable must:

1. Comply with 7 CFR parts 1755.900, 1755.901, and 1755.902, and ANSI/ICEA S-87-640
2. Be a singlemode, zero-dispersion, and have non-gel loose type buffer tubes
3. Have no splices
4. Have a Type H or Type M outer jacket
5. Be shipped on a reel
6. Have 10 feet of length on each end of the cable accessible for testing

87-19.02D Fiber Optic Splice Enclosures

A fiber optic splice enclosure must:

1. Not exceed 36 inches in length, 8 inches in width, and 8 inches in height
2. Be made of thermoplastic material, weather proof, chemical and UV resistant, and re-sealable
3. Accommodate a minimum of 8 internal splice trays
4. Have from 1/4 to 1 inch in diameter cable entry ports

5. Have brackets, clips and cable ties
6. Have means to anchor the dielectric member of the fiber optic cable
7. Include grounding hardware

87-19.02E Fiber Distribution Units

The fiber distribution unit consists of a housing, a patch panel, a 12-multicolor pigtail, and a splice tray.

The fiber distribution unit must be self-contained and pre-assembled.

The housing must:

1. Be a 19-inch rack-mountable modular-metal enclosure
2. Be a one rack unit
3. Have cable clamps to secure buffer tube to the chassis
4. Have cable accesses with rubber grommets or similar material to prevent the cable from coming in contact with the bare metal
5. Be weatherproof
6. Have a hinged top door with a latch or thumbscrew to hold it in the closed position

A patch panel must have a minimum of 12-singlefiber type connector sleeves.

A pigtail must:

1. Be a simplex single mode fiber in a 900 µm tight buffer with a 12-inch-outer-diameter PVC jacket
2. Have a fiber optic connector attached on one end and bare fiber on the other end
3. Be at least 3 feet in length
4. Have the manufacturer's part number on the jacket

Pigtails must be single-fiber or ribbon type.

87-19.02F Patch Cords

Patch cords must:

1. Be a singlemode fiber in a 900 µm tight buffer with a 0.12-inch-outer-diameter PVC jacket
2. Have fiber optic connectors attached on both ends
3. Be at least 6 feet in length
4. Have manufacturer's part number on the jacket

Duplex patch cords must be of round cable structure, and not have zip-cord structure.

87-19.02G Splice Trays

Splice trays must:

1. Have brackets to spool incoming fibers a minimum of 2 turns.
2. Have means to secure and protect incoming buffer tubes, pigtails, and a minimum of 12 heat shrink fusion splices.
3. Be stackable.
4. Have a snap-on or hinged cover. The cover may be transparent.

87-19.02H Fiber Optic Markers

Fiber optic markers must be:

1. Type K-2 (CA) object markers for vaults or pull boxes.
2. Disk markers for paved areas and transition points from unpaved to paved areas. The disk marker must be metallic, lead free and 4 inches in diameter, and must have a mounting stem at the center of the disk. The mounting stem must be a minimum 3 inches long and a minimum 0.70 inch in diameter.
3. Non-reflective Class 1, Type F, flexible post delineators for unpaved areas.

87-19.02I Fiber Optic Connectors and Couplers

Connectors must be:

1. 0.1-inch ceramic ferrule pre-radiused type
2. Capped when not used

Couplers must be made of the same material as the connector's housing and have ceramic sleeves.

Singlemode fiber optic connectors must have a yellow strain relief boot or a yellow base.

87-19.03 CONSTRUCTION

87-19.03A General

Perform the optical time-domain reflectometer test:

1. On the fiber optic cable upon its arrival to the job site and before its installation. Complete the Cable Verification Worksheet. Do not install the fiber optic cable until the Engineer's written approval is received.
2. After the fiber optic cable segments have been pulled, but before breakout and termination. Complete the Segment Verification Worksheet.
3. Once the passive cabling system has been installed and is ready for activation. If the measured individual fusion splice losses exceed -0.30 dB, re-splice and retest. At the conclusion of the optical time-domain reflectometer test, perform the power meter and light source test. If the measured link loss exceeds the calculated link loss, replace the unsatisfactory cable segments or splices and retest. Complete the Link Loss Budget Worksheet.

87-19.03B Vaults Installation

Install a vault as shown and with the side facing the roadway a minimum of 2 feet from the edge of pavement or back of dike, away from traffic.

Install the top of the vault flush with surrounding grade in paved areas and 2 inches above the surrounding grade in unpaved areas.

Place 6 inches of minor concrete around vaults. In unpaved areas, finish top of concrete at a 2 percent slope away from cover. In paved areas, finish top of concrete to match existing slope.

Bolt the steel cover to the vault when not working in it.

87-19.03C Fiber Optic Cable Installation

Install fiber optic cable by a certified installer or a representative from the fiber optic cable manufacturer during installation.

When using mechanical aids to install fiber optic cable:

1. Maintain a cable bend radius at least twenty times the outside diameter of the cable
2. Use cable grips having a ball bearing swivel
3. Use a pulling force on a cable not to exceed 500 pound-foot or manufacturer's recommended pulling tension, whichever is less

When installing the cable using the air blown method, the cable must withstand a static air pressure of 110 psi.

Lubricate the cable using a lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer.

Install fiber optic cable without splices except where shown.

Provide a minimum of 65 feet of slack for each fiber optic cable at each vault. Divide the slack equally on each side of the splice enclosure.

Install tracer wires in the fiber optic conduits and innerducts as shown. Provide a minimum 5 feet of slack tracer wire in each pull box and vault from each direction. You may splice tracer wire at intervals of not less than 500 feet and only inside vaults or pull boxes.

If a fiber optic cable and tracer wire is installed in an innerduct, pulling a separate fiber optic cable into a spare duct to replace damaged fiber will not be allowed.

Apply a non-hygroscopic filling compound to fiber optic cable openings.

Seal the ends of conduit and innerducts after cables are installed.

Install strain relief for fiber optic cable entering a fiber optic enclosure.

Identify fibers and cables by direct labeling, metal tags, or bands fastened in such a way that they will not move. Use mechanical methods for labeling.

Provide identification on each fiber optic cable or each group of fiber optic cables in each vault and at the end of terminated fibers. Fiber optic cable must be identified as shown in the following table:

Cable Identification[a]

Sequence order	Description	Code	Numbers of characters
1	Fiber type	S: Singlemode	1
2	Fiber count	###: Example 048	3
3	Begin point	T: TMC H: Hub V: Video Node D: Data Node C: Cable Node TV: Camera CM: CMS E: Traffic Signal RM: Ramp Meter TM: Traffic Monitoring/ Count Station/Vehicle Count Station (VDS, TMS) HA: Highway Advisory Radio EM: Extinguishable Message Sign RW: Roadway Weather Information System WM: Weigh In Motion WS: Weigh-Station Bypass System SV: Vault SC: Splice Cabinet	1 or 2
4	Begin point county abbreviation	AA or AAA: Examples: Orange (ORA), San Mateo (SM)	2 or 3
5	Begin point route number	###: Examples: 005, 082, 114	3
6	Begin point post mile	#####: 02470 (example 024.70): Actual PM value to the 1/100 value	5
7	End Point	In the same way as for Begin Point	1 or 2
8	End point county abbreviation	In the same way as for Begin Point County Abbreviation	2 or 3
9	End point route number	In the same way as Begin Point Route Number	3
10	End point post mile	In the same way as Begin Point Post Mile	5

[a]Cable identification example: The cable code S 048 SV SM 084 02470 SV SC 082 02510 describes a singlemode, 48 strand, cable starting at a fiber optic vault in San Mateo County on Route 84 at post mile 24.70, and ending at another fiber optic vault in Santa Clara County on Route 82 at post mile 25.10.

Place labels on the cables at the following points:

1. Fiber optic vault and pull box entrances and exits
2. Splice enclosures entrance and exit

3. Fiber distribution unit entrance

Lace fiber optic cable inside controller cabinets and secure to the cage.

Support the fiber optic cable within 6 inches from a termination and every 2 feet.

Secure fiber optic cables to the cable racks. Store excess cable in a figure 8 fashion.

87-19.03D Fiber Optic Cable Splices

Use fusion splicing for fiber optic cables.

Splice single-buffer tube cable to multi-buffer tube cable using the mid-span access method under manufacturer's instructions. Any mid-span access splice or fiber distribution unit termination must involve only those fibers being spliced as shown.

Place fiber splices in the splice enclosures installed in the vaults.

87-19.03E Splice Enclosures Installation

Maintain an equal amount of slack on each side of the splice enclosure.

Secure the fiber optic splices in splice tray.

Secure the splice trays to the inner enclosure.

Label cables and buffer tubes.

Do not seal fiber splice enclosure until authorized and the power meter and light source test is performed. Seal the enclosure under manufacturer's instructions.

Flash test the outer enclosure under manufacturer's instructions in the presence of the Engineer. Visually inspect the enclosure. If bubbles are present, identify the locations where the bubbles are present, take corrective actions and repeat the flash test until no bubbles are present.

Attach the splice enclosure to the side wall of a vault or hub with a minimum 2 feet distance between the ground and the bottom of the enclosure.

Secure fiber optic cables to the chassis using cable clamps for fiber optic units.

Connect a minimum of one bonding conductor to a grounding electrode after mounting the fiber optic enclosure to the wall. If there are multiple bonding conductors, organize the conductors in a neat way.

87-19.03F Fiber Optic Distribution Unit Installation

Spool incoming buffer tubes 2 feet in the splice tray and expose 1 foot of individual fibers.

Maintain a minimum 2-inch-bend radius during and after installation in the splice tray.

Splice incoming fibers in the splice tray.

Restrain each fiber in the splice tray. Do not apply stress on the fiber when located in its final position.

Secure buffer tubes near the entrance of the splice tray.

Secure splice trays under manufacturer's instructions.

Label splice tray after splicing is completed.

Install patch cords in fiber distribution units and patch panels. Permanently label each cord and each connector in the panel with the system as shown.

87-19.03G Fiber Optic Markers Installation

Install fiber optic markers at 12-inch offset on the side furthest away from the edge of travel way:

1. For fiber optic cable at 500 feet apart in areas where the distance between vaults or pull boxes is greater than 500 feet
2. Adjacent to vaults and pull boxes

3. For fiber optic cable turns at:
    3.1. Beginning of the turn
    3.2. Middle of the arc
    3.3. End of the turn

When a fiber optic cable crosses a roadway or ramp, install a disk marker over the conduit trench on:

1. Every shoulder within 6 inches from the edge of pavement
2. Delineated median
3. Each side of a barrier

Install markers under section 81 except each retroreflective face must be parallel to the road centerline and facing away from traffic.

87-19.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

Replace section 87-20 with:

04-19-19

87-20.01 GENERAL

Section 87-20 includes specifications for providing, maintaining, and removing temporary electrical systems.

Obtain the Department's authorization for the type of temporary electrical system and its installation method.

A temporary system must operate on a continuous, 24-hour basis.

A temporary electrical system must have a primary power source and a back-up power source from:

1. Commercial power from a utility company
2. Generator system
3. Photovoltaic system

87-20.02 MATERIALS

87-20.02A General

Material and equipment may be new or used.

Temporary wood poles must comply with section 48-6.

The components of a temporary system are shown on the project plans.

If you use Type UF-B cable, the minimum conductor size must be no. 12.

A back-up power source must:

1. Have an automatic transfer switch
2. Start automatically and transfer the system load upon reaching the operating voltage in the event of a power source failure

87-20.02B Temporary Flashing Beacon Systems

A temporary flashing beacon system consists of a flashing beacon system, wood post, and a power source.

The system must comply with the specifications for a flashing beacon system in section 87-7, except it may be mounted on a wood post or a trailer.

87-20.02C Temporary Lighting Systems

A temporary lighting system consists of a lighting system, a power source, and wood poles.

The system must comply with the specifications for a lighting system in section 87-2, except it may be mounted on a wood pole or a trailer.

87-20.02D Temporary Signal Systems

A temporary signal system consists of a signal and lighting system, wood poles and posts, and a power source.

The system must comply with the specifications for a signal and lighting system in section 87-4, except:

1. Signal heads may be mounted on a wood pole, mast arm, tether wire, or a trailer
2. Flashing beacons may be mounted on a wood post, or a trailer

87-20.02E Generators

A generator must:

1. Be 120 V(ac) or 120/240 V(ac), 60 Hz, 2.5 kW minimum, continuous-duty type
2. Be powered by a gasoline, LPG, or diesel engine operating at approximately 1,800 rpm with an automatic oil feed
3. Be equipped to provide automatic start-stop operation with a 12 V starting system
4. Have generator output circuits that have overcurrent protection with a maximum setting of 15 A
5. Have enough fuel storage to operate when it is unattended
6. Have a spark arrester complying with Pub Cont Code § 4442

87-20.02F Automatic Transfer Switches

An automatic transfer switch must provide:

1. Line voltage monitoring in the event of a power outage that signals the back-up power source to start
2. Start delay, adjustable from 0 to 6 seconds, to prevent starting if the power outage is only momentary and a stop delay, adjustable from 0 to 8 minutes, to allow the back-up power source to unload
3. Transfer delay from 0 to 120 seconds to allow the back-up power source to stabilize before connecting to the load and retransfer delay from 0 to 32 minutes to allow the line voltage to stabilize
4. Mechanical interlock to prevent an application of power to the load from both sources and to prevent backfeeding from the back-up power source to the primary power source

87-20.03 CONSTRUCTION

87-20.03A General

Provide electrical and telecommunication services for temporary systems. Do not use existing services unless authorized.

Provide power for the temporary electrical systems.

Commercial power must be 120 V(ac) or 120/240 V(ac) single phase. Make arrangements with the utility company for providing service. Protect the power source in a locked enclosure. Provide keys to all locks to the Engineer.

Install conductors and cables in a conduit, suspended from wood poles at least 25 feet above the roadway, or use direct burial conductors and cables.

You may saw slots across paved areas for burial conductors and cables.

Install conduit outside the paved area at a minimum of 12 inches below grade for Type 1 and 2 conduit and at a minimum of 18 inches below grade for Type 3 conduit.

Install direct burial conductors and cables outside the paved area at a minimum depth of 24 inches below grade.

Place the portions of the conductors installed on the face of wood poles in either Type 1, 2, or 3 conduit between the point 10 feet above grade at the pole and the pull box. The conduit between the pole and the pull box must be buried at a depth of at least 18 inches below grade.

Place conductors across structures in a Type 1, 2, or 3 conduit. Attach the conduit to the outside face of the railing.

Mount the photoelectric unit at the top of the standard or wood post.

You may abandon in place conductors and cables in sawed slots or in conduit installed below the ground surface.

87-20.03B Temporary Flashing Beacon Systems

Protect each flashing beacon with a fused splice connector on the line side. Wherever conductors are run overhead, install the splice connector in the line side outside of the control assembly.

87-20.03C Temporary Lighting Systems

Protect each luminaire with a fused splice connector on the line side. Wherever conductors are run overhead, install the fuse splice connectors in the line side before entering the mast arm.

87-20.03D Temporary Signal Systems

You may splice conductors that run to a terminal compartment or a signal head on a pole to the through conductors of the same phase in a pull box adjacent to the pole. Do not splice conductors or cables except in a pull box or in a NEMA 3R enclosure.

The Department provides the timing for the temporary signal.

Maintain the temporary signal except for the Department-furnished controller assembly.

87-20.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

Replace item 7 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 87-21.03B(2) with:

10-19-18

7. Camera system

^^

DIVISION XI MATERIALS

90 CONCRETE

04-19-19

Add to section 90-1.01B:

04-19-19

CIP structural concrete members: Components of bridge structures, piling, retaining walls, sound walls, box culverts, approach slabs, bridge railing, and bridge barriers.

Add to the end of section 90-1.01C(6):

04-19-19

For CIP structural concrete members, submit with your mix design results from the tests specified in 90-1.01D(10)(d) and the results from the tests shown in the following table:

Quality characteristic	Test method
Specific gravity and absorption of coarse aggregate	ASTM C127
Specific gravity and absorption of fine aggregate	ASTM C128
Durability index for fine aggregate	California Test 229
Soundness	California Test 214
Resistance to degradation	ASTM C131
Organic impurities	California Test 213
Chloride concentration of water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	California Test 422
Sulfate concentration of water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	California Test 417
Impurities in water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	ASTM C191 or ASTM C266 and ASTM C109

Add to the end of section 90-1.01C(8):

04-19-19

For CIP structural concrete members, submit test results within 3 business days after completing each QC test. For submittal, go to:

http://dime.dot.ca.gov/

For CIP structural concrete members, include the following with the test results:

1. Contract number
2. Mix design number
3. Test sample identification number
4. Date and time of test
5. Batch plant
6. Batch number
7. Bridge number and description of element
8. Supporting data and calculations
9. Name, certification number, and signature of the QC tester

If additional compressive strength test results are needed for CIP structural concrete members to facilitate your schedule, submit a plot of the strength projection curve.

Add to section 90-1.01C:

04-19-19

90-1.01C(11) Quality Control Plan

Section 90-1.01C(11) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Submit 3 copies of the QC plan for review.

Submit an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan when there are any changes to:

1. Concrete plants
2. Testing laboratories
3. Plant certification or laboratory accreditation status
4. Tester or inspector qualification status
5. QC personnel
6. Procedures and equipment
7. Material sources
8. Material testing

Allow the Department 5 business days to review an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan.

90-1.01C(12) Concrete Materials Quality Control Summary Report

Section 90-1.01C(12) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

During concrete production for CIP structural concrete members, submit a concrete materials QC summary report at least once a month. The report must include:

1. Inspection reports.
2. Test results.
3. Documentation of:
   3.1. Test result evaluation by the QC manager.
   3.2. Any discovered problems or deficiencies and the corrective actions taken.
   3.3. Any testing of repair work performed.
   3.4. Any deviations from the specifications or regular practices with explanation.
4. Certificate of compliance for the structural concrete material signed by the QC manager. The certificate must state that the information contained in the report is accurate, the minimum testing frequencies specified in section 90-1.01D(10)(d) are met, and the materials comply with the Contract.

Add to section 90-1.01D:

04-19-19

90-1.01D(7) Qualifications

Section 90-1.01D(7) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

QC laboratory testing personnel must have an ACI Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1 certification or an ACI Aggregate Testing Technician, Level 2 certification, whichever certification includes the test being performed.

QC field testing personnel and field and plant inspection personnel must have an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade I certification.

90-1.01D(8) Certifications

Section 90-1.01D(8) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Each concrete plant used for CIP structural concrete members must:

1. Have a current certification for ready mixed concrete production facilities from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association. Plant Certification Checklist and supporting documentation must be available upon request.
2. Be tested and authorized under the Department's *MPQP*.

Each QC testing laboratory must be an authorized laboratory with current accreditation from the AASHTO Accreditation Program for the tests performed.

90-1.01D(9) Preconstruction Meeting for CIP Structural Concrete

Section 90-1.01D(9) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Before concrete placement, hold a meeting to discuss the requirements for structural concrete QC. The meeting attendees must include the Engineer, the QC manager, and at least 1 representative from each concrete plant performing CIP structural concrete activities for the Contract.

90-1.01D(10) Quality Control

90-1.01D(10)(a) General

Section 90-1.01D(10) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Develop, implement, and maintain a QC program that includes inspection, sampling, and testing of structural concrete materials for CIP structural concrete members.

Perform all sampling, testing, and inspecting required to control the process and to demonstrate compliance with the Contract and the authorized QC plan.

Provide a QC field inspector at the concrete delivery point while placement activities are in progress.

Provide a testing laboratory and the testing personnel for QC testing.

The QC inspector and the QC manager must be fully authorized by the Contractor to reject material.

QC testers and inspectors must be your employees or must be hired by a subcontractor providing only QC services. QC testers and inspectors must not be employed or compensated by a subcontractor or by other persons or entities hired by subcontractors who will provide other services or materials for the project.

If lightweight concrete, RSC or SCC is used as structural concrete, you must also comply with the sampling and testing specifications of that section.

90-1.01D(10)(b) Quality Control Plan

The QC plan must detail the methods used to ensure the quality of the work and provide the controls to produce concrete. The QC plan must include:

1. Names and documentation of certification or accreditation of the concrete plants and testing laboratories to be used
2. Names, qualifications, and copies of certifications for the QC manager and all QC testing and inspection personnel to be used
3. Organization chart showing QC personnel and their assigned QC responsibilities
4. Example forms, including forms for certificates of compliance, hard copy test result submittals, and inspection reports
5. Methods and frequencies for performing QC procedures, including inspections and material testing
6. Procedures to control quality characteristics, including standard procedures to address properties outside of the specified operating range or limits, and example reports to document nonconformances and corrective actions taken
7. Procedures for verifying:
   7.1. Materials are properly stored during concrete batching operations
   7.2. Batch plants have the ability to maintain the concrete consistency during periods of extreme heat and cold
   7.3. Admixture dispensers deliver the correct dosage within the accuracy requirements specified
   7.4. Delivery trucks have a valid National Ready Mixed Concrete Association certification card
8. Procedures for verifying that the weighmaster certificate for each load of concrete shows:
   8.1. Concrete as batched complies with the authorized concrete mix design weights
   8.2. Moisture corrections are being accurately applied to the aggregates
   8.3. Cementitious materials are from authorized sources
   8.4. Any water that is added after batching at the plant
9. Procedures for visually inspecting the concrete during discharge operations

Allow the Department 5 business days to review an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan.

90-1.01D(10)(c) Quality Control Manager

Assign a QC manager. The QC manager must have one of the following qualifications:

1. Civil engineering license in the State
2. ACI Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1 certification
3. NICET Level II concrete certification
4. ICC Reinforced Concrete Special Inspector certification
5. ASQ Certified Manager of Quality/Organizational Excellence with the qualifying 10 years of experience and body of knowledge in the field of concrete

During concrete placement, the QC manager must be at the plant or job site within 3 hours of receiving notification from the Engineer.

90-1.01D(10)(d) Quality Control Testing Frequencies

For each mix design used to produce CIP structural concrete, perform sampling and testing in compliance with the following tables:

Aggregate QC Tests

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum testing frequency
Aggregate gradation	California Test 202	Once per each day of pour
Sand equivalent	California Test 217	
Cleanness value	California Test 227	
Moisture content of fine aggregate	California Test 226	1–2 times per each day of pour, depending on conditions

Concrete QC Tests

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum testing frequency
Slump	ASTM C143/C143M	Once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent, and when requested by the Engineer
Uniformity[a]	ASTM C143/C143M, California Test 533, and California Test 529	When ordered by the Engineer
Air content, (freeze-thaw area)	California Test 504[b]	If concrete is air entrained, once per 30 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Air content, (non-freeze-thaw area)	California Test 504[b]	If concrete is air entrained, once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Temperature	California Test 557	Once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Density	California Test 518	
Compressive strength[c,d]	California Test 521	

[a]As specified in section 90-1.01D(4)
[b]Use ASTM C173/C173M for lightweight concrete.
[c]Mark each cylinder with the Contract number, the date and time of sampling, and the weighmaster certificate number.
[d]You may need additional test samples to facilitate your schedule.

90-1.01D(10)(e) Inspection Reports

Document each inspection performed by a QC inspector in an inspection report that includes:

1. Contract number
2. Mix design number
3. Date and time of inspection
4. Plant location
5. Concrete placement location
6. Batch number
7. Reviewed copies of weighmaster certificates
8. Description of the inspection performed
9. Name, certification number, and signature of the QC inspector

90-1.01D(10)(f) Rejection of Material

If any of the QC concrete test results fail to comply with the specified requirements, the batch of concrete must not be incorporated in the work. Notify the Engineer. Repeat the QC concrete tests on each subsequent batch until the test results comply with the specified requirements.

If 3 consecutive batches fail to comply with the specified requirements, (1) revise concrete operations as necessary to bring the concrete into compliance and (2) increase the frequency of QC testing. The revisions must be authorized before resuming production. After production resumes, you must receive authorization before returning to the QC testing frequency authorized in the QC plan.

90-1.01D(11) Department Acceptance

The Department accepts concrete incorporated into CIP structural concrete members based on only the Department's test results. QC test results will not be used for Department acceptance.

Replace the table in section 90-1.02G(6) with:

04-19-19

Type of work	Nominal		Maximum	
	Penetration (in)	Slump (in)	Penetration (in)	Slump (in)
Concrete pavement	0–1	--	1.5	--
Nonreinforced concrete members	0–1.5	--	2	--
Reinforced concrete structures with:				
Sections over 12 inches thick	0–1.5	1–3	2.5	5
Sections 12 inches thick or less	0–2	1–4	3	6
Concrete placed under water	--	6–8	--	9
CIP concrete piles	2.5–3.5	5–7	4	8

Replace the introductory clause of the 6th paragraph of section 90-1.02H with:

04-19-19

For pavement, the total cementitious material must be composed of one of the following options, by weight:

Add after the 6th paragraph of section 90-1.02H:

04-19-19

For structures, the total cementitious material must be composed of one of the following options, by weight:

1. 25 percent natural pozzolan or fly ash with a CaO content of up to 10 percent and 75 percent portland cement.
2. 20 percent natural pozzolan or fly ash with a CaO content of up to 10 percent, 5 percent silica fume, and 75 percent portland cement.
3. 12 percent silica fume, metakaolin, or UFFA, and 88 percent portland cement.
4. 50 percent GGBFS and 50 percent portland cement.
5. 25 to 50 percent fly ash with a CaO content of up to 10 percent, and no natural pozzolan. The remaining portion of the cementitious material must be portland cement or a combination of portland cement and UFFA, metakaolin, GGBFS, or silica fume.

Replace section 90-1.03B(2) with:

04-19-19

90-1.03B(2) Water Method

The water method must consist of keeping the concrete continuously wet by applying water for a curing period of at least 7 days after the concrete is placed.

Keep the concrete surface wet by applying water with an atomizing nozzle that forms a mist until the surface is covered with curing media. Do not allow the water to flow over or wash the concrete surface. At the end of the curing period, remove curing media.

Use any of the following curing media to retain moisture:

1. Mats, rugs, or carpets
2. Earth or sand blankets
3. Sheeting materials complying with the durability and water vapor transmission rate specified in section 5 of ASTM C171

To ensure proper coverage during curing:

1. Cover the entire concrete surface with the curing media
2. Secure the curing media joints to retain moisture
3. Keep the curing media within 3 inches of the concrete at all points along the surface being cured

Monitor concrete surface temperature during curing. Ensure that surface temperature is maintained at 140 degrees F or below. If the surface temperature exceeds 140 degrees F, determine cause and provide alternative curing methods to the Engineer for authorization.

10-19-18

Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 90-3.02A.

Add to section 90-4.01C(1):

04-19-19

Submit your QC test results for the tests performed under section 90-4.01D as an informational submittal. The QC test results must be submitted electronically through the Data Interchange for Materials Engineering website within 3 business days of completion of each QC test and must include the concrete mix design number.

^^

96 GEOSYNTHETICS

10-19-18

Replace the 3rd table in the 3rd paragraph of section 96-1.02R with:

10-19-18

Cushion Fabric

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement					
		Class 10	Class 12	Class 16	Class 24	Class 32	Class 60
Mass per unit area (oz/sq yd)	ASTM D5261	10	12	16	24	32	60
Grab tensile break strength (min, lb)	ASTM D4632	230	300	370	450	500	630
Grab tensile break elongation (min, %)	ASTM D4632	50					
Puncture strength (min, lb)	ASTM D6241	700	800	900	1100	1700	2400
Trapezoidal tear strength (min, lb)	ASTM D4533	95	115	145	200	215	290
UV resistance (min, %)	ASTM D7238	70					

Appendix B

Applicable Caltrans Standard Plans and Revised Standard Plans

A

AB	AGGREGATE BASE
ABBC	ASBESTOS BONDED BITUMINOUS COATED
ABM	AIR-BLOWN MORTAR
Abn	ABANDON
ABS	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE
Abut	ABUTMENT
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE
AC+	UNGROUNDED CONDUCTOR
ACB	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE
ACC	ARMOR-CLAD CONDUCTORS
ACP	ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE
Adj	ADJUST, ADJUSTABLE, ADJACENT
ADL	ADDED DEAD LOAD
ADT	AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC
AFES	ALTERNATIVE FLARED END SECTION
Ahd	AHEAD
AIC	AUXILIARY IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
Alt	ALTERNATE, ALTERNATIVE
AM	TIME FROM MIDNIGHT TO NOON
Amend	AMENDMENT
AP	ALTERNATIVE PIPE
APC	ALTERNATIVE PIPE CULVERT
Approx	APPROXIMATE
APS	ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL
APU	ALTERNATIVE PIPE UNDERDRAIN
ARS	ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRUM
ARV	AIR RELEASE VALVE
AS	AGGREGATE SUBBASE
ASP	ALTERNATIVE SLOTTED PIPE
ASRP	ALUMINUM SPIRAL RIB PIPE
Assy	ASSEMBLY
ATPB	ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE
ATPM	ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE MATERIAL
Auto	AUTOMATIC
Aux	AUXILIARY
AVB	ATMOSPHERIC VACUUM BREAKER
Ave	AVENUE
Avg	AVERAGE

B

B & B	BALLED AND BURLAPPED
BAGR	BRIDGE APPROACH GUARD RAILING
Batt	BATTERY
BB	BEGINNING OF BRIDGE
B/B	BRASS/BRONZE
B/B/Pl	BRASS/BRONZE/PLASTIC
B-B	BACK-TO-BACK
BBS	BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM
BC	BEGIN HORIZONTAL CURVE, BOLT CIRCLE
BCR	BEGIN CURB RETURN
Beg	BEGIN
BFM	BONDED FIBER MATRIX
Bit Ctd	BITUMINOUS COATED
Bk	BACK
Bkf	BACKFILL
Bldg	BUILDING
Blk	BLACK
BLM	BRIDGE-LOG MILE
Blvd	BOULEVARD
BM	BENCH MARK
BMP	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
Bot	BOTTOM

B continued

BP	BOOSTER PUMP, BYPASS
BPA	BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY
BPB	BICYCLE PUSH BUTTON
BPE	BACKFLOW PREVENTER ENCLOSURE
B/Pl	BRASS/PLASTIC
Br	BRIDGE
Brg	BEARING
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
BV	BALL VALVE
BVC	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE
BW	BARBED WIRE

C

C	CONDUIT, CHANNEL (STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPE)
CAA	CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
CAP	CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE
CAPA	CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE ARCH
CARV	COMBINATION AIR RELEASE VALVE
CAS	CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGN
CB	CONCRETE BARRIER, CIRCUIT BREAKER, COUPLING BAND, COMPOST BERM
CBW	CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER
CCA	CAM COUPLER ASSEMBLY
CCTV	CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION
CEC	CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET
CG	CENTER OF GRAVITY
CHDPE	CORRUGATED HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
Chnl	CHANNEL
CI	CAST IRON
CIDH	CAST-IN-DRILLED-HOLE
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE, CAST IRON PIPE
CIPCP	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE PIPE
CISS	CAST-IN-STEEL-SHELL
CJP	COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION
Ckt	CIRCUIT
CL	CHAIN LINK
CL-6	CHAIN LINK FENCE (6 FT)
Cl	CLASS
Clr	CLEAR, CLEARANCE
CM	CENTER MARGIN LIGHT
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CMS	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
CNC	CONTROL AND NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS
Cntl	CONTROL
Co	COUNTY
Col	COLUMN
Comm	COMMUNICATION
Conc	CONCRETE
Conn	CONNECTOR
Const	CONSTRUCT, CONSTRUCTION
Cont	CONTINUOUS
Coord	COORDINATE
CP	CANDLEPOWER, CATCH POINT, COPPER PIPE

C continued

Cr	CREEK
CRCP	CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
CRSP	CONCRETED ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION
CS	COMPOST SOCK
CSP	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
CSPA	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCH
CST	CENTER STRIP
Ct	COURT
CTB	CEMENT TREATED BASE
CTID	CALTRANS IDENTIFICATION
CTPB	CEMENT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE
CTPM	CEMENT TREATED PERMEABLE MATERIAL
Ctrs	CENTERS
Culv	CULVERT
CV	CHECK VALVE

D

D	DEPTH, DIRECTION (IN PERCENT) OF HEAVIER TRAFFIC FLOW
Dbl	DOUBLE
DD	DOWNDRAIN
Deg	DEGREE
Del	DELINEATOR
Det	DETAIL, DETOUR
DF	DOUGLAS FIR
DG	DECOMPOSED GRANITE
DHV	DESIGN HOURLY VOLUME
DI	DRAINAGE INLET, DROP INLET
Dia	DIAMETER
Diaph	DIAPHRAGM
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
Dist	DISTANCE, DISTRICT
DIT	DRIP IRRIGATION TUBING
DLC	LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE
DMBB	DOUBLE METAL BEAM BARRIER
DN	DIAMETER NOMINAL
Dr	DRIVE
DTBB	DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER
DVA	DRIP VALVE ASSEMBLY
Dwy	DRIVEWAY

E

E	EAST
Ease	EASEMENT
EB	END OF BRIDGE, EASTBOUND
EC	END HORIZONTAL CURVE, EROSION CONTROL
ECR	END CURB RETURN
ECTC	EROSION CONTROL TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL
ED	EDGE DRAIN
EDC	EDGE DRAIN CLEANOUT
EDO	EDGE DRAIN OUTLET
EDV	EDGE DRAIN VENT
Elec	ELECTROLIER
Elect	ELECTRIC, ELECTRICAL
Elev	ELEVATION

E continued

Ell	ELBOW
Emb	EMBANKMENT
EMS	EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
Encl	ENCLOSURE
Engr	ENGINEER
EOD	EDGE OF DECK
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
Eq	EQUATION
ERS	EARTH RETAINING STRUCTURE
ES	EDGE OF SHOULDER
ESA	ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREA
ESAL	EQUIVALENT SINGLE AXLE LOADS
EST	END STRIP
Estb	ESTABLISHMENT
ETW	EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
EVC	END VERTICAL CURVE
EVUC	EMERGENCY VEHICLE UNIT CABLE
EVUD	EMERGENCY VEHICLE UNIT DETECTOR
EW	ENDWALL
Exc	EXCAVATION
Exist	EXISTING
Exp	EXPANSION
Exp Jt	EXPANSION JOINT
Ext	EXTERIOR
Exwy	EXPRESSWAY

F

F	FILL, FULL CIRCLE
F & C	FRAME AND COVER
F & G	FRAME AND GRATE
FB	FLOOR BEAM, FLASHING BEACON
FBCA	FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY
FBS	FLASHING BEACON WITH SLIP BASE
FCV	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
Fdn	FOUNDATION
FEBT	FACING EASTBOUND TRAFFIC
Fert	FERTILIZER
FES	FLARED END SECTION
FF	FILTER FABRIC
FG	FINISH GRADE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT, FLEXIBLE HOSE
Fig	FIGURE
FIPT	FEMALE IRON PIPE THREAD
FIS	FERTILIZER INJECTOR SYSTEM
FL	FLOW LINE
FNBT	FACING NORTHBOUND TRAFFIC
FO	FIBER OPTIC
FOB	FREE ON BOARD
FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE
F/P	FULL/PART CIRCLE
FR	FIBER ROLL
Fr Rd	FRONTAGE ROAD
FS	FAR SIDE, FINISHED SURFACE, FLOW SENSOR
FSBT	FACING SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC
FSC	FLOW SENSOR CABLE
Ftg	FOOTING
FV	FLUSH VALVE
FWBT	FACING WESTBOUND TRAFFIC
Fwy	FREEWAY

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Grace M. Tsuhima
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Grace M. Tsuhima, No. C49814, Exp. 9-30-18, CIVIL, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

GENERAL RULES:

1. Words are preferred over abbreviations and acronyms.
2. Use words in notes, except where space is limited on the plan sheet.
3. Do not use abbreviations or acronyms where the meaning may be in doubt.
4. Abbreviations and acronyms may be used in callouts, dimensions, and tables.
5. Use upper and lower case letters for abbreviation of a single word.
   e.g., Misc = miscellaneous
   and Bit Ctd = bituminous coated
6. Use all upper case letters for acronyms.
   e.g., BCR = begin curb return

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT:

1. See Tables A, B and C on Standard Plan A3C.
2. Units of measurement are not part of abbreviations and acronyms. The above abbreviation and acronym general rules do not apply.

SYMBOLS:

1. See Table D on Standard Plan A3C.

SLOPES, FLARES, AND TAPERS:

1. Side slopes:
   X:Y - horizontal:vertical
2. Flares and tapers:
   X:Y - longitudinal:lateral

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 1 OF 3)

A3A

2018 STANDARD PLAN A3A

1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

G

G	GROOVE, EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
g	ACCELERATION DUE TO GRAVITY
Ga	GAUGE
Galv	GALVANIZED
GARV	GARDEN VALVE
GARVA	GARDEN VALVE ASSEMBLY
GB	GROUND BUS
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GM	GRAVEL MULCH
GP	GRADING PLANE
GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GR	GUARD RAILING
Grn	GREEN
GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE
Gtr	GUTTER
GV	GATE VALVE

H

H	HEIGHT, HALF CIRCLE
HAR	HIGHWAY ADVISORY RADIO
h, hr	HOUR
HD	HORIZONTAL DRAIN
HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
hdwl	HEADWALL
Hex	HEXAGONAL
Hex Hd	HEXAGONAL HEAD
HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT
Horiz	HORIZONTAL
HOV	HIGH OCCUPANCY VEHICLE
HP	HINGE POINT, HORSEPOWER
HPL	HIGH PRESSURE LINE
HPS	HIGH PERFORMANCE STEEL; HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM
HS	HIGH STRENGTH
HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTION
HW	HEADWALL, HIGH WATER
HWM	HIGH WATER MARK
Hwy	HIGHWAY

I

IB	IMPORTED BORROW
IC	IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
ICC	IRRIGATION CONTROLLER(S) IN CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IF	INSIDE FACE
IFS	IRRIGATION FILTRATION SYSTEM
IISNS	INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGN
Int	INTERIOR
Inv	INVERT
IPS	IRON PIPE SIZE
IPT	IRON PIPE THREAD
Irr	IRRIGATION
ISL	INDUCTION SIGN LIGHTING

J

Jct	JUNCTION
JP	JOINT POLE
JPCP	JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT
JS	JUNCTION STRUCTURE
Jt	JOINT

K

L

L	LENGTH, ANGLE (STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPE)
Lat	LATITUDE
LCB	LEAN CONCRETE BASE
LED	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
LMA	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM
Ln	LANE
Loc	LOCATION
LOL	LAYOUT LINE
Long	LONGITUDE
Longit	LONGITUDINAL
LPS	LOW PRESSURE SODIUM
LS	LUMP SUM
Lt	LEFT
Ltg	LIGHTING
Lum	LUMINAIRE

M

M	METERED
Maint	MAINTENANCE
MAS	MAST ARM MOUNTING SIDE ATTACHMENT
MAT	MAST ARM MOUNTING TOP ATTACHMENT
Max	MAXIMUM
MB	METAL BEAM
MBB	METAL BEAM BARRIER
MBGR	METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING
MBPS	MANUAL BYPASS SWITCH
MCV	MANUAL CONTROL VALVE
Med	MEDIAN
MGS	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
MH	MANHOLE
MIC	MASTER IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
Min	MINIMUM
MIPT	MALE IRON PIPE THREAD
Misc	MISCELLANEOUS
Misc I & S	MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL
Mkr	MARKER
M/M	MULTIPLE TO MULTIPLE TRANSFORMER
Mod	MODIFIED, MODIFY
Mon	MONUMENT
MP	METAL PLATE
MPGR	METAL PLATE GUARD RAILING
MR	MOVEMENT RATING
MSE	MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EMBANKMENT
Mt	MOUNTAIN, MOUNT
Mtg	MOUNTING
Mtl	MATERIAL
MV	MERCURY VAPOR LIGHTING FIXTURE
MVDS	MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM
MVP	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE PULLOUT

N

N	NORTH, NEUTRAL (GROUNDED CONDUCTOR)
NB	NORTHBOUND, NEUTRAL BUS
NC	NORMALLY CLOSE

N continued

NCN	NO COMMON NAME
NL	NOZZLE LINE
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
No.	NUMBER (MUST HAVE PERIOD)
Nos.	NUMBERS (MUST HAVE PERIOD)
NPS	NOMINAL PIPE SIZE
NPT	NATIONAL PIPE THREAD
NS	NEAR SIDE
NTS	NOT TO SCALE

O

Oblr	OBLITERATE
OC	OVERCROSSING
O/C	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OF	OUTSIDE FACE
OG	ORIGINAL GROUND
OGAC	OPEN GRADED ASPHALT CONCRETE
OGFC	OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE
OH	OVERHEAD
OHWM	ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK
OL	OVERLAP
O-O	OUT TO OUT
Opp	OPPOSITE
OSD	OVERSIDE DRAIN

P

P	PAGE, PITCH, PART CIRCLE, NUMBER OF POLES FOR A CIRCUIT BREAKER
PAP	PERFORATED ALUMINUM PIPE
PB	PULL BOX
PBA	PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE, PRECAST
PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
PCMS	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
PCP	PERFORATED CONCRETE PIPE, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PIPE
PCVC	POINT OF COMPOUND VERTICAL CURVE
PE	POLYETHYLENE
PEC	PERMIT TO ENTER AND CONSTRUCT, PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL
Ped	PEDESTRIAN
Ped OC	PEDESTRIAN OVERCROSSING
Ped UC	PEDESTRIAN UNDERCROSSING
Perm Mtl	PERMEABLE MATERIAL
PEU	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
PG	PROFILE GRADE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PJP	PARTIAL JOINT PENETRATION
Pkt	PACKET
Pkwy	PARKWAY

P continued

PL	PLATE
Pl	PLASTIC
P/L	PROPERTY LINE
PLS	PURE LIVE SEED
Plt	PLANT, PLANTING
Plt Estb	PLANT ESTABLISHMENT
PM	POST MILE, TIME FROM NOON TO MIDNIGHT
PN	PAVING NOTCH
POC	POINT OF HORIZONTAL CURVE
POT	POINT OF TANGENT
POVC	POINT OF VERTICAL CURVE
PP	PIPE PILE, PLASTIC PIPE, POWER POLE
PPL	PREFORMED PERMEABLE LINER
PPP	PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE
PR	PRESSURE RATED
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PRF	PAVEMENT REINFORCING FABRIC
PRLV	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
PRV	PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE
PRVC	POINT OF REVERSE VERTICAL CURVE
PS&E	PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES
PS	PRESTRESSED
P/S	PRESTRESSED
PSP	PERFORATED STEEL PIPE
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY, CONDUIT WITH PULL TAPE
PTR	POWER TRANSFER RELAY
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
Pvmt	PAVEMENT

Q

Q	QUARTER CIRCLE
QCV	QUICK COUPLING VALVE
Qty	QUANTITY

R

R	RADIUS
R & D	REMOVE AND DISPOSE
R & S	REMOVE AND SALVAGE
R/C	RATE OF CHANGE
RCA	REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH
RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH
RCV	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
RCVM	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (MASTER)
RCVMF	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (MASTER) W/FLOW SENSOR
RCVP	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE W/PRESSURE REGULATOR
RCW	RECYCLED WATER
Rd	ROAD
Rdwy	ROADWAY
RE	RELOCATED EQUIPMENT
RECP	ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT
Reinf	REINFORCED, REINFORCEMENT, REINFORCING

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Grace M. Tsuhima
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Grace M. Tsuhima — No. C49814 — Exp. 9-30-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 2 OF 3)

2018 STANDARD PLAN A3B

A3B

1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

R continued

Rel	RELOCATE
Repl	REPLACEMENT
Req	REQUIRED
Ret	RETAINING
Rev	REVISED, REVISION
RHMA	RUBBERIZED HOT MIX ASPHALT
RICS	REMOTE IRRIGATION CONTROL SYSTEM
Riv	RIVER
RM	ROAD-MIXED, RAMP METERING
RP	RADIUS POINT, REFERENCE POINT
RR	RAILROAD
RSP	ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION, REVISED STANDARD PLAN
Rt	RIGHT
Rte	ROUTE
RW	REDWOOD, RETAINING WALL
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
RWIS	ROADSIDE WEATHER INFORMATION SYSTEM
Rwy	RAILWAY

S

S	SOUTH, SLIP, SUPPLEMENT
SAE	STRUCTURE APPROACH EMBANKMENT
Salv	SALVAGE
SAPP	STRUCTURAL ALUMINUM PLATE PIPE
SB	SOUTHBOUND, SLIP BASE
SC	SAND CUSHION
S/C	SAW CUT LINE
Sch	SCHEDULE
SCSP	SLOTTED CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
SD	STORM DRAIN
Sec	SECOND, SECTION
Sep	SEPARATION
SG	SUBGRADE
Shld	SHOULDER
Sht	SHEET
SIC	SIGNAL INTERCONNECT CABLE
Sig	SIGNAL
Sim	SIMILAR
SM	SELECTED MATERIAL
SMA	SIGNAL MAST ARM
SNS	STREET NAME SIGN
SP	STAND PIPE, SERVICE POINT
Spec	SPECIAL, SPECIFICATION(S)
SPP	SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE

S continued

Sq	SQUARE
SS	SLOPE STAKE
SSBM	STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD
SSD	STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAIN
SSPA	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE ARCH
SSPP	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE
SSPPA	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCH
SSRP	STEEL SPIRAL RIB PIPE
SST	SIDE STRIP
St	STREET
Sta	STATION
STBB	SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER
Std	STANDARD
Str	STRUCTURE
Surf	SURFACING
SW	SIDEWALK, SOUND WALL
Swr	SEWER
Sym	SYMMETRICAL
S4S	SURFACE 4 SIDES

T

T	SEMI-TANGENT, THIRD CIRCLE, THREAD, TRUCK TRAFFIC VOLUME (IN PERCENT) OF DESIGN HOURLY VOLUME
Tan	TANGENT
TB	TERMINAL BOARD
TBB	THRIE BEAM BARRIER
Tbr	TIMBER
T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
TCB	TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX
TCE	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
TDC	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET
Temp	TEMPORARY, TEMPERATURE, TEMPERED
TG	TOP OF GRADE
TI	TRAFFIC INDEX
TLS	TRUCK LOADING STAND PIPE
TMS	TRAFFIC MONITORING STATION
TOS	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SYSTEM
Tot	TOTAL
TP	TELEPHONE POLE
TPB	TREATED PERMEABLE BASE
TPM	TREATED PERMEABLE MATERIAL
TQ	THREE-QUARTER CIRCLE
Trans	TRANSITION
TRM	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
TS	TRANSVERSE, TRAFFIC SIGNAL, TUBULAR STEEL
TT	TWO-THIRDS CIRCLE
TWSA	TREE WELL SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY
Typ	TYPICAL

U

UC	UNDERCROSSING
UD	UNDERDRAIN
UG	UNDERGROUND
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
UP	UNDERPASS
UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
UPSC	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY CONTROLLER
UPSM	UPS MODE

V

V	VALVE, DESIGN SPEED
Var	VARIABLE, VARIES
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
Veh	VEHICLE
Vert	VERTICAL
Via	VIADUCT
VIVDS	VIDEO IMAGE VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM
Vol	VOLUME

W

W	WEST, WIDTH
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WB	WESTBOUND
WH	WEEP HOLE
Wht	WHITE
WIM	WEIGH-IN-MOTION
WM	WIRE MESH, WATER METER
WS	WATER SURFACE, WYE STRAINER
WSA	WYE STRAINER ASSEMBLY
WSP	WELDED STEEL PIPE
Wt	WEIGHT
WV	WATER VALVE
WW	WINGWALL
WWLOL	WINGWALL LAYOUT LINE
WWM	WELDED WIRE MESH

X

Xfmr	TRANSFORMER
X Sec	CROSS SECTION
Xing	CROSSING

Y

Yr	YEAR
Yrs	YEARS

Z

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Grace M. Tsuhima
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Grace M. Tsuhima — No. C49814 — Exp. 9-30-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT:

Some of the units used in the project plan quantity tables and in the Bid Item List are:

TABLE A

UNIT	DEFINITION
ACRE	ACRE
CF	CUBIC FOOT
CY	CUBIC YARD
EA	EACH
GAL	GALLON
LB	POUND
LF	LINEAR FOOT
LNMI	LANE MILE
LS	LUMP SUM
SQFT	SQUARE FOOT
SQYD	SQUARE YARD
STA	100 FEET
TON	2,000 POUNDS

Some of the units used in the plans other than in the project plan quantity tables are:

TABLE B

UNIT	DEFINITION
ksi	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH
ksf	KIPS PER SQUARE FOOT
psi	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
psf	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
lb/ft^3, pcf	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
tsf	TONS PER SQUARE FOOT
mph, MPH *	MILES PER HOUR
oz	OUNCE
lb	POUND
kip	1,000 POUNDS
cal	CALORIE
ft	FOOT OR FEET
gal	GALLON

* For use on a sign panel only

Some of the units used in the Electrical plans are:

TABLE C

UNIT	DEFINITION
A	AMPERE
bps	BITS PER SECOND
Bps	BYTES PER SECOND
FC	FOOT-CANDLE
Hz	HERTZ
k *	KILO
kV	KILOVOLT
kVA	KILOVOLT-AMPERE
kW	KILOWATT
M *	MEGA
m *	MILLI
mA	MILLIAMPERE
min	MINUTE
p *	PICO
s	SECOND
V	VOLT
VA	VOLT-AMPERE
V(dc)	VOLT (DIRECT CURRENT)
V(ac)	VOLT (ALTERNATING CURRENT)
W	WATT
Ω	OHM
μ *	MICRO

* Prefix to a unit

SYMBOLS:

Commonly used symbols for U.S. customary units

TABLE D

SYMBOL	DEFINITION
@	AT
℄	CENTERLINE
ø	NOMINAL DIAMETER, DIAMETER, PHASE
ℙ	PLATE
℄	STATIONLINE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 3 OF 3)

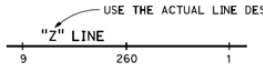
A3C

2018 STANDARD PLAN A3C

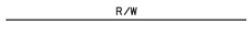
1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

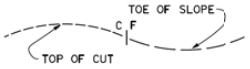
SYMBOLOGY FOR DESIGN FEATURES



ALIGNMENT LINE
(STATION LINE)

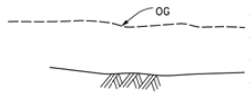


RIGHT OF WAY LINE
(POSITION LABEL OUTSIDE OF CALTRANS R/W)
(NO LEADER LINE OR ARROWHEAD IS NEEDED)

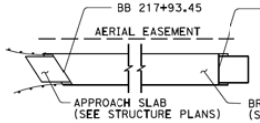


CATCH LINE FOR CUT AND FILL SLOPES

FINISHED GRADE LINE *(USE SOLID LINE)*



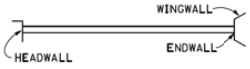
(USED FOR PROFILES AND TYPICAL SECTIONS)
ORIGINAL GROUND LINE
(MAY BE USED ON DETAIL SHEETS)



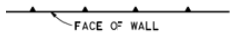
STRUCTURE (BRIDGE)

DIKE, DOWNDRAIN AND OVERSIDE DRAIN

PIPE CULVERT - SINGLE LINE
(36" OR LESS IN DIAMETER)
(PLUS - OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES)



PIPE CULVERT - TWO LINES
(GREATER THAN 36" TO 6' IN DIAMETER PLUS - OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES)
(OVER 6' IN DIAMETER, DRAW TO SCALE)



WALL

WALL ON BARRIER

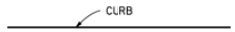
WALL ON RETAINING WALL


CONCRETE (MEDIAN) BARRIER

NEW GUARDRAIL

DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)



CURB WITHOUT GUTTER

CURB WITH GUTTER
(CURB-LIP, FLOW LINE, TOP-BACK OF CURB)

FENCE

EXISTING WALL - USE ONLY WHEN WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED ON EXISTING WALL *(DO NOT DROP OUT)*

EXISTING GUARDRAIL - USE ONLY WHEN WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED ON EXISTING RAILING *(DO NOT DROP OUT)*

EXISTING CONCRETE BARRIER - USE ONLY WHEN WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED ON EXISTING BARRIER *(DO NOT DROP OUT)*

SOLID TRAFFIC LINE


BROKEN TRAFFIC LINE


CURB RAMP


DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
(ARROWS ARE TO BE HOLLOW)

STRIPING AND SIGNING


ROADSIDE SIGN - ONE POST, TWO POSTS (EMBEDDED)

ROADSIDE SIGN - ATTACHED TO ELECTROLIER, SIGNAL STANDARD, SIGN STRUCTURE POST OR BARRIER


EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN - ONE POST, TWO POSTS (EMBEDDED)

OVERHEAD SIGN - ONE POST

OVERHEAD SIGN - TWO POST


SYMBOL FOR ROADSIDE SIGN NUMBER


SYMBOL FOR OVERHEAD SIGN NUMBERING


SYMBOL FOR TRAFFIC LINE DETAIL


SYMBOL FOR DELINEATOR OR OBJECT MARKER


PAVEMENT MARKING ARROWS
(ARROWS ARE TO BE HATCHED)


BEGIN OR END OF TRAFFIC STRIPE

TRANSITION FROM ONE TRAFFIC STRIPE TO ANOTHER

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
No. C68518
Exp. 9-30-19
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND
LINES AND SYMBOLS
(SHEET 1 OF 5)

NO SCALE

A10A

1-26-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN A10A

4

Return to Table of Contents

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Temp HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE (THVF)

Temp SILT FENCE (TSF)

Temp Reinf SILT FENCE (TRSF)

Temp FIBER ROLL (TFR)

Temp GRAVEL BAG BERM (TGBB)

Temp STRAW BALE BARRIER (TSBB)

Temp SLOPE DRAIN FLEX PIPE

Temp EARTH BERM

Temp DITCH/SWALE

WASH Temp CONCRETE WASHOUT

Temp DRAINAGE INLET PROTECTION

Temp DRAINAGE OUTLET PROTECTION

Temp CHECK DAM

Temp CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

SP Temp STOCKPILE

BOUNDARY LINE

STATE OR COUNTRY

COUNTY OR RESERVATION BOUNDARY

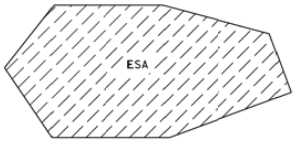
CITY OR MILITARY BOUNDARY

FOREST

SUBDIVISION, SECTION, GRANT

RANCHO

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREA (ESA)



DRAINAGE

DIRECTION FLOW OF WATER

DRAINAGE SYSTEM SYMBOL

DRAINAGE UNIT SYMBOL

DRAINAGE INLET

DITCH FLOW LINE

DRAFTING

TILDE - DESIGNATES AN AREA

NORTH ARROW

ADDENDUM SHEET SYMBOL
(ADDENDUM NUMBER IS INCLUDED INSIDE THE SYMBOL)

MATCH LINE

BREAK LINE

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
No. C68518
Exp. 9-30-19
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND
LINES AND SYMBOLS
(SHEET 2 OF 5)

NO SCALE

A10B

1-26-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN A10B

5

Return to Table of Contents

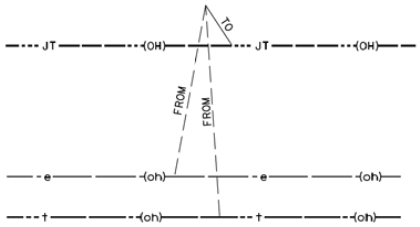
SUBSURFACE FACILITIES

NEW WATER
Exist WATER
NEW NATURAL GAS
Exist NATURAL GAS
NEW SEWER
Exist SEWER
NEW ELECTRICAL
Exist ELECTRICAL
NEW TELEPHONE
Exist TELEPHONE
NEW GASOLINE
Exist GASOLINE
NEW OIL
Exist OIL
NEW TELEVISION
Exist TELEVISION
NEW STEAM
Exist STEAM
NEW TELEMETER CABLE
Exist TELEMETER CABLE
NEW STORM DRAIN
Exist STORM DRAIN
NEW FIBER OPTIC
Exist FIBER OPTIC
NEW JOINT TRENCH
Exist JOINT TRENCH
NEW RECYCLED WATER
Exist RECYCLED WATER
Exist IRRIGATION CONDUIT
Exist ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS CONDUIT

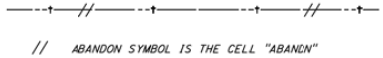
OVERHEAD FACILITIES

NEW ELECTRICAL
Exist ELECTRICAL
NEW TELEMETER CABLE
Exist TELEMETER CABLE
NEW TELEPHONE
Exist TELEPHONE
NEW TELEVISION
Exist TELEVISION
NEW FIBER OPTIC
Exist FIBER OPTIC
NEW JOINT OVERHEAD
Exist JOINT OVERHEAD

SHOWING THE RELOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES TO THE NEW LOCATION



ABANDONED FACILITY



// ABANDON SYMBOL IS THE CELL "ABANDN"

THERE ARE LINE STYLES FOR ABANDONED UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE CALTRANS LINE STYLE RESOURCE FILE (cristyle-333.rsc)

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella No. C68518 Exp. 9-30-19 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

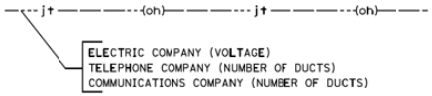
NOTE:

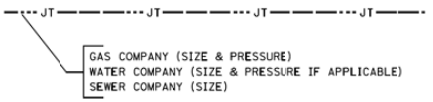
IDENTIFY (LABEL) THE OWNER OF EACH FACILITY PLUS THE SIZE, PRESSURE AND VOLTAGE (IF APPLICABLE) FOR ALL FACILITIES (WHETHER PART OF A JOINT OVERHEAD, JOINT TRENCH OR SOLO INSTALLATION).

THE TYPE OF FACILITY IS IDENTIFIED BY THE SYMBOLOGY OF THE LINE STYLE CHOSEN (SEE LINE STYLES ON THIS STANDARD PLAN SHEET).

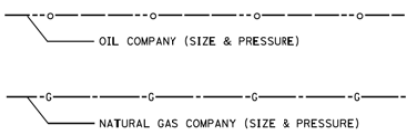
WHEN USING THE JOINT OVERHEAD OR JOINT TRENCH SYMBOLOGY (SEE THE CALTRANS LINE STYLES ON THIS PAGE), USE A BRACKET TO GROUP AND LABEL ALL THE FACILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE JOINT OVERHEAD OR TRENCH (SEE THE EXAMPLES BELOW).

JOINT OVERHEAD/TRENCH





SOLO FACILITY



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND

LINES AND SYMBOLS
(SHEET 3 OF 5)

NO SCALE

A10C

2018 STANDARD PLAN A10C

6

1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

EXISTING UTILITY POINT FEATURES

THE LEVEL AND COLOR OF AN EXISTING UTILITY POINT FEATURE SYMBOL MATCHES THE UTILITY TYPE LINE STYLE THAT IT IS ASSOCIATED WITH. THE NAME OF THE STANDARD CELLS FOR EACH SYMBOL VARY SLIGHTLY ACCORDING TO THE FACILITY TYPE [e.g., ut-MH-SEWER, ut-MH-GAS]. MULTIPLE VERSIONS OF A PARTICULAR SYMBOL REPRESENTING AN EXISTING UTILITY POINT FEATURE IS USED WHEN EACH IS ASSOCIATED WITH A DIFFERENT FACILITY [e.g., POWER POLE FOR OVERHEAD-ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, FIBER OPTIC, JOINT, ETC.]. THIS DIFFERENTIATION FACILITATES ASSET MANAGEMENT OF EXISTING UTILITY FEATURES WITHIN THE CALTRANS RIGHT OF WAY.

EXISTING UTILITY CELL SYMBOLOGY REPRESENTING UTILITY POINT FEATURES

ATTRIBUTES (METADATA) FOR UTILITY FEATURES WILL BE LOCATED IN UTILITY DATABASE. ONLY AS-BUILT FACILITIES ARE IN THE UTILITY DATABASE. UTILITY DATABASE DOES NOT INCLUDE NEW FACILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED.

CABINET:
ELECTRICAL, FIBER OPTIC, TELECOMMUNICATION, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION

DRAINAGE INLET:
SEWER, STORM DRAIN

FIRE HYDRANT:
WATER

LAMP POST:
ELECTRICAL

METER:
ELECTRICAL, NATURAL GAS, WATER

MANHOLE:
ELECTRICAL, FIBER OPTIC, GAS, JOINT FACILITY, NATURAL GAS, OIL, RECYCLED WATER, SEWER, STEAM, STORM DRAIN, TELECOMMUNICATION, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION, WATER

PULL BOX:
ELECTRICAL, FIBER OPTIC, JOINT FACILITY, TELECOMMUNICATION, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION

POWER POLE:
ELECTRICAL, FIBER OPTIC, JOINT FACILITY, TELECOMMUNICATION, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION

TRANSMISSION TOWER:
ELECTRICAL, FIBER OPTIC, JOINT FACILITY, TELECOMMUNICATION, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION

VALVE:
WATER, NATURAL GAS

VENT:
GAS, NATURAL GAS, SEWER, STEAM

VAULT:
ELECTRICAL, JOINT FACILITY

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
No. C68518
Exp. 9-30-19
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

POSITIVE LOCATION

POSITIVE LOCATION SYMBOL IDENTIFYING THE POTHOLING NUMBER

POTHOLING SYMBOL MARKING THE EXACT LOCATION

2018 STANDARD PLAN A10D

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND

LINES AND SYMBOLS
(SHEET 4 OF 5)

NO SCALE

A10D

1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING LINES AND SYMBOLS

TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING IS DROPPED OUT ON FINAL CONTRACT PLANS

- CURB
- LANE STRIPE
- EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY (STATE HIGHWAY)
- EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY (OTHER)
- EDGE OF ASPHALT (SHOULDER)
- CONCRETE
- GUARDRAIL
- MEDIAN BARRIER
- FENCE
- MASONRY WALL
- MASONRY WALL AND FENCE
- RETAINING WALL
- RETAINING WALL AND FENCE
- RETAINING WALL AND MASONRY WALL
- FLOWLINE (NATURAL AND MANMADE)
- EDGE OF BODY OF WATER, SURFACE HATCHED AND SPOT ELEVATION ON SURFACE (73.9)
- DECK BUILDING COVERED PORCH OR PARKING (DECK)
- DIRT PILE, ROCK (DP, R)
- POOL, SPA (POOL (P), SPA (S))
- TREES, BRUSH, OR VEGETATION OVER ½ CONTOUR INTERVAL IN HEIGHT
- VINEYARD ROW
- CATTLE GUARD
- OVERHEAD SIGN - SINGLE POST
- OVERHEAD SIGN - TWO POST
- TRAIL
- DIRT ROAD

SYMBOLS
ENLARGED FOR CLARITY

- LEFT TURN LANE ARROW
- HOV LANE (HIGH OCCUPANCY VEHICLE)
- DROP INLET, ROUND DROP INLET
- MANHOLE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- VALVE COVER, STAND PIPE, WELL, UTILITY BOX, RAILROAD CROSSING STANDARD (VC, SP, WELL, UB, RS)
- UTILITY POLE, POLE AND WIRES, POLE WITH WIRES AND ANCHOR
- TRANSMISSION TOWER
- ELECTROLIER, ELECTROLIER ON POLE
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL, RAILROAD SIGNAL (TS, RS)
- CALL BOX
- SIGNS - SINGLE POST, TWO POSTS
- SINGLE TREE, PALM (P)
- MARSH OR SWAMP
- CRASH CUSHION (CC)
- TANK (T)
- VOID - OBSTRUCTED AREA, UNABLE TO OBTAIN GROUND INFORMATION PHOTOGRAMMETRICALLY

RAILROAD

- SCALE: 1" = 100'
- SCALE: 1" = 50', 1" = 20'

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Subrahmanyam S. Nujella No. C68518 Exp. 9-30-19 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CONTROL POINTS

- HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL POINT
- HORIZONTAL CONTROL POINT
- VERTICAL CONTROL POINT

TOPOGRAPHY

- INDEX CONTOUR
- INTERMEDIATE CONTOURS (180, 170)
- INDEX CONTOUR (SCALE: 1" = 50')
- GNV CONTOUR (GROUND NOT VISIBLE)
- DEPRESSION CONTOUR
- GNV DEPRESSION CONTOUR
- SPOT ELEVATION (AT DECIMAL POINT) (657.2)

WATER WAYS

- RIVERS, STREAMS AND CREEKS - SMALL (ONE LINE)
- RIVERS, STREAMS AND CREEKS - LARGE (TWO LINES) (WHICH DEFINES THE WATER EDGE)
- OCEAN - (GRADUATED LINE WEIGHTS) (Land, Ocean)
- WATER EDGE, LAKE, POND, SWAMP

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND

LINES AND SYMBOLS

(SHEET 5 OF 5)

NO SCALE

A10E

1-26-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN A10E

8

Return to Table of Contents

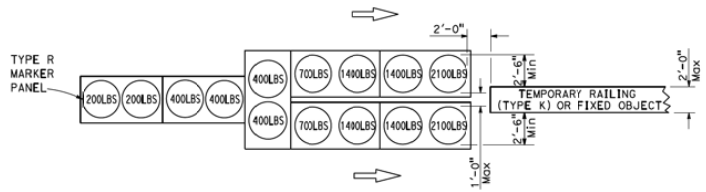
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

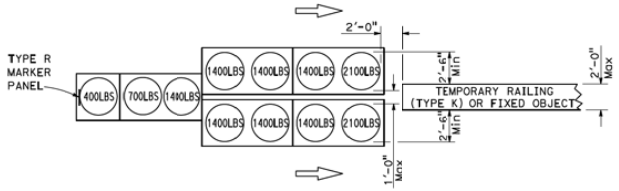
Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-19 CIVIL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



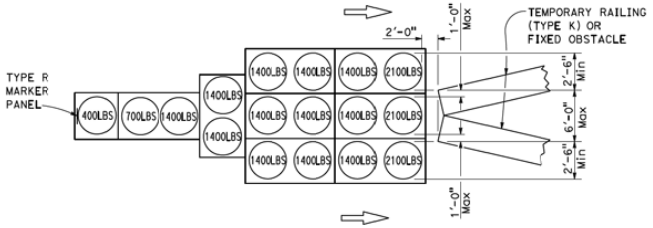
ARRAY 'TU14'

Approach speed 45 mph or more



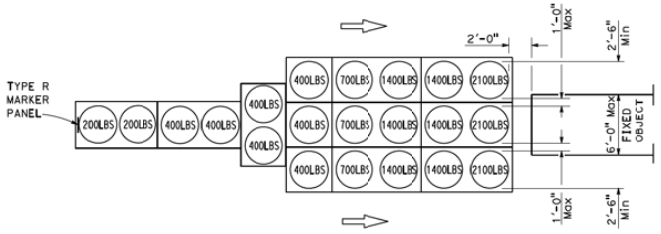
ARRAY 'TU11'

Approach speed less than 45 mph



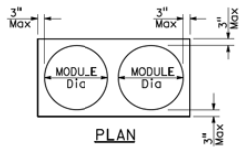
ARRAY 'TU17'

Approach speed less than 45 mph

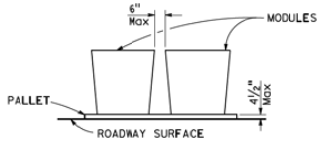


ARRAY 'TU21'

Approach speed 45 mph or more



PLAN



ELEVATION

CRASH CUSHION PALLET DETAIL

NOTES:

1. (XXX) Indicates sand filled module location and weight of sand in pounds for each module. Module spacing is based on the greater diameter of the module.
2. All sand weights are nominal.
3. Refer to Standard Plan A73B for marker details.
4. Approach speeds indicated conform to NCHRP 350 Report criteria.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION, SAND FILLED (UNIDIRECTIONAL)

NO SCALE

T1A

1-29-18

Return to Table of Contents

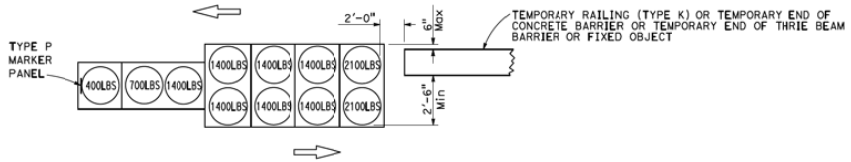
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

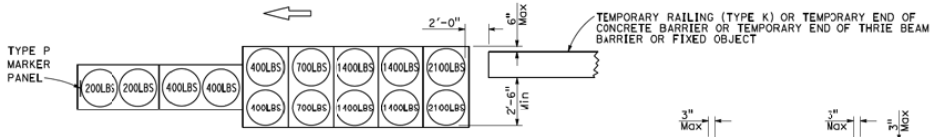
Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-19 CIVIL

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



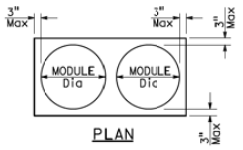
ARRAY 'TB11'

Approach speed less than 45 mph

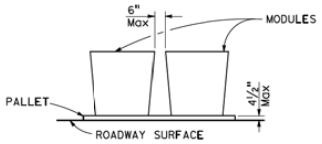


ARRAY 'TB14'

Approach speed 45 mph or more



PLAN



ELEVATION

CRASH CUSHION PALLET DETAIL

NOTES:

1. (XXX) Indicates sand filled module location and weight of sand in pounds for each module. Module spacing is based on the greater diameter of the module.
2. All sand weights are nominal.
3. Refer to Standard Plan A73B for marker details.
4. Approach speeds indicated conform to NCHRP 350 Report criteria.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION, SAND FILLED (BIDIRECTIONAL)

NO SCALE

T1B

2018 STANDARD PLAN T1B

1-29-18

Return to Table of Contents

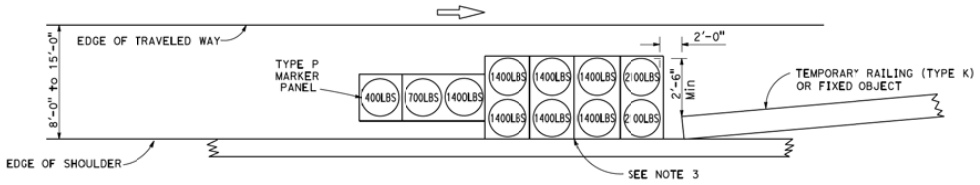
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randall D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

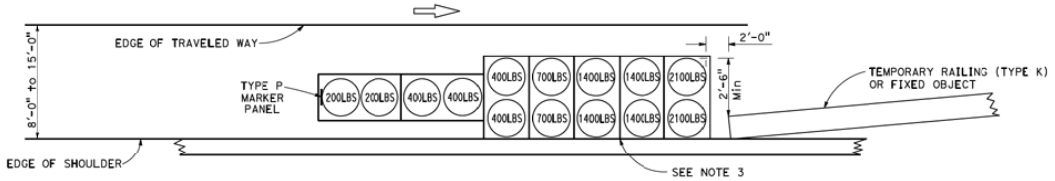
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randall D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-19
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



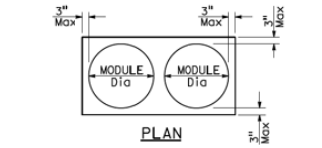
ARRAY 'TS11'

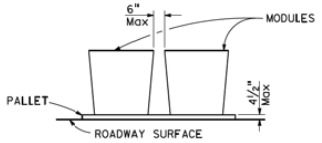
Approach speed less than 45 mph
See Note 6



ARRAY 'TS14'

Approach speed 45 mph or more
See Note 6





CRASH CUSHION PALLET DETAIL

NOTES:

1. (XXX) Indicates sand filled module location and weight of sand in pounds for each module. Module spacing is based on the greater diameter of the module.
2. All sand weights are nominal.
3. The temporary crash cushion arrays shown on this plan shall be used only in locations where there will be traffic on one side of the temporary crash cushion array.
4. Arrays for median shoulders shall conform to details shown on this plan for outside shoulders.
5. Refer to Standard Plan A73B for marker details.
6. For shoulder widths less than 8'-0", appropriate approved crash cushion protection, other than sand filled modules, shall be provided at fixed objects and at approach ends of temporary railing. The specific type of crash cushion shall be as shown on the project plans or as specified in the Special Provisions, or if not shown on the project plans or specified in the Special Provisions, shall be as approved by the Engineer.
7. Approach speeds indicated conform to NCHRP 350 Report criteria.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION, SAND FILLED (SHOULDER INSTALLATIONS)

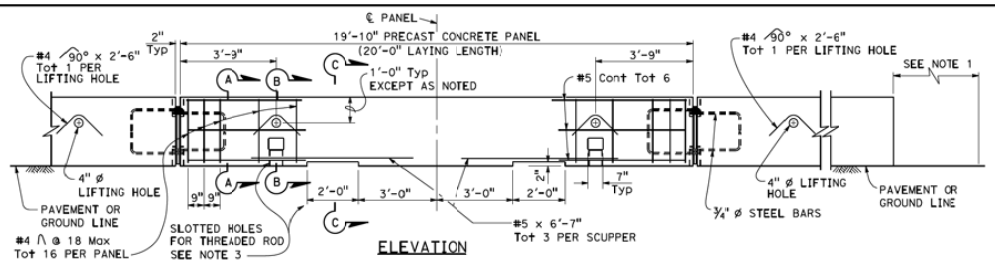
NO SCALE

T2

1-29-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN T2

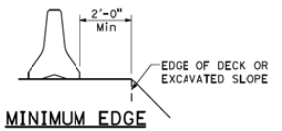
Return to Table of Contents



ELEVATION

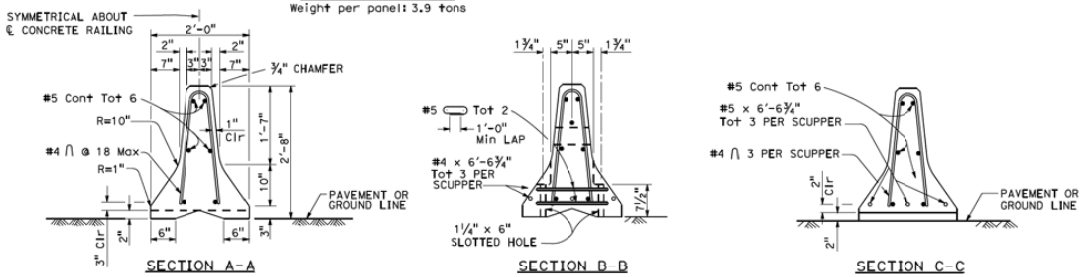
TYPICAL PANEL

Weight per panel: 3.9 tons



MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE

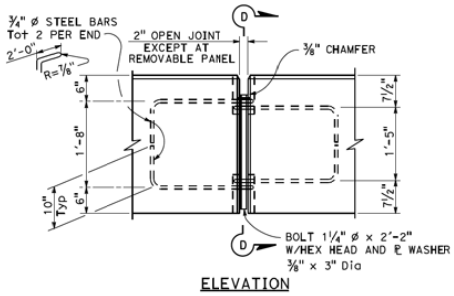
See Note 3



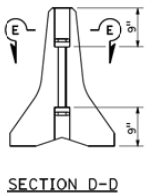
SECTION A-A | SECTION B-B | SECTION C-C

NOTES:

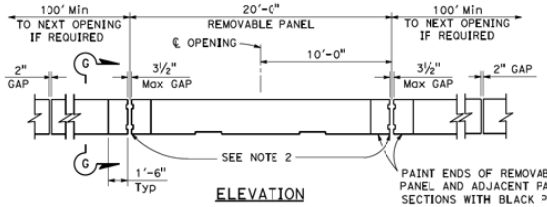
1. For end treatment, layout and crash cushions, where needed, see Project Plans or Special Provisions.
2. All 3½" gaps at removable panels are to be backed at the base with #8 x 10" dowel or 1" ø pin each side of joint. See Section G-G.
3. Where the offset distance from the exposed edge of deck to the closest edge of the temporary railing is less than 2'-0", attach each panel to deck slab with 1" diameter threaded rods (total four per panel) inserted through the slotted holes of the panel and bond in drilled holes 6" deep in the deck slabs. See "Bridge Memo to Designers" Manual.



ELEVATION

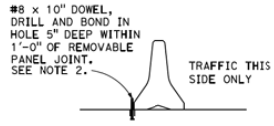


SECTION D-D



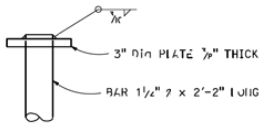
ELEVATION

TYPICAL OPENING DETAIL

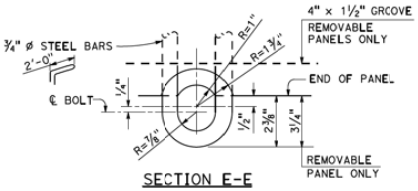


SECTION G-G *

* Section G-G is for concrete pavement. Alternative detail, 1" ø pins 2'-0" long driven in existing AC or HMA.

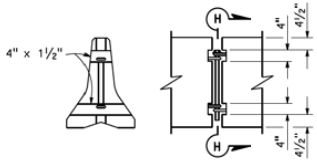


ALTERNATIVE HEAD DETAIL



SECTION E-E

BOLT CONNECTION DETAIL



SECTION H-H | ELEVATION

REMOVABLE PANEL GROOVE DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)

NO SCALE

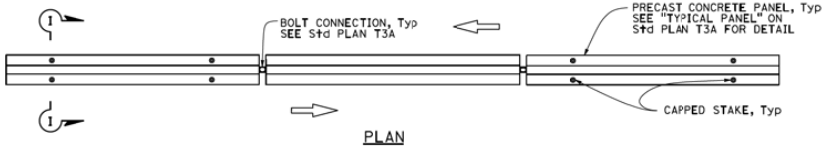
T3A

1-29-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN T3A

231

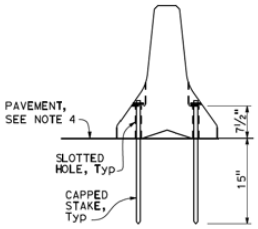
Return to Table of Contents



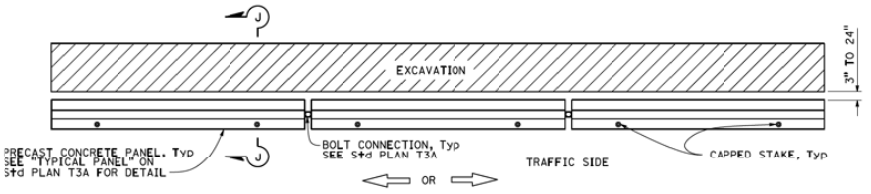
PLAN

RAILING STAKING CONFIGURATION FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

See Note 2



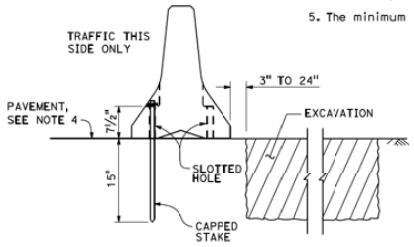
SECTION I-I



PLAN

RAILING STAKING CONFIGURATION ADJACENT TO AN EXCAVATION

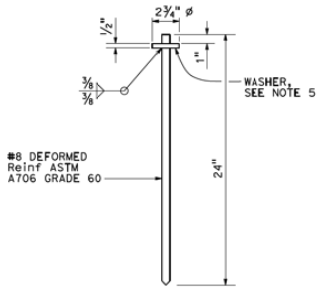
See Note 3



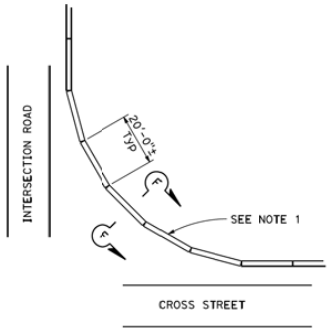
SECTION J-J

NOTES:

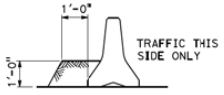
1. Where Type K Temporary Railing is placed on curves and radii that are too severe to connect panels with bolted joints, the railing must be backed continuously with earth fill. See Section F-F.
2. Where Type K Temporary Railing is placed as a temporary or long term barrier in two-way traffic on highways with less than 24" from the edge of traveled way, use four capped stakes per every other panel with end panels staked.
3. Where Type K Temporary Railing is placed 3" to 24" from the edge of an excavation on highways, use two capped stakes per panel along the traffic side.
4. Staked Type K Temporary Railing must be supported by at least 4" thick concrete, hot mix asphalt or existing asphalt concrete pavement.
5. The minimum yield strength for the washer must be 60,000 psi.



CAPPED STAKE DETAIL



CURVED LAYOUT



SECTION F-F

See Note 1

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)

NO SCALE

T3B

2018 STANDARD PLAN T3B

1-29-18

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

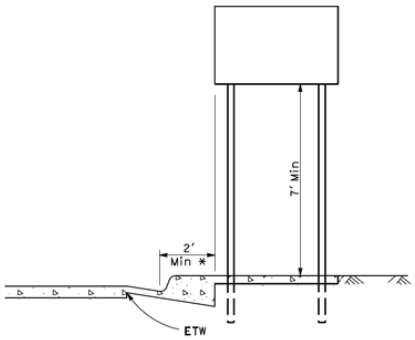
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Donald E. Howe No. C46402 Exp. 3-31-19 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

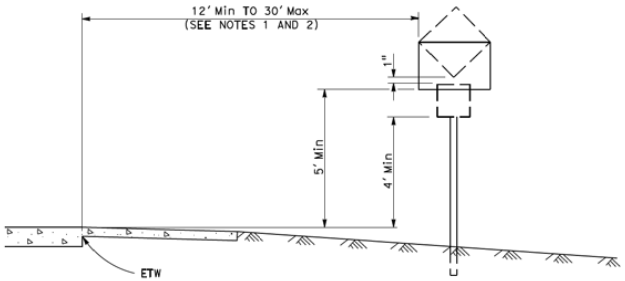
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



* 1' Min WHERE LATERAL CLEARANCE LIMITED

URBAN LOCATIONS



RURAL LOCATIONS

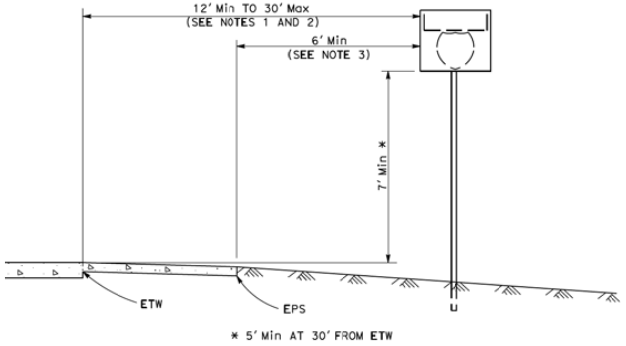
CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS AND INTERCHANGE AREAS

NOTES:

1. When clear roadside recovery areas are provided, signs shall be placed as far from the edge of traveled way as possible, up to a maximum of 30'. When possible, they shall be placed in protected locations.
2. Signs in medians shall be placed at midpoint of median up to a maximum distance of 30' from edge of traveled way. When appropriate, signs for opposing directions shall be placed back to back.
3. Does not apply at locations where minimum horizontal distance is not reasonable due to terrain characteristics, steep slopes, roadway features, or when signs are installed on structures or signal or lighting standards.

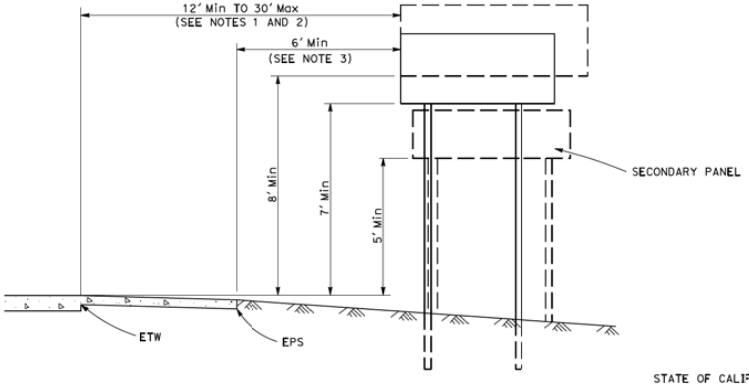
ABBREVIATION:

EPS = Edge of Paved Shoulder



* 5' Min AT 30' FROM ETW

REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS AND ROUTE SHIELDS



GUIDE SIGNS

FREEWAY AND EXPRESSWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

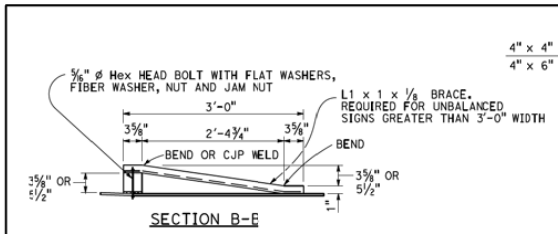
ROADSIDE SIGNS TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS No. 1

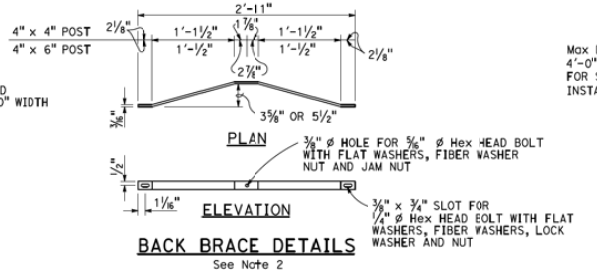
NO SCALE

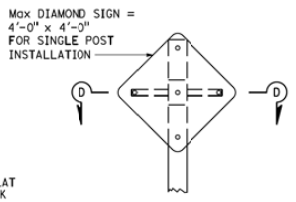
RS1

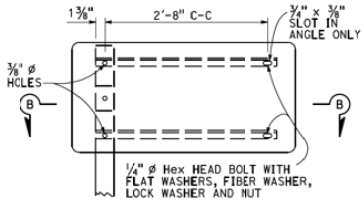
1-29-18

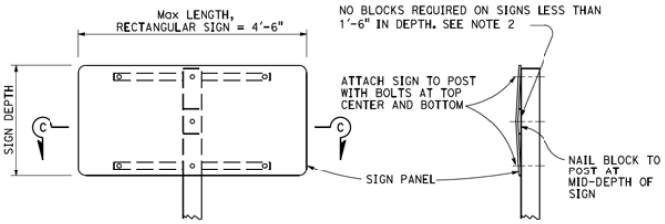
Return to Table of Contents





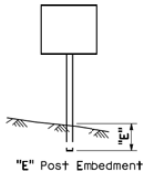






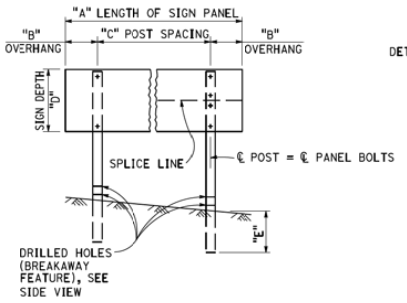
SINGLE POST INSTALLATION

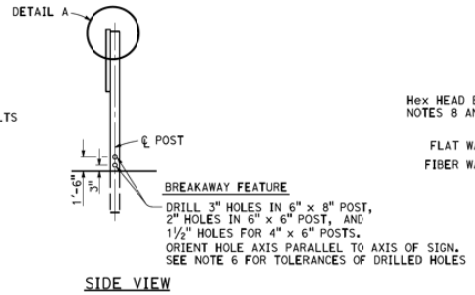
See Note 5 regarding breakaway feature for single post installations.



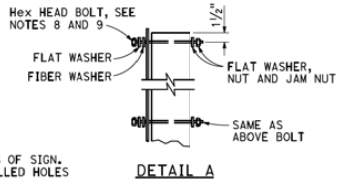
POST EMBEDMENT	
POST SIZE	"E"
4" x 4"	3.5'
4" x 6"	4.5'
6" x 6"	5.0'
6" x 8"	6.0'

POST SPACING TABLE		
SIGN PANEL LENGTH "A"	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG "B"	POST SPACING "C"
4'-6"	6"	3'-6"
4'-8" TO 5'-6"	7" TO 1'-0"	3'-6"
6'-0" & 6'-6"	1'-0" & 1'-3"	4'-0"
7'-0" & 7'-6"	1'-3" & 1'-6"	4'-6"
8'-0"	1'-6"	5'-0"
8'-6"	1'-8"	5'-2"
9'-0"	1'-10"	5'-4"
9'-6"	1'-11"	5'-8"
10'-0"	2'-0"	6'-0"
10'-6"	2'-0'	6'-6"
11'-0",11'-6",12'-0"	2'-0", 2'-3", 2'-6"	7'-0"
12'-6"	2'-6"	7'-6"
13'-0"	2'-6'	8'-0"
13'-6", 14'-5"	2'-6", 3'-0"	8'-6"
14'-0", 15'-0"	2'-6", 3'-0"	9'-0"
15'-6", 16'-0"	3'-0", 3-3"	9'-6"
16'-6"	3'-3"	10'-0"
17'-0", 17'-5"	3'-3", 3'-6"	10'-6"
18'-0", 18'-5"	3'-6", 3-9"	11'-0"
19'-0"	3'-9'	11'-6"
19'-6", 20'-0"	3'-9", 4'-0"	12'-0"
20'-6", 21'-0"	4'-0", 4'-3"	12'-6"
21'-6"	4'-3"	13'-0"
22'-0", 22'-5"	4'-3", 4'-6"	13'-6"
23'-0"	4'-6"	14'-0"
23'-6", 24'-0"	4'-6", 4'-9"	14'-6"





TWO POST INSTALLATION



NOTES:

1. Place long dimension of post cross section normal to sign cxis. See Section C-C.
2. Balanced single post installations of unframed single sheet aluminum panel signs shall have block spacers if 1'-6" or more in depth and a combination of block spacers and back braces if 1'-6" or more in depth and 2'-10" or more in width. Sign panels less than 1'-6" in depth and 2'-10" or more in width shall have back braces only.
3. For post size see sign layout, format or quantity sheets.
4. Balanced single post installations of Laminated Panel and Framed single sheet panel signs require back braces when 2'-10" or more in length.
5. Breakaway feature for single post installation shall be the same as the breakaway feature shown for the two post installation.
6. Tolerance for diameter of drilled holes in breakaway feature is ±⅛".
7. Bolt hole Layout is dependent on type of panel. Drill holes in post to match panel.
8. ⅝" ø for single sheet aluminum panel signs.
9. ⅜" ø for laminated panel signs or framed single sheet aluminum panel signs.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-20 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADSIDE SIGNS WOOD POST TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS No. 2

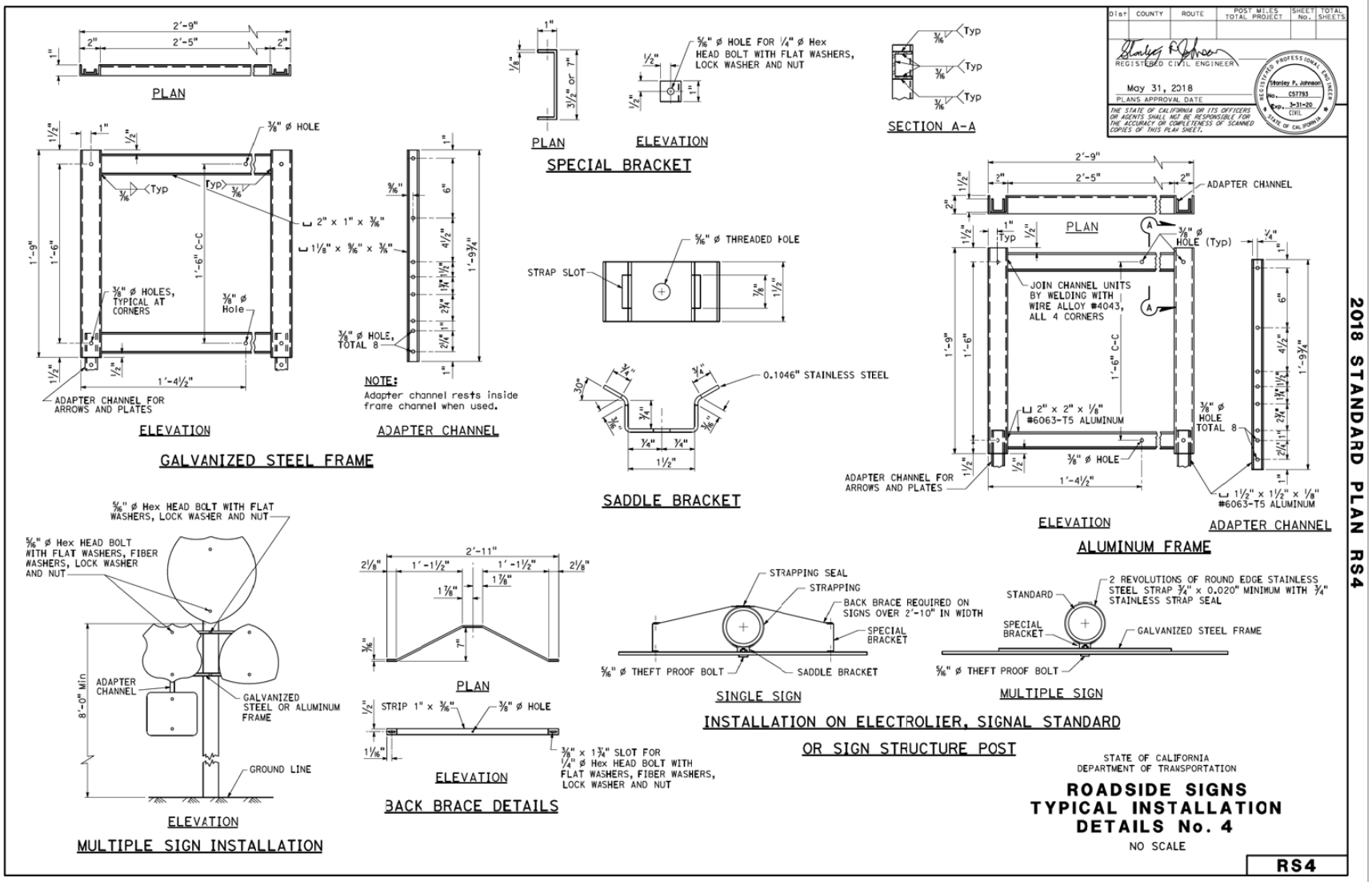
NO SCALE

RS2

1-29-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN RS2

Return to Table of Contents



Return to Table of Contents

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp.12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

ANNOTATION

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
AB	ABANDON. IF APPLIED TO CONDUIT, REMOVE CONDUCTORS
BC	INSTALL PULL BOX IN EXISTING CONDUIT RUN
BP	PEDESTRIAN BARRICADE, TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLAN
CB	INSTALL CONDUIT INTO EXISTING PULL BOX
CC	CONNECT NEW AND EXISTING CONDUIT. REMOVE EXISTING CONDUCTORS AND INSTALL CONDUCTORS AS INDICATED
CF	CONDUIT TO REMAIN FOR FUTURE USE. REMOVE CONDUCTORS. INSTALL PULL TAPE
DH	DETECTOR HANDHOLE
FA	FOUNDATION TO BE ABANDONED
IS	INSTALL SIGN ON SIGNAL MAST ARM
NS	NO SLIP BASE ON STANDARD
PEC	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL
PEU	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
RC	EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR
RL	RELOCATE EQUIPMENT
RR	REMOVE AND REUSE EQUIPMENT
RS	REMOVE AND SALVAGE EQUIPMENT
SC	SPLICE NEW TO EXISTING CONDUCTORS
SD	SERVICE DISCONNECT
TSP	TELEPHONE SERVICE POINT
9	SPECIFIC PROJECT NOTES

STANDARD

NEW	EXISTING	TYPE
		15
		15D
		15 STRUCTURE
		15D STRUCTURE
		21
		21D
		21 STRUCTURE
		21D STRUCTURE
		30
		31
		32

SOFFIT AND WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE
	FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT LUMINAIRE
	WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE
	EXISTING SOFFIT OR WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE TO REMAIN UNMODIFIED
M	EXISTING SOFFIT OR WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE TO BE MODIFIED AS SPECIFIED

NOTE:
Arrow indicates "street side" of luminaire.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTROLIERS

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
		LUMINAIRE ON WOOD POLE
		NON-STANDARD ELECTROLIER (SEE PROJECT LEGEND)
		CITY ELECTROLIER
FU	FU	ELECTROLIER FOUNDATION (FUTURE INSTALLATION)

NOTE:

1. Luminaires shall be Roadway 2 when installed on Type 21, 21D, 30, 31 and 32 Standards, unless otherwise specified. Luminaires shall be Roadway 1 when installed on other type standards or poles, unless otherwise specified.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LEGEND)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-1A DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-1A DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 475 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1A

5-17-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1A

CONDUIT

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
		LIGHTING CONDUIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR NOTED
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT
C	c	COMMUNICATION CONDUIT
T	t	TELEPHONE CONDUIT
F	f	FIRE ALARM CONDUIT
FO	fo	FIBER OPTIC CONDUIT
		CONDUIT TERMINATION
R	r	CONDUIT RISER ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE OR SERVICE POLE

SERVICE EQUIPMENT

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
OH	oh	OVERHEAD LINES
U	U	WOOD POLE, "U" INDICATES UTILITY OWNED
		POLE GUY WITH ANCHOR
		UTILITY TRANSFORMER - GROUND MOUNTED
III	III	SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE TYPE. DOOR INDICATES FRONT OF ENCLOSURE
T	T	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET

POLE-MOUNTED SERVICE DESIGNATION

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
TYPE H SERVICE, 28'-10"	TYPE OF INSTALLATION AND POLE HEIGHT ABOVE GRADE

FLASHING BEACON

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
R	R	FLASHING BEACON (ONE VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE AND VISOR) "R" INDICATES RED INDICATION "Y" INDICATES YELLOW INDICATION
Y Y	Y Y	FLASHING BEACON WITH TYPE 15-FBS STANDARD AND A SIGN.
R R	R R	FLASHING BEACON WITH TYPES 9, 9A OR 9B SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR INDICATED

SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
		PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY POST
		PEDESTRIAN BARRICADE
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD WITH ANGLE VISOR
PV	PV	MODIFICATIONS OF BASIC SYMBOL: "L" INDICATES ALL NON-ARROW SECTIONS LOUVERED "LG" INDICATES LOUVERED GREEN SECTION ONLY "PV" INDICATES ALL 12" SECTIONS PROGRAMMED VISIBILITY "8" INDICATES ALL 8" SECTIONS (ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED)
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD CONSISTING OF RED, YELLOW AND GREEN LEFT ARROW SECTIONS
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD CONSISTING OF RED AND YELLOW SECTIONS WITH AN UP GREEN ARROW SECTION
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (5 SECTION) CONSISTING OF RED, YELLOW AND GREEN SECTIONS WITH YELLOW AND GREEN RIGHT ARROW SECTIONS
		TYPE 15TS STANDARD WITH VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD, PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND LUMINAIRE
		TYPE 21TS STANDARD WITH VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD, PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND LUMINAIRE
		STANDARD WITH LUMINAIRE AND SIGNAL MAST ARMS AND ATTACHED VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS
		TYPE 1 STANDARD WITH ATTACHED VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS
		STANDARD WITH A SIGNAL MAST ARM, ATTACHED VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS AND INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGN
		CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY. DOOR INDICATES FRONT OF CABINET
		GUARD POST
		OPTICAL DETECTOR FOR THE EMERGENCY VEHICLE DETECTION

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. All signal sections shall be 12" unless shown otherwise.
2. Signal heads shall be provided with backplates unless shown otherwise.

OVERHEAD SIGN

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
		SINGLE POST, SINGLE SIGN, BALANCED BUTTERFLY
		SINGLE POST, DOUBLE SIGN, BALANCED BUTTERFLY
		SINGLE POST, SINGLE SIGN, FULL CANTILEVER
		DOUBLE POST, SINGLE SIGN
		SINGLE SIGN MOUNTED ON STRUCTURE
		SINGLE POST, SINGLE SIGN, FULL CANTILEVER WITH ELECTROLIER
		DOUBLE POST, SINGLE SIGN WITH ELECTROLIER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LEGEND)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-1B DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-1B DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 476 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

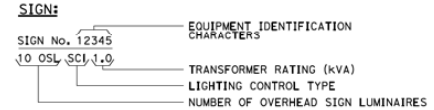
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1B

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1B

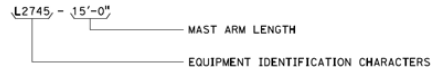
5-17-18

EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION

SIGN:



LIGHTING STANDARD, SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD:



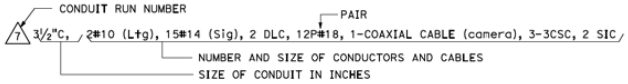
SOFFIT:

NOTE:
EXISTING EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS

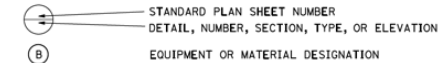
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
CMS	cms	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
		CAMERA
EMS	ems	HIGHWAY ADVISORY RADIO POLE AND ANTENNA
		EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
M V	m v	DETECTION DEVICE M = MICROWAVE SENSOR V = VIDEO IMAGE SENSOR

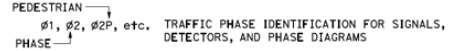
CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS



DETAILS



PHASE

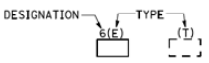


WIRING COMPONENTS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	EXTERNAL CONDUCTOR
	CONDUCTOR OR BUS
	TIE POINT
	CONTACTOR COIL
	CONTACTOR, NO CONTACT
	TERMINAL BLOCKS
	CONTACTOR, NC CONTACT
	ENCLOSURE BOND
	GROUNDING ELECTRODE
	CIRCUIT BREAKER
R	RECEPTACLE

HANDHOLES, PULL BOXES, AND VAULTS

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
DH	dh	DETECTOR HANDHOLE
		PULL BOX, No. 5 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
V	V	VAULT



DESIGNATIONS:
3 No. 3 PULL BOX
5 No. 5 PULL BOX
6 No. 6 PULL BOX
7 No. 7 PULL BOX (CEILING)
8 No. 8 PULL BOX
9 No. 9 PULL BOX (STRUCTURE)
9A No. 9A PULL BOX (STRUCTURE)

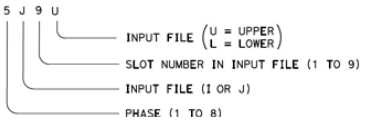
TYPE:
(E) EXTENDED PULL BOX
(T) TRAFFIC PULL BOX
(TR) TAMPER-RESISTANT PULL BOX

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF CALIFORNIA
October 18, 2019
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

VEHICLE DETECTOR DESIGNATION



DETECTORS

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
		TYPE A LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE B LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE C LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE D LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE E LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE F LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE Q LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		MICROWAVE OR VIDEO DETECTION ZONE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LEGEND)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-1C DATED OCTOBER 18, 2019 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-1C DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-1C DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 477 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1C

6-11-19

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1C

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

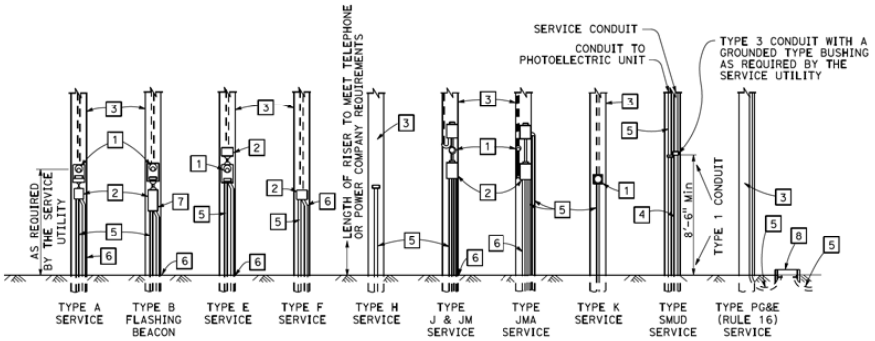
H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

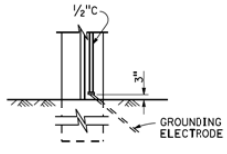
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp. 12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

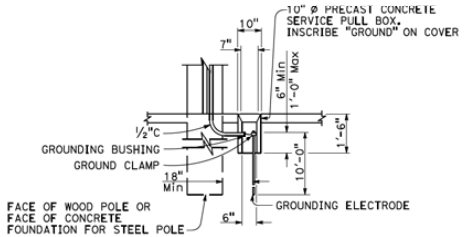
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



POLE MOUNTED SERVICE INSTALLATIONS



TYPE A
See Note 1



TYPE B
See Note 2

SERVICE GROUNDING

LEGEND:

1. METER SOCKET.
2. SERVICE ENCLOSURE WITH A MINIMUM 60 A RATED MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. A. UTILITY OWNED POLE. THE SERVICE UTILITY WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE RISER, PEU WITH CONDUCTORS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AS NEEDED.
   B. STATE OWNED POLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE RISER AND EQUIPMENT.
4. 2"C, SERVICE CONDUIT MUST HAVE A GROUNDED TYPE BUSHING INSTALLED AT UPPER END OF THE METALLIC POLE RISER CONDUIT. A GROUNDING CONDUCTOR MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE BUSHING, CARRIED THROUGH THE CONDUIT RUN AND ATTACHED TO THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE'S GROUNDING ELECTRODE.
5. CONDUIT, LENGTH AND SIZE AS REQUIRED.
6. ½"C, 1#6. SEE SERVICE GROUNDING.
7. FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY.
8. SERVICE PULL BOX, No. 5 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR. SERVICE UTILITY SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION.

NOTES:

1. Ground clamp and required fittings must be accessible. Conduit must extend to protect grounding electrode conductor from mechanical damage.
2. Use where service utility requires 18" clearance between grounding electrode and the pole or service equipment enclosure. Installation shown is for sidewalk or paved areas. In unpaved areas, omit special service pull box and locate ground clamp above ground or locate ground clamp in nearest pull box.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT)

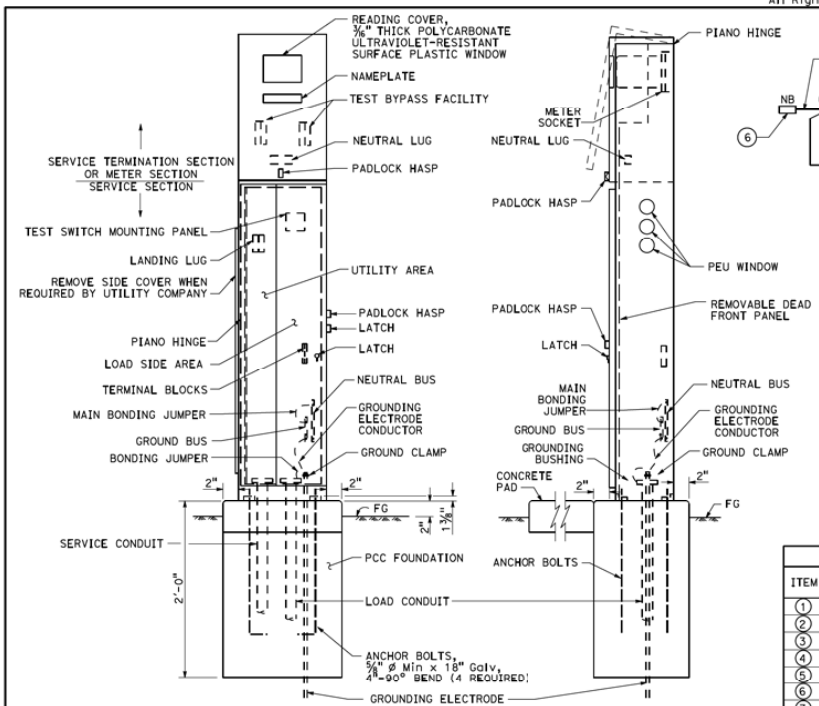
NO SCALE

RSP ES-2A DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2A DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 478 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2A

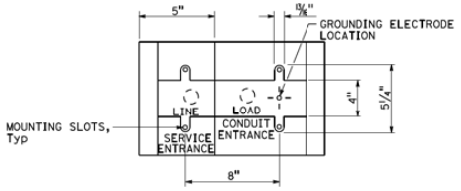
6-13-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2A

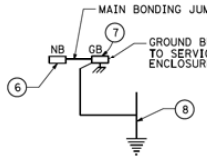


FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

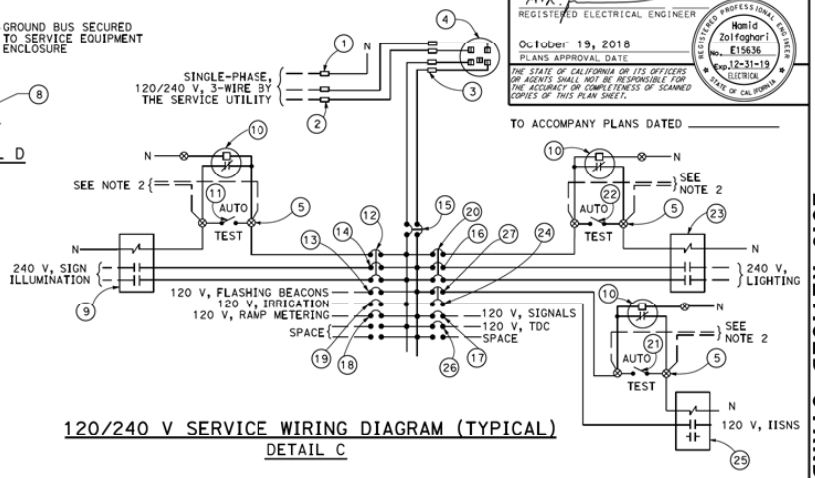
TYPE III-AF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (TYPICAL)
DETAIL A



BASE FOR TYPE III-A SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
DETAIL B



DETAIL D



120/240 V SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM (TYPICAL)
DETAIL C

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

TYPE III-A SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE LEGEND (120/240 V)

ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION
(1)	NEUTRAL LUG		(14)	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION
(2)	LANDING LUG		(15)	100 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	MAIN BREAKER
(3)	TEST BYPASS FACILITY		(16)	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	LIGHTING
(4)	METER SOCKET AND SUPPORT		(17)	50 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGNALS
(5)	TERMINAL BLOCKS		(18)	30 A. 120 V. 1P. CB	RAMP METERING
(6)	NEUTRAL BUS		(19)	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IRRIGATION
(7)	GROUND BUS		(20)	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	LIGHTING CONTROL
(8)	GROUNDING ELECTRODE		(21)	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	IISNS TEST SWITCH
(9)	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	SIGN ILLUMINATION	(22)	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	LIGHTING TEST SWITCH
(10)	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT (NOTE 4)	PEU	(23)	60 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	LIGHTING
(11)	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	SIGN ILLUMINATION TEST SWITCH	(24)	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS
(12)	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION CONTROL	(25)	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	IISNS
(13)	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	FLASHING BEACON	(26)	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET
			(27)	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS CONTROL

NOTES:

1. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, service equipment items shall be provided for each service equipment enclosure as shown.
2. Connect to remote test switch mounted on lighting standards, sign post or structure when required.
3. Items (1) and (6) shall be isolated from the service equipment enclosure.
4. Type X photoelectric control shall be used unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Item (12), (20) and (27) shall be ganged operated CB.
6. The plan shows the approximate location of devices within the enclosure. Components may be rearranged, however, the "working" clearances within the service equipment enclosure shall be maintained.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE AND TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, TYPE III-A SERIES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-2D DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2D DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 481 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

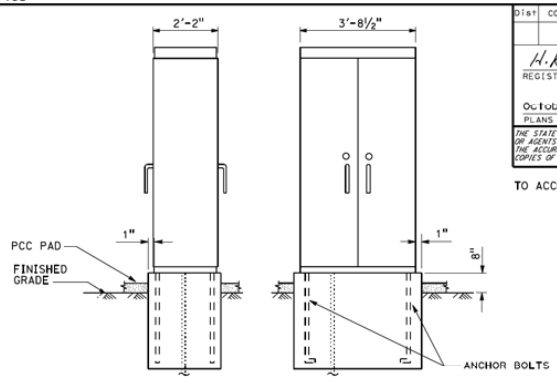
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2D

5-15-18

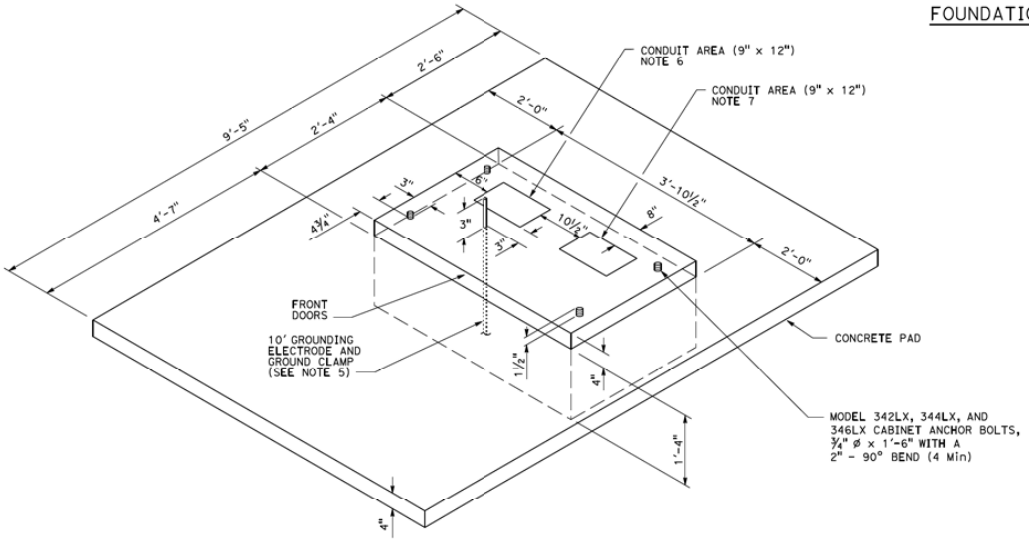
2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2D

NOTES:

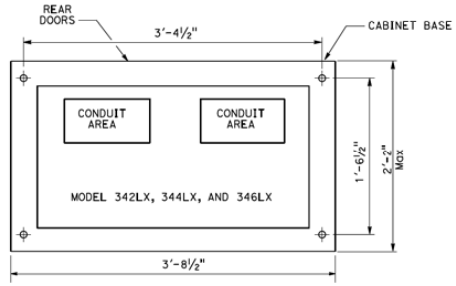
1. Where telephone interconnect is required, a minimum of 5" clear vertical space shall be provided inside the cabinet for the equipment.
2. Telephone interconnect conductors shall be enclosed in a ¾"C or larger conduit through the foundation. Type 4 conduit shall be used to separate telephone and power conductors in cabinets.
3. Dimensions are nominal.
4. For Model 342LX, 344LX, and 346LX cabinets details, see "Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications".
5. Grounding electrode shall be placed 3 inches in front of the service conduit area.
6. Conduit area, to 120 V Service.
7. Conduit area for the controller side of cabinet.



FOUNDATION FOR TYPE LX CABINET
DETAIL A



FOUNDATION AND PAD DETAIL
Model 342LX, 344LX, and 346LX
DETAIL B



BASE PLAN FOR THE MODEL
342LX, 344LX, AND 346LX CABINET

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp.12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONTROLLER CABINET FOUNDATION AND PAD DETAILS)

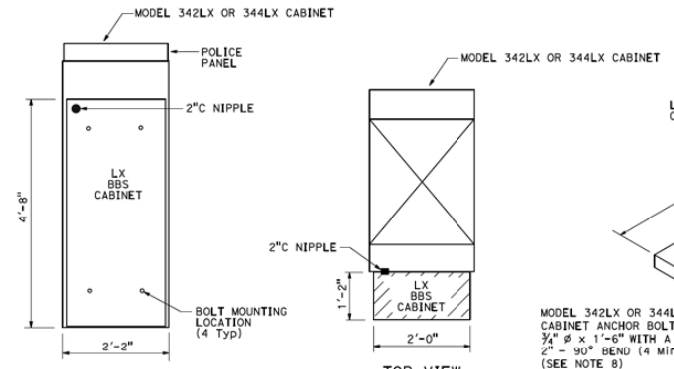
NO SCALE

RSP ES-3C1 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-3C1 DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 488 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

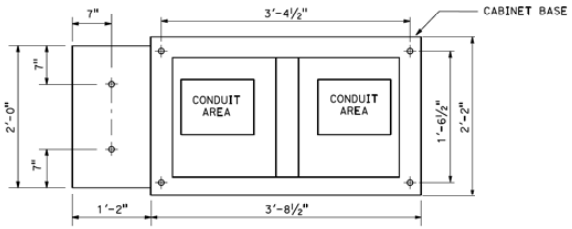
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3C1

5-21-18

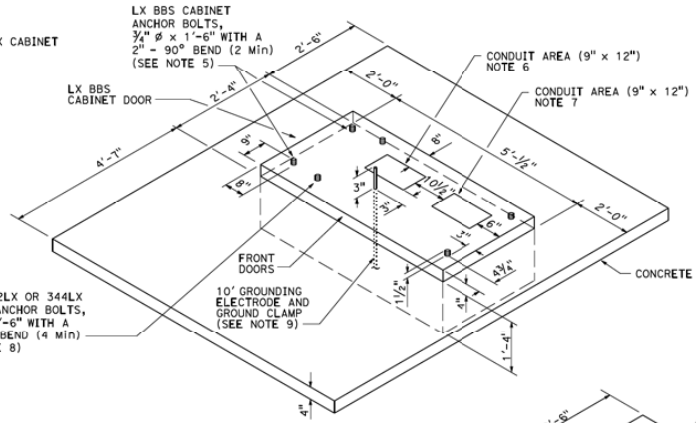
2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3C1



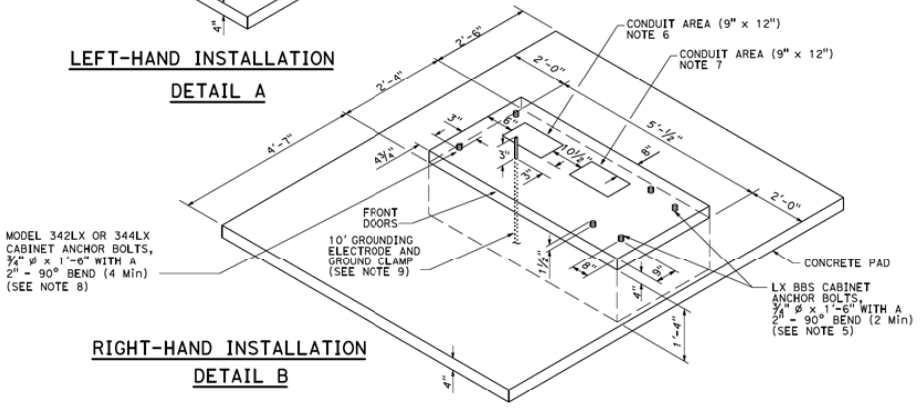
LX BBS CABINET MOUNTED TO THE MODEL 342LX OR 344LX CABINETS



BASE PLAN FOR MODEL 342LX OR 344LX CABINETS



LEFT-HAND INSTALLATION DETAIL A



RIGHT-HAND INSTALLATION DETAIL B

NOTES:

1. Where telephone interconnect is required, a minimum of 5" clear vertical space shall be provided inside the cabinet for the equipment.
2. Telephone interconnect conductors shall be enclosed in a ¾"C or larger conduit through the foundation. Type 4 conduit shall be used to separate telephone and power conductors in cabinets.
3. The LX BBS cabinet shall be mounted to the Model 342LX or 344LX cabinet with four 18-8 stainless steel hex head, fully-threaded, ⅜"-16 x 1" bolts; two washers per bolt, designed for ⅜" bolts and are 18-8 stainless steel, 1" outside diameter, round, and flat; and one K-Lock nut per bolt that is 18-8 stainless steel and a hex-nut.
4. All dimensions are nominal.
5. The dimensions of the BBS cabinet shall be verified prior to constructing the foundation of the Model 342LX or 344LX cabinet foundation.
6. Conduit area, to 120 V Service.
7. Conduit area for the controller side of cabinet.
8. For Type LX cabinets details, see "Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications".
9. Grounding electrode shall be placed 3 inches in front of the service conduit area.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF CALIFORNIA
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

MODEL 342LX OR 344LX CABINET FOUNDATION DETAIL WITH BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONTROLLER CABINET FOUNDATION DETAILS)
NO SCALE

RSP ES-3C2 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-3C2 DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 489 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3C2

5-4-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3C2

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

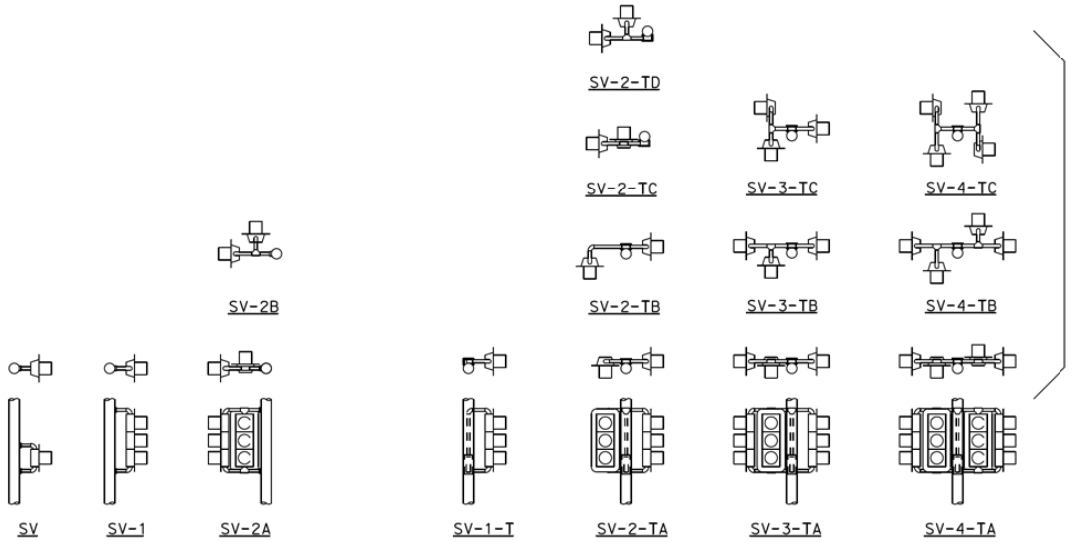
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

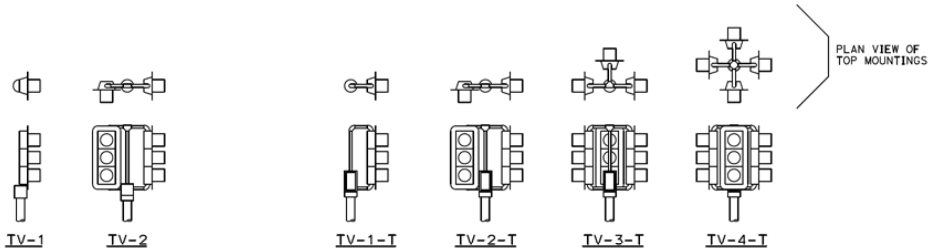
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp.12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SIDE MOUNTINGS



TOP MOUNTINGS

ABBREVIATIONS:

SV	SIDE MOUNTED SIGNAL HEADS
T	TERMINAL COMPARTMENT
TV	TOP MOUNTED SIGNAL HEADS
1, 2, 3, 4	NUMBER OF SIGNAL FACES (3 - SECTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)
A, B, C, D	CONFIGURATION OF SIGNALS

NOTES:

1. Mountings shall be oriented to provide maximum horizontal clearance to adjacent roadway.
2. See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-4D and RSP ES-4E for attachment fitting details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING)

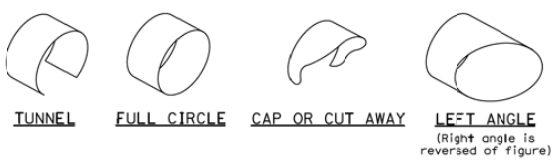
NO SCALE

RSP ES-4A DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-4A DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 499 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

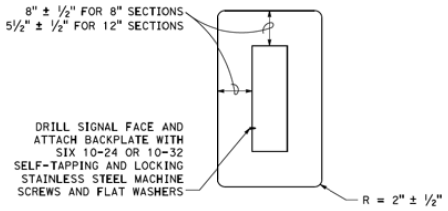
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4A

5-29-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4A

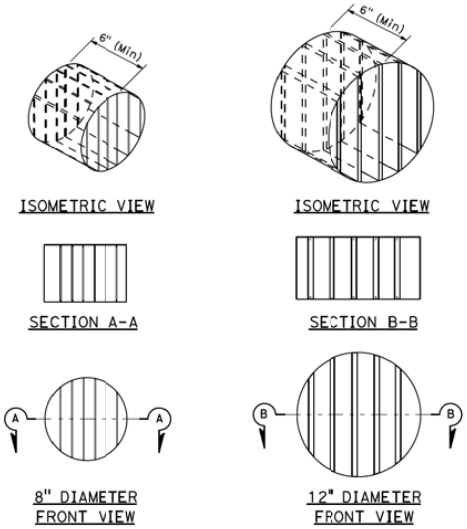


VISORS



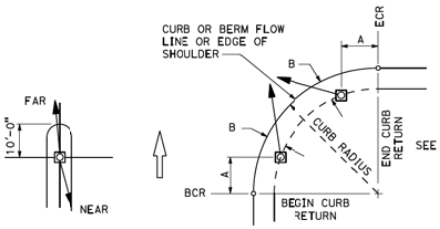
8" AND 12" SECTIONS

BACKPLATE



DIRECTIONAL LOUVER

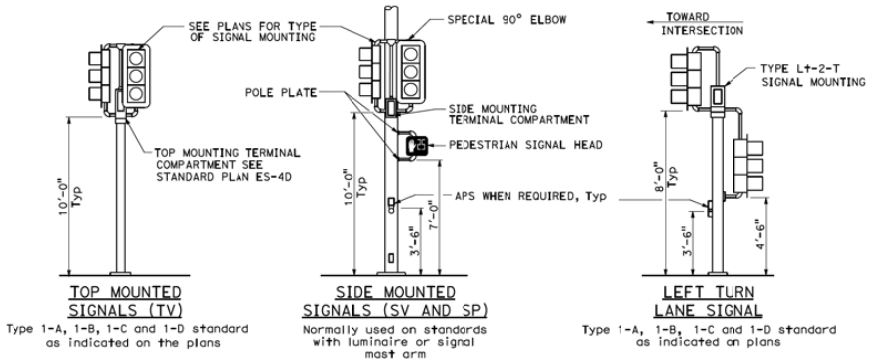
Directional louvers shall be oriented and secured in place with one plated brass machine screw and nut.



NOTES:

1. Typical signal pole placement unless dimensioned on plans.
2. For A and B dimensions, see Pole Schedule.

SIGNAL STANDARD PLACEMENT DIMENSIONS AND EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS

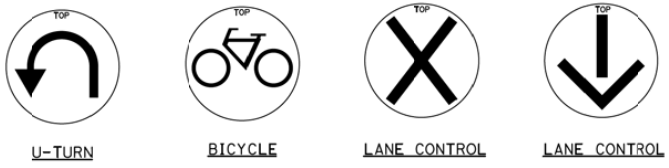


TOP MOUNTED SIGNALS (TV)
Type 1-A, 1-B, 1-C and 1-D standard as indicated on the plans

SIDE MOUNTED SIGNALS (SV AND SP)
Normally used on standards with luminaire or signal mast arm

LEFT TURN LANE SIGNAL
Type 1-A, 1-B, 1-C and 1-D standard as indicated on plans

TYPICAL SIGNAL HEAD INSTALLATIONS



U-TURN | BICYCLE | LANE CONTROL | LANE CONTROL

SIGNAL FACES

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS)

NO SCALE

ES-4C

1-30-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN ES-4C

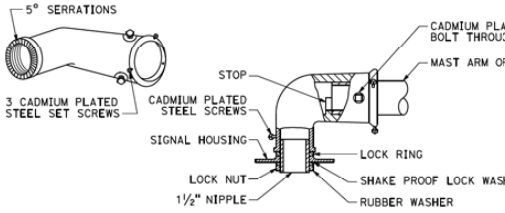
501

Return to Table of Contents

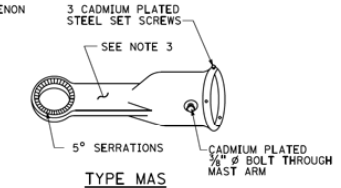
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.
Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

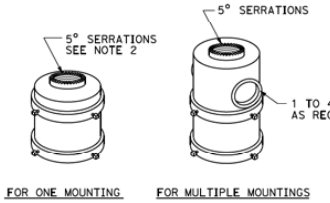
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE MAT
MAST ARM MOUNTING
For 2 NPS pipe, see Note 1.



TYPE MAS
MAST ARM MOUNTING
For 2 NPS pipe, see Note 1.

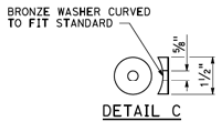


TOP MOUNTINGS
For 4 NPS pipe, see Note 2.

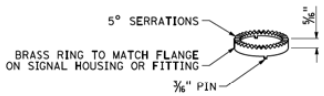
SIGNAL SLIP FITTERS

NOTES:

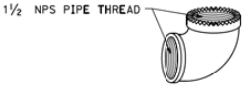
1. After mast arm signal has been plumbed and secured, drill 7/16" hole through mast arm tenon in line with slip fitter hole. Place a cadmium plated ⅜" ø galvanized bolt with washer under bolt head through hole and secure with washer, nut, and locknut. Seal openings between mast arm mountings and mast arm with mastic.
2. Threaded top mounted slip fitter openings shall be 1½ NPS. Serrations in fittings shall match those on bottom of signal heads or in lock ring. Top opening shall be offset when backplate is used.
3. Wireway shall have a cross section area of 0.95 square inch minimum. Minimum width of ½".



DETAIL C

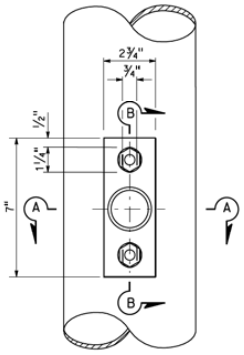


LOCK RING
Use where locking ring is not integral With signal housing or fitting.

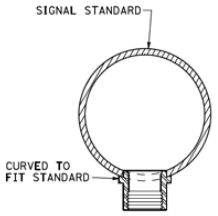


SPECIAL 90° ELBOW
One for each signal head, except those With special slip fitter mounting

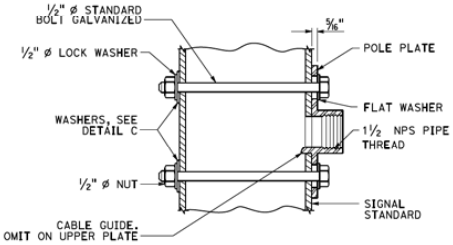
MISCELLANEOUS MOUNTING HARDWARE



TOP VIEW

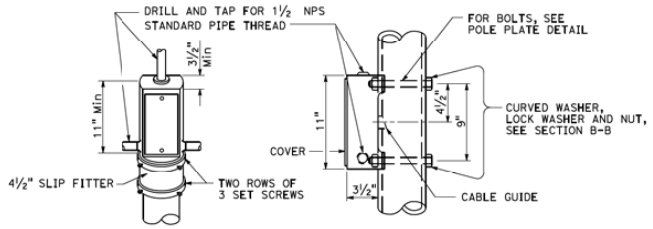


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

POLE PLATE FOR SIDE MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD WITHOUT TERMINAL COMPARTMENT



TOP MOUNTING SIDE MOUNTING

TERMINAL COMPARTMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4D DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-4D DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 502 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4D

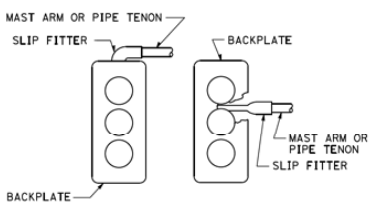
2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4D

4-17-18

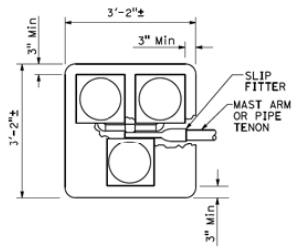
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF CALIFORNIA
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

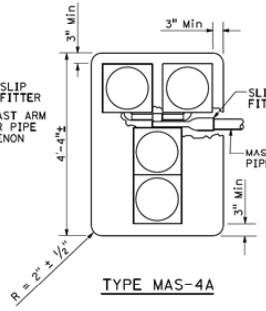
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



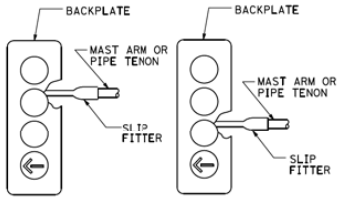
TYPE MAT TYPE MAS



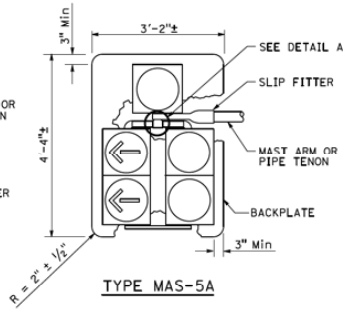
TYPE MAS-3A



TYPE MAS-4A

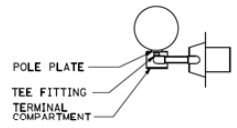


TYPE MAS-4B TYPE MAS-4C

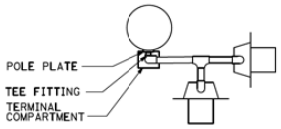


TYPE MAS-5A

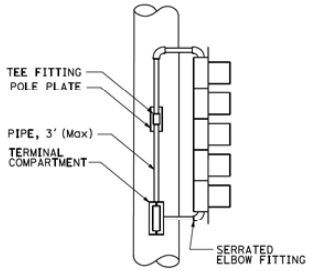
MAST ARM MOUNTINGS



PLAN

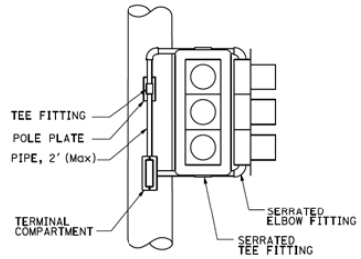


PLAN



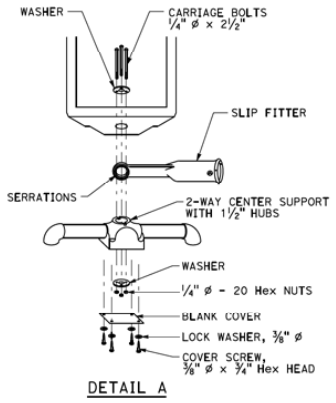
SIDE VIEW

SV-1-T WITH 5 SIGNAL SECTIONS

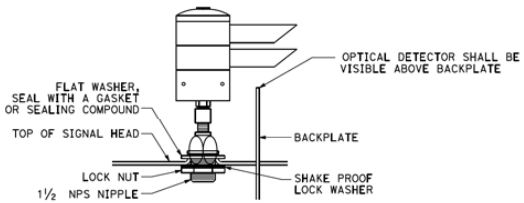


SIDE VIEW

SV-2-TD



DETAIL A



OPTICAL DETECTOR MOUNTING FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLE DETECTION

DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEADS AND OPTICAL DETECTOR MOUNTING)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4E DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-4E DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 503 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4E

5-24-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4E

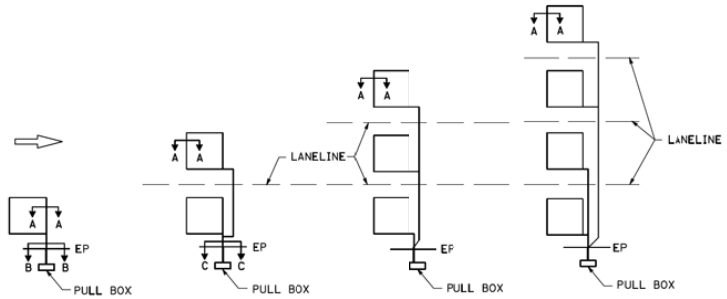
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

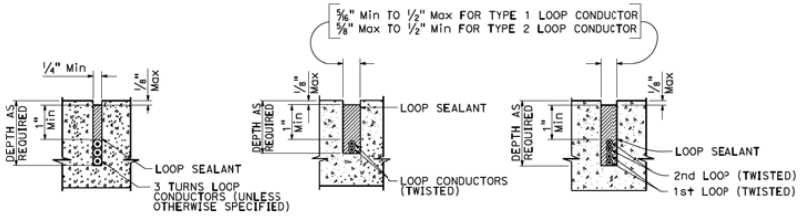
Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp.12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



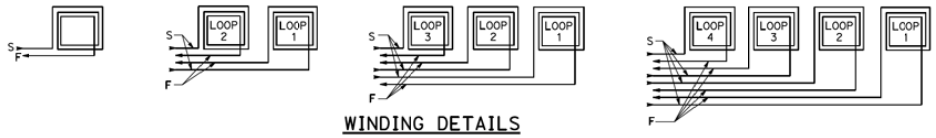
SAW CUT DETAILS

Type A loop detector configurations illustrated



SECTION A-A SECTION B-B SECTION C-C

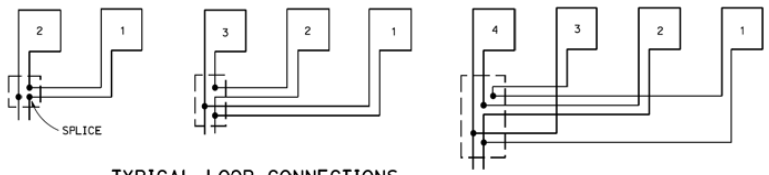
SLOT DETAILS - TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 LOOP CONDUCTOR



WINDING DETAILS

ABBREVIATIONS:

S - START
F - FINISH



TYPICAL LOOP CONNECTIONS

Dashed lines represent the pull box

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LOOP DETECTORS)

NO SCALE

ES-5A

1-30-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN ES-5A

Return to Table of Contents

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

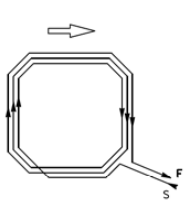
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF CALIFORNIA

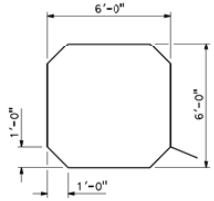
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

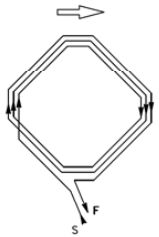


WINDING DETAIL

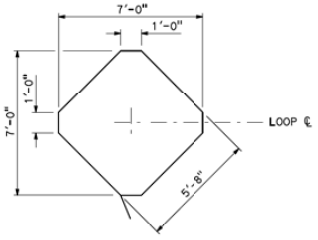


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE A LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION



WINDING DETAIL

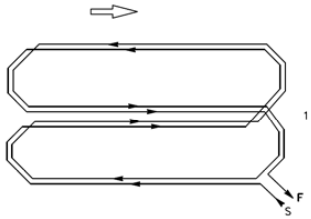


SAW CUT DETAIL

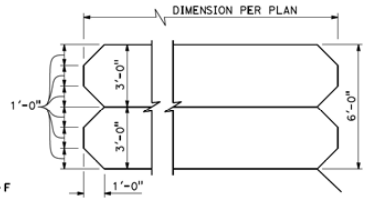
TYPE B LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

NOTES:

1. Round corners of acute angle saw cuts to prevent damage to conductors.
2. Typical distance separating loops from edge to edge is 10' for Type A, B, D, E, and F installation in single lane.
3. Use Type D and F loops for limit line detection and bicycle lanes.

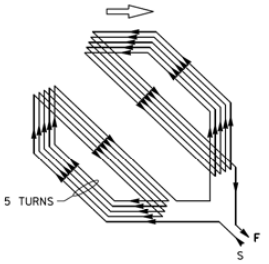


WINDING DETAIL

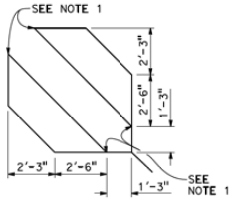


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE C LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

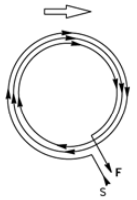


WINDING DETAIL

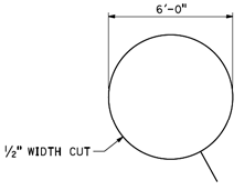


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE D LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

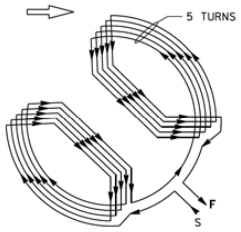


WINDING DETAIL

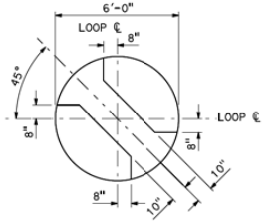


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE E LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

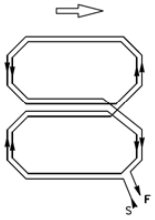


WINDING DETAIL

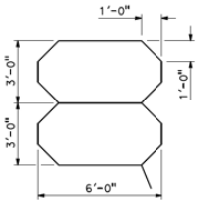


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE F LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

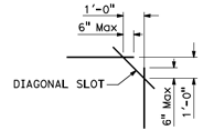


WINDING DETAIL



SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE Q LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION



PLAN VIEW OF DIAGONAL SLOT AT CORNERS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (DETECTORS)

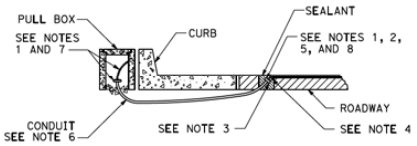
NO SCALE

RSP ES-5B DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-5B DATED MAY 31, 2018- PAGE 505 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5B

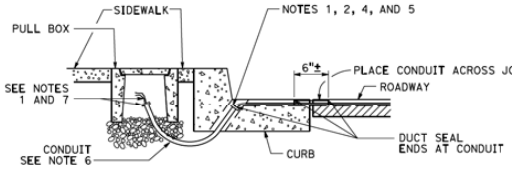
2-27-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5B

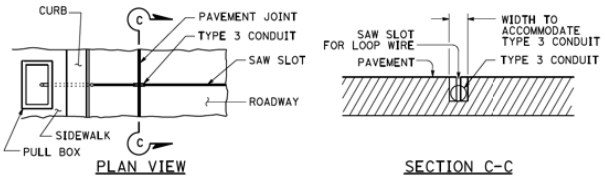


TYPE A

CURB TERMINATION DETAIL

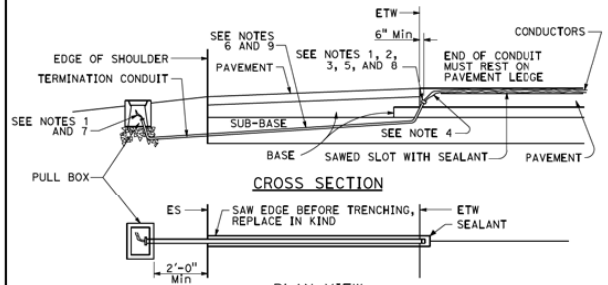


CROSS SECTION

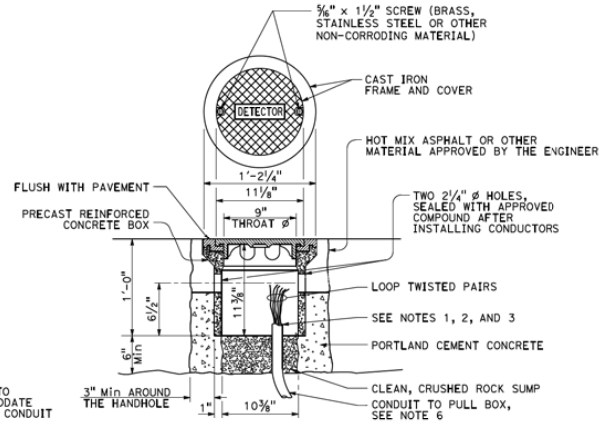


TYPE B

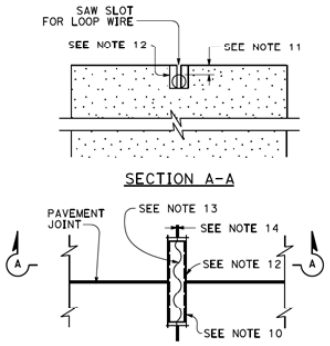
CURB TERMINATION DETAIL



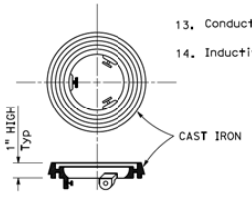
SHOULDER TERMINATION DETAILS



DETECTOR HANDHOLE DETAIL



TYPICAL LOOP LEAD-IN DETAIL AT PAVEMENT JOINT



LOCKING GRADE RING

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Bushing shall be used at end of conduit.
2. Tape detector conductors 3" each side of bushings.
3. Install duct seal compound to each end of termination conduit before installing sealant.
4. Round all sharp edges where detector conductors have to pass.
5. End of conduit shall be 3⅛" below roadway surface.
6.

Conduit size	Loop conductors
1"C minimum	1 to 2 pairs
1½"C minimum	3 to 4 pairs
2"C minimum	5 or more pairs

7. Splice detector conductors to detector lead-in-cable.
8. Location of detector handhole when shown on plans.
9. When the shoulder and traveled way are paved with the same material and there is no joint between them, the conduit shall extend only 2'-0" into the shoulder pavement.
10. ¾"C, Type 3 conduit 6" long minimum, plug both ends with duct compound to keep out sealant.
11. ½" Minimum between top of conduit and pavement surface.
12. Sawcut shall not exceed 1" in width and ⅛" longer than conduit to be installed.
13. Conductors with ½" minimum slack inside conduit.
14. Inductive loop detector saw slot.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CURB AND SHOULDER TERMINATION, TRENCH, AND HANDHOLE DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-5D DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-5D DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 507 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5D

5-2-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5D

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

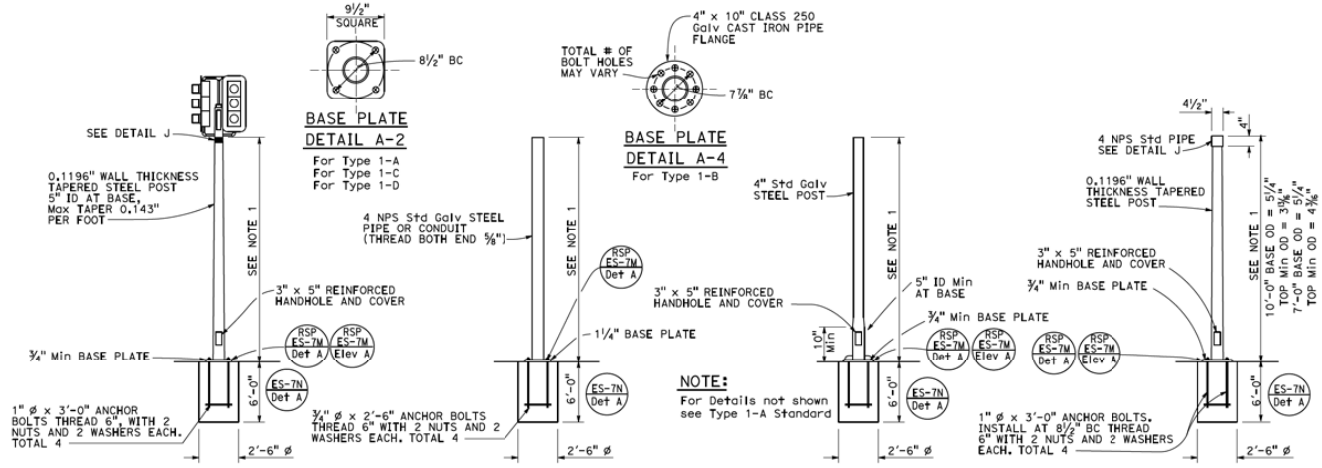
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-20
CIVIL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

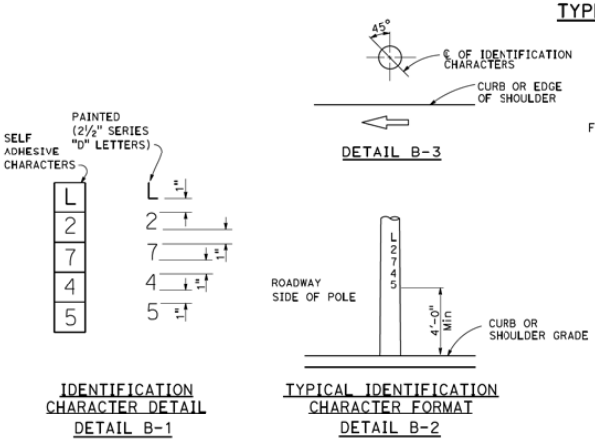
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



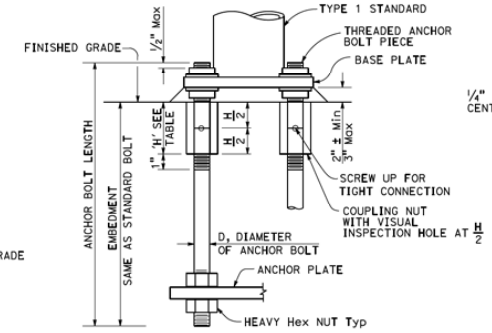
TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARDS
DETAIL A

NOTES:

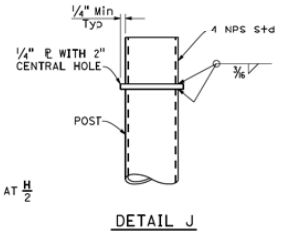
1. Standards shall be 12'-0"±2" for flashing beacons, 10'-0" ± 2" for vehicle signals, and 7'-0" ± 2" for pedestrian signals unless shorter pole is noted on project plans.
2. Top of standards shall be 4 " OD.
3. Conduits shall extend 2" maximum above finished surface of foundation and for Types 1-A, 1-C and 1-D shall be sloped toward handhole.
4. Anchor bolts shall be bonded to conduit or grounding conductor.
5. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-7M, and Standard Plan ES-7N.
6. Pour foundation concrete against undisturbed soil.
7. For standards with handhole, locate in the downstream side of traffic.
8. Coupling nuts to be used only when shown or specified on project plans.



LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS ON STANDARDS AND POSTS
DETAIL B



ANCHOR BOLTS WITH SLEEVE NUTS
DETAIL C
(See Note 8)



DETAIL J

COUPLING NUT TABLE	
BOLT DIAMETER	NUT TABLE THICKNESS 'H'
¾"	2¼"
1"	3"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
(SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPE 1 AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS)

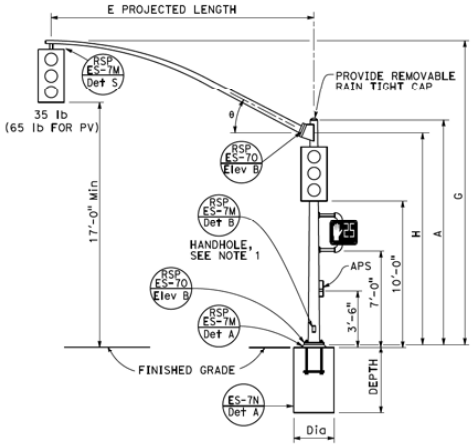
NO SCALE

RSP ES-7B DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-7B DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 516 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

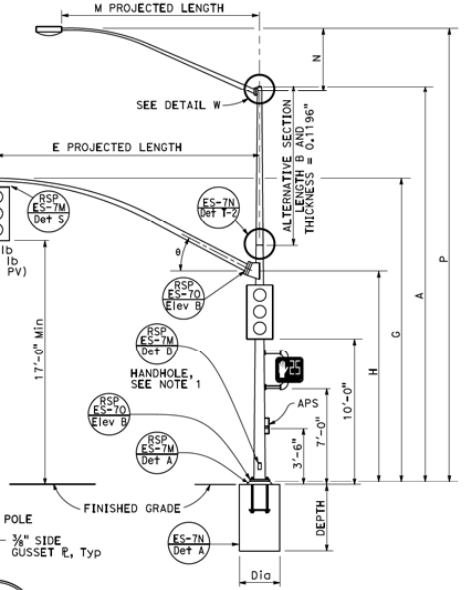
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7B

5-21-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7B

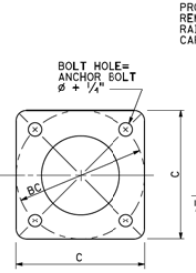


TYPE 16-1-100, 18-1-100
ELEVATION A

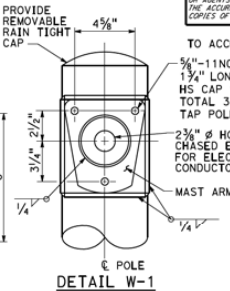


TYPE 19-1-100, 19A-1-100
ELEVATION B

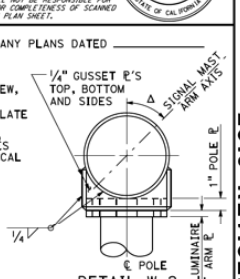
NOTES:
1. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
2. Δ = Luminaire mast arm skew -90° or +90° default 0°



DETAIL D
BASE PLATE

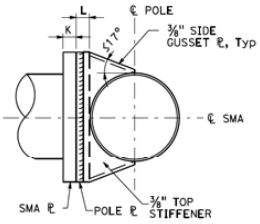


DETAIL W-1
LUMINAIRE MAST ARM CONNECTION

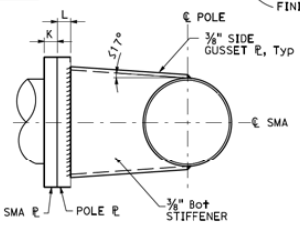


DETAIL W-2

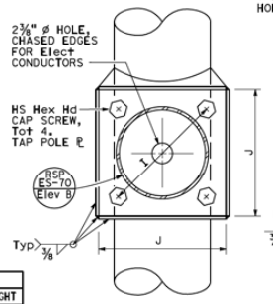
DETAIL W



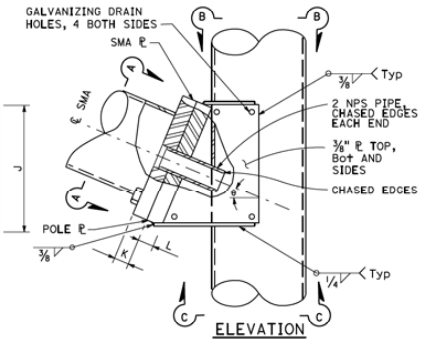
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL A

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA										
E PROJECTED LENGTH	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℙ THICKNESS	L POLE ℙ THICKNESS	θ
15'-0"	21'-8"±	17'-6"	7 7/8"	0.1793"	12"	1 1/4"-7NC-3"	1'-0"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	23°
20'-0"	22'-8"±	16'-0"	8"				1'-1"			
25'-0"			9"							
30'-0"	23'-0"±		10"							

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 3/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	ALTERNATIVE SECTION BOTTOM	ALTERNATIVE SECTION TOP	BASE PLATE DATA C	BC ≡ BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DEPTH
16-1-100	1	100	18'-6"	12"	9 3/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"	None			1'-6"	1'-4"	2"	1 3/4"ø x 42"	NONE	15'-0", 20'-0"	3'-0"	9'-0"
18-1-100			17'-0"				None							NONE			
19-1-100			30'-0"	14"	9 3/4"		10'-0"	11 1/8"	9 3/4"	1'-10"	1'-8"	2 1/2"	2"ø x 42"	6'-15' 12'-0"	25'-0", 30'-0"	3'-6"	10'-0"
19A-1-100			35'-0"		9"		15'-0"		9"					6'-15' 15'-0"			

INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-20 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 1 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY = 100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 15' TO 30')

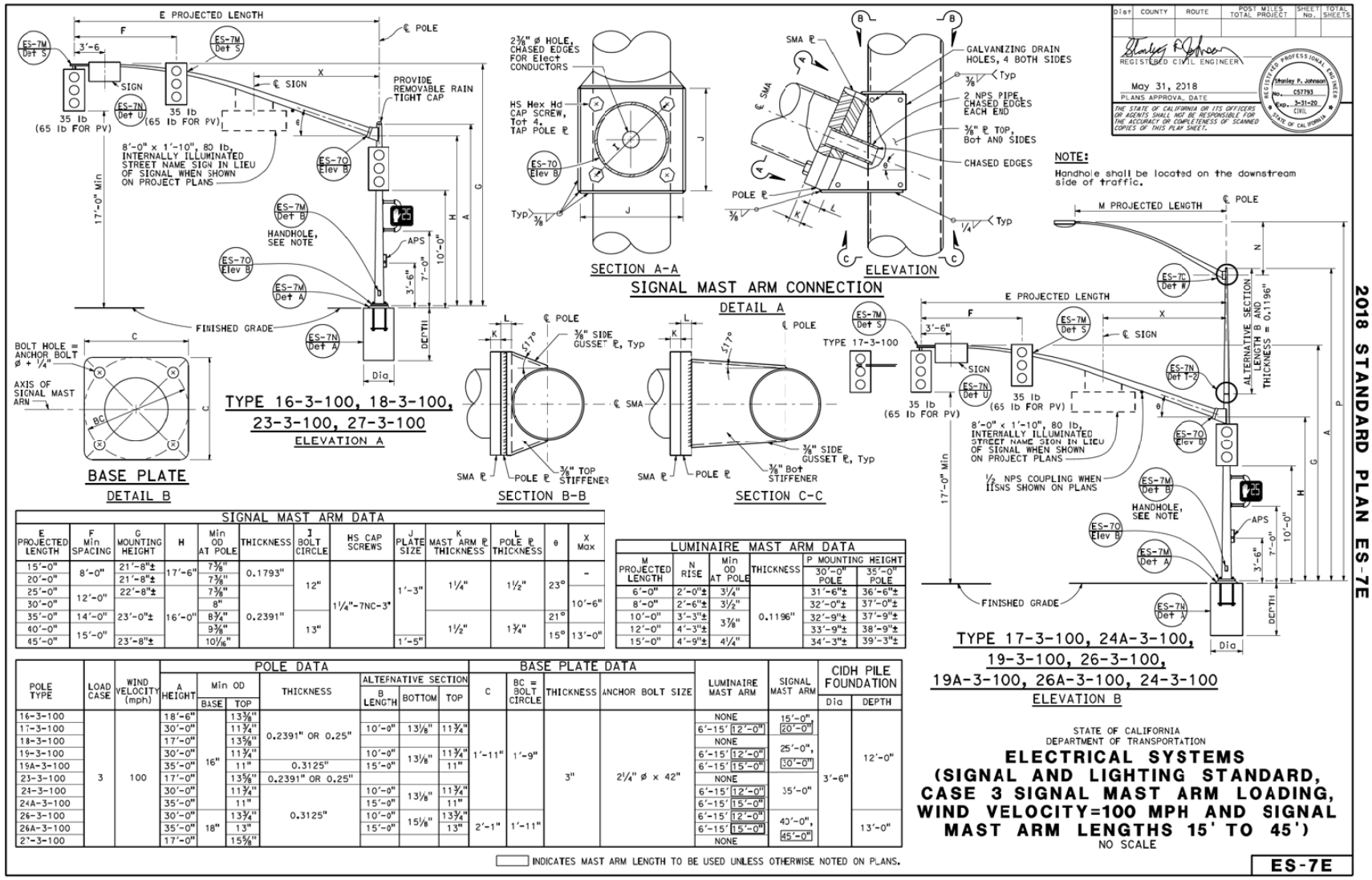
NO SCALE

RSP ES-7C DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-7C DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 517 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7C

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7C

7-6-18



Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-20 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA

E PROJECTED LENGTH	F Min SPACING	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	J BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	K MAST ARM ℄ THICKNESS	L POLE ℄ THICKNESS	θ	X Max
15'-0"	8'-0"	21'-8"±	17'-6"	7 3/8"	0.1793"	12"	1 1/4"-7NC-3*	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	23°	-
20'-0"		21'-8"±		7 3/8"							
25'-0"	12'-0"	22'-8"±		7 3/8"							
30'-0"				8"							10'-6"
35'-0"	14'-0"	23'-0"±	16'-0"	8 3/4"	0.2391"	13"		1 1/2"	1 3/4"	21°	
40'-0"	15'-0"			9 3/8"						15°	13'-0"
45'-0"		23'-8"±		10 1/16"							

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA

M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	ALTERNATIVE SECTION BOTTOM	ALTERNATIVE SECTION TOP	BASE PLATE DATA C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DEPTH
16-3-100	3	100	18'-6"	16"	13 3/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"	10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"	1'-11"	1'-9"	3"	2 1/4" ø x 42"	NONE	15'-0", 20'-0"	3'-6"	12'-0"
17-3-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"									6'-15' 12'-0"			
18-3-100			17'-0"		13 3/8"									NONE	25'-0", 30'-0"		
19-3-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"		10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
19A-3-100			35'-0"		11"	0.3125"	15'-0"		11"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
23-3-100			17'-0"		13 5/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"								NONE	35'-0"		
24-3-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"		10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
24A-3-100			35'-0"		11"		15'-0"		11"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
26-3-100			30'-0"	18"	13 3/4"	0.3125"	10'-0"	15 1/8"	13 3/4"	2'-1"	1'-11"			6'-15' 12'-0"	40'-0", 45'-0"		13'-0"
26A-3-100			35'-0"		13"		15'-0"		13"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
27-3-100			17'-0"		15 5/8"									NONE			

☐ INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 3 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 15' TO 45')

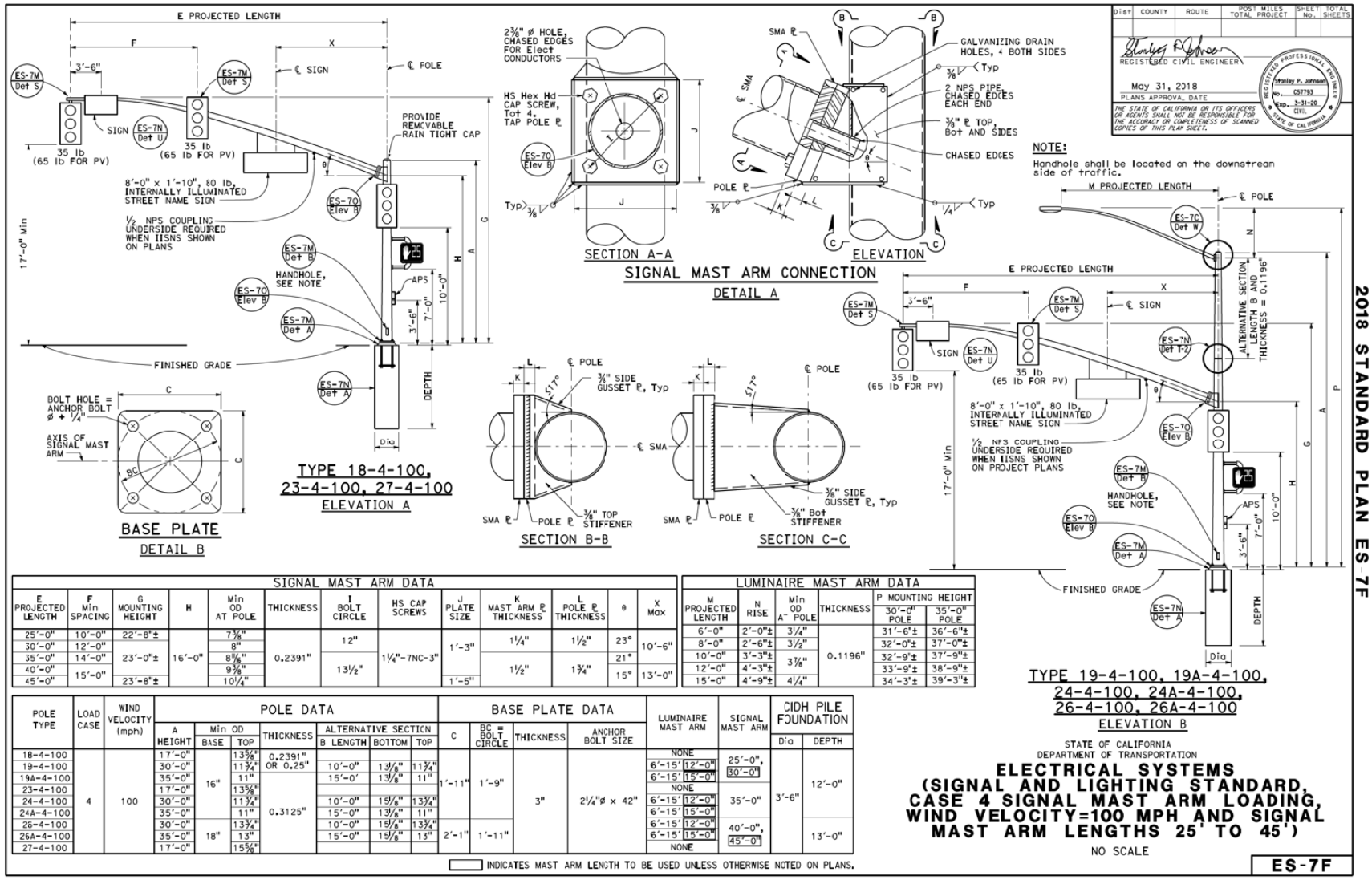
NO SCALE

ES-7E

1-30-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN ES-7E

Return to Table of Contents



SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA

E PROJECTED LENGTH	F Min SPACING	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℄ THICKNESS	L POLE ℄ THICKNESS	θ	X Max
25'-0"	10'-0"	22'-8"±	16'-0"	7⅜"	0.2391"	12"	1¼"-7NC-3"	1'-3"	1¼"	1½"	23°	10'-6"
30'-0"	12'-0"			8"								
35'-0"	14'-0"	23'-0"±		8⅝"		13½"			1½"	1¾"	21°	
40'-0"	15'-0"			9⅜"				1'-5"			15°	13'-0"
45'-0"		23'-8"±		10¼"								

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA

M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD A" POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3½"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3⅞"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4¼"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	ALTERNATIVE SECTION BOTTOM	ALTERNATIVE SECTION TOP	BASE PLATE DATA C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DEPTH
18-4-100	4	100	17'-0"	16"	13⅝"	0.2391" OR 0.25"				1'-11"	1'-9"	3"	2¼"ø x 42"	NONE	25'-0", 30'-0"	3'-6"	12'-0"
19-4-100			30'-0"		11¼"		10'-0"	1⅜"	11¼"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
19A-4-100			35'-0"		11"		15'-0'	1⅜"	11"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
23-4-100			17'-0"		13⅝"	0.3125"								NONE	35'-0"		
24-4-100			30'-0"		11¼"		10'-0"	1⅝"	13¾"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
24A-4-100			35'-0"		11"		15'-0"	1⅜"	11"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
26-4-100			30'-0"	18"	13¾"		10'-0"	1⅝"	13¾"	2'-1"	1'-11"			6'-15' 12'-0"	40'-0", 45'-0"		13'-0"
26A-4-100			35'-0"		13"		15'-0"	1⅝"	13"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
27-4-100			17'-0"		15⅝"									NONE			

INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 4 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 25' TO 45')

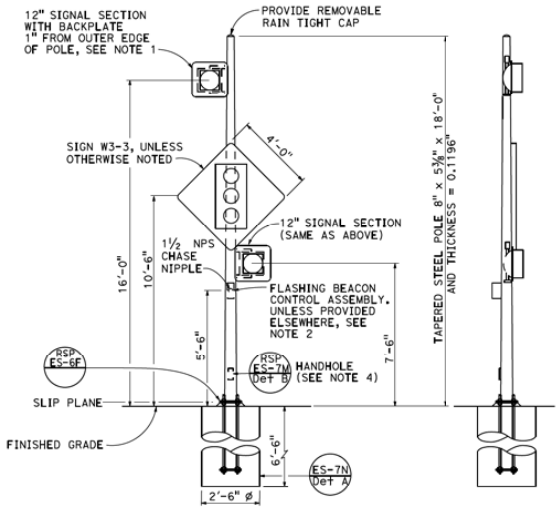
NO SCALE

ES-7F

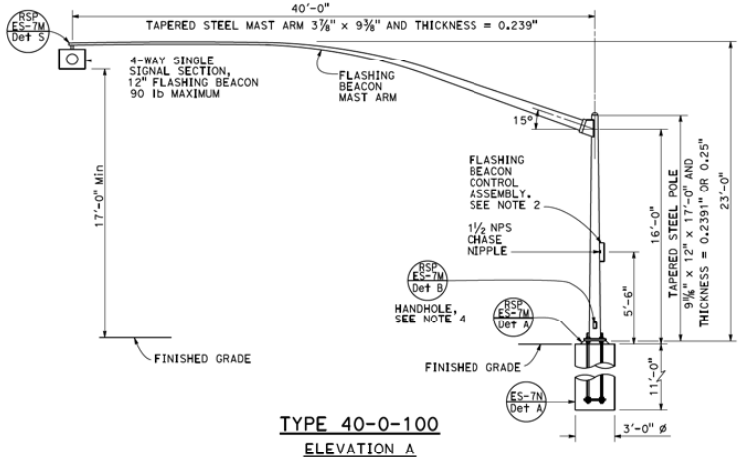
1-30-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN ES-7F

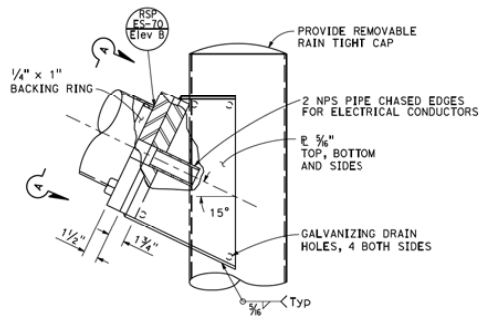
Return to Table of Contents



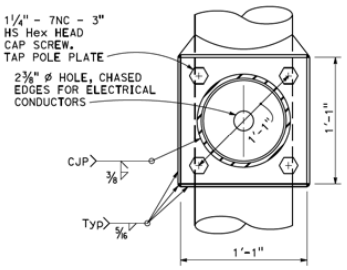
TYPE 15-FBS
FLASHING BEACON WITH SLIP BASE INSTALLATION
DETAIL A



TYPE 40-0-100
ELEVATION A

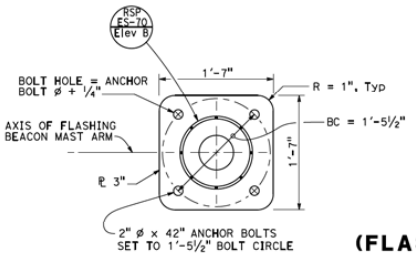


ELEVATION B

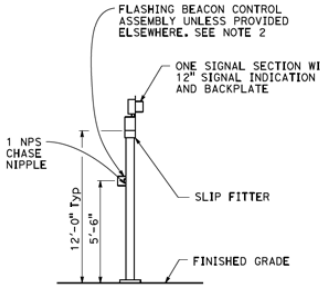


VIEW A-A

FLASHING BEACON MAST ARM CONNECTION DETAIL
DETAIL B



BASE PLATE
DETAIL C



TYPE 1-A, 1-C, AND 1-D
FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION

DETAIL D
See Note 5

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-20
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan ES-4A and Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-4D for attachment fitting details.
2. For wiring diagram, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-14B.
3. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-7M and Standard Plan ES-7N.
4. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
5. See project plans for type of standard to be installed.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
(FLASHING BEACON ON A TYPE 1, TYPE 15-FBS, AND TYPE 40 STANDARD)

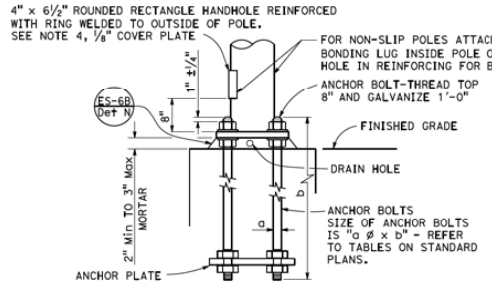
NO SCALE

RSP ES-7J DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-7J DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 523 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

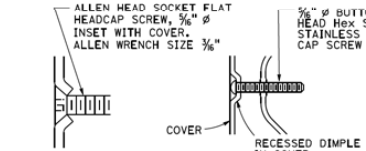
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7J

6-14-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7J

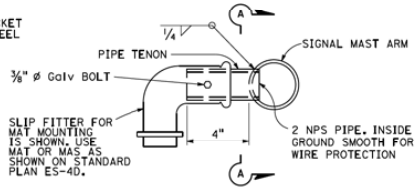


HANDHOLE AND ANCHORAGE
DETAIL A

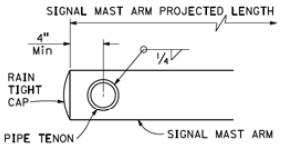


TYPICAL DETAIL
DETAIL B-1

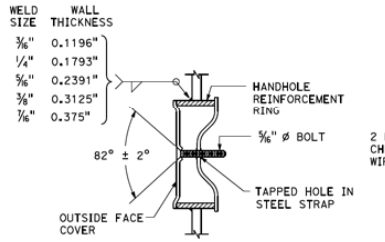
ALTERNATIVE DETAIL
DETAIL B-2



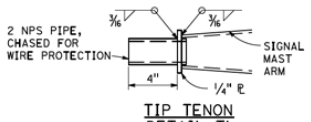
SIDE TENON
DETAIL S-1



SECTION A-A

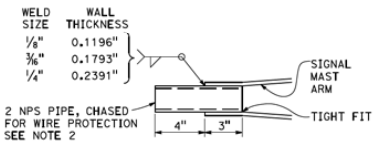


TAMPER RESISTANT HANDHOLE COVER
DETAIL B

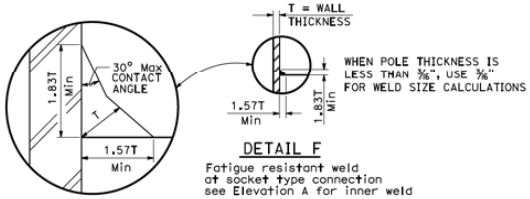


TIP TENON
DETAIL TL
This detail supersedes Detail S when so designated

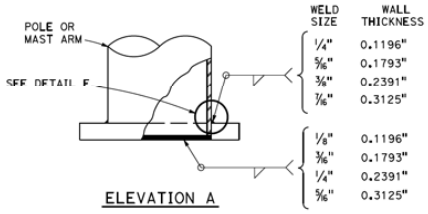
PIPE TENONS
DETAIL S



TIP TENON
DETAIL TS



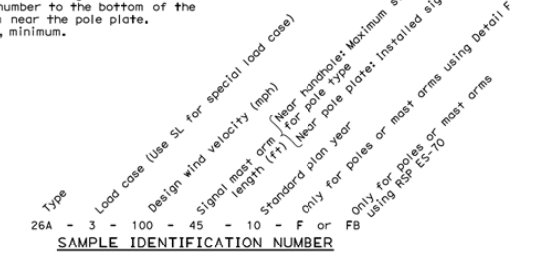
DETAIL F
Fatigue resistant weld at socket type connection see Elevation A for inner weld



ELEVATION A

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

1. Attach a stamped metal tag with pole's identification number above the handhole. ¼" high number, minimum.
2. Attach a stamped metal tag with mast arm's identification number to the bottom of the signal mast arm near the pole plate. ¼" high number, minimum.



SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

NOTES:

1. Provide a Hex nut, leveling nut and 2 washers for each bolt.
2. Luminaire mast arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes, taper of 0.1375" to 0.143-inch per foot with an end section 2⅜" OD for mounting hardware. Extensions of 2 NPS Standard pipe and 7" long may be used at the option of the manufacturer. When low pressure sodium luminaires are required, the extension shall be 1'-3".
3. Signal mast arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes, maximum taper 0.143-inch per foot.
4. Handhole reinforcement ring shall be ¼" x 2" for 0.1196" to 0.2391" thick poles, ⅜" x 2" for 0.3125" to 0.375" thick poles.
5. Handholes shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
6. Detail F, fatigue resistant weld, is required at socket welded signal mast arm plate and pole base plate.
7. Cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method ⅓ turn from a snug tight condition. No washer will be required.
8. Outside diameter, wall thickness, and corresponding section properties of poles and mast arms as shown in the Standard Plans are minimums. Unless otherwise specified, alternative sections shall require approval by the Engineer.
9. Design: AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Support for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition. Basic Wind Speed = 100 mph (3 seconds gust). Yearly Mean Wind Velocity = 15.6 mph.
10. Materials (Structural steel):
    fy = 55,000 psi (tapered steel tube and anchor bolts)
    fy = 50,000 psi (unless otherwise noted)
11. Materials (Reinforced concrete):
    f'c = 3,625 psi
    fy = 60,000 psi

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-20 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, DETAIL No. 1)

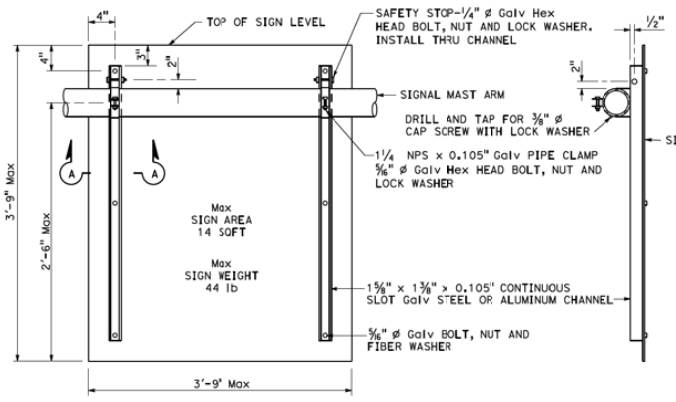
NO SCALE

RSP ES-7M DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-7M DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 526 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

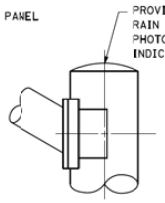
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7M

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7M

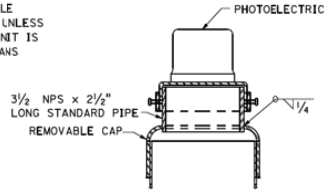
5-31-18



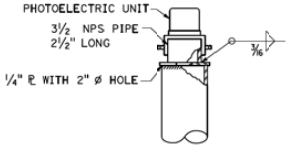
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
DETAIL U



STANDARD TOP
DETAIL B-1

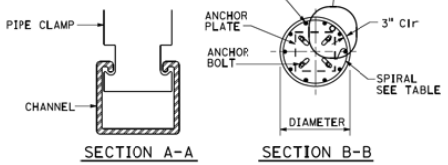


MOUNTING ADAPTER FOR PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
DETAIL B-2

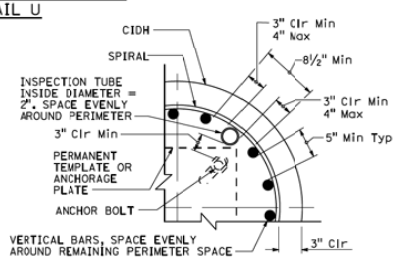


ALTERNATIVE MOUNTING ADAPTER
DETAIL B-3

POLE TOP DETAILS
DETAIL B



SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B

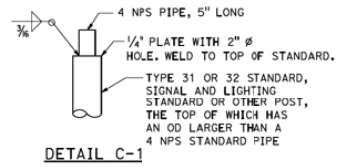


INSPECTION TUBE PLACEMENT
DETAIL I

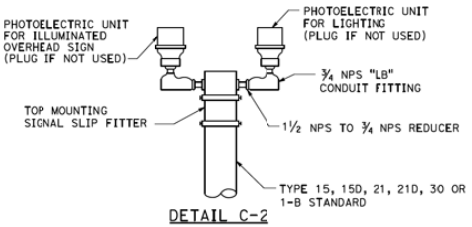
CIDH REINFORCING AND INSPECTION TUBE SCHEDULE

CIDH DIAMETER	VERTICAL BARS	SPIRAL	INSPECTION TUBE
2 ft	8-#5	#4 AT 6	2
2.5 ft	10-#6	#5 AT 6	4*
3 ft	12-#7		
3.5 ft	14-#8		4
4 ft	13-#9	2-#4 AT 7	5
4.5 ft	18-#9	2-#5 AT 7	5
5 ft	22-#10	2-#5 AT 7	6
6 ft	26-#11	2-#6 AT 7	7

* FOR SLIP BASE VERSIONS WITH 3 ANCHOR BOLTS USE 3 INSPECTION TUBES.

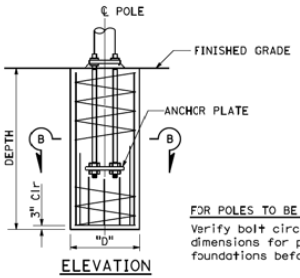


DETAIL C-1



DETAIL C-2

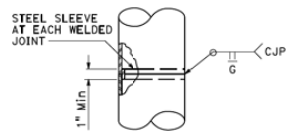
DUAL PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT MOUNTING DETAIL
DETAIL C



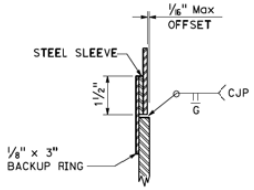
ELEVATION

FOR POLES TO BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING FOUNDATION:
Verify bolt circles, anchor bolt sizes and dependent dimensions for poles to be installed on existing foundations before fabricating the poles.

CAST-IN-DRILLED-HOLE PILE FOUNDATION, REINFORCED PILE
DETAIL A



FOR UNIFORM TUBE THICKNESS
DETAIL T-1



AT TUBE THICKNESS CHANGE
DETAIL T-2

POLE SPLICES
DETAIL T

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, DETAIL No. 2)

NO SCALE

ES-7N

2018 STANDARD PLAN ES-7N

1-30-18

Return to Table of Contents

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

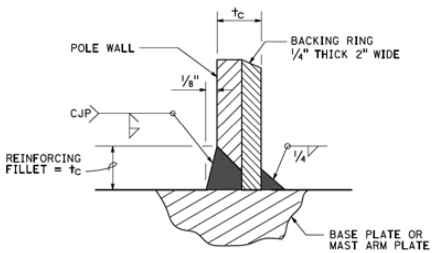
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

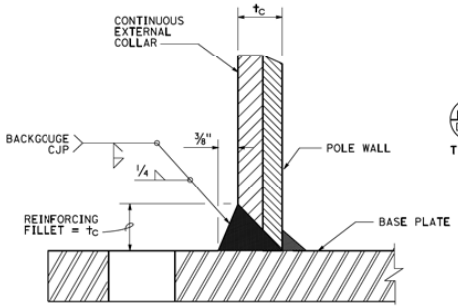
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-20
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

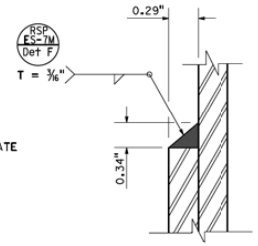
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



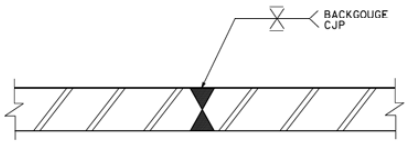
DETAIL B



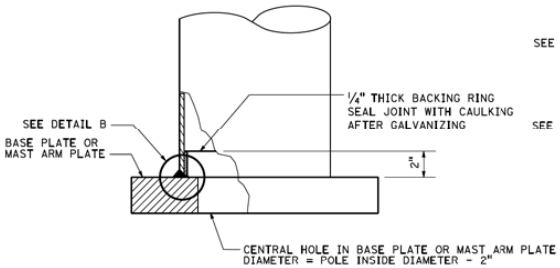
DETAIL C1



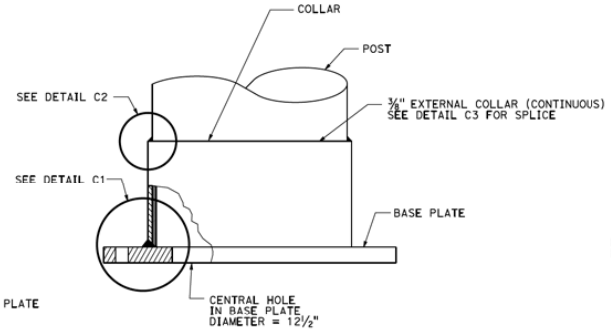
DETAIL C2



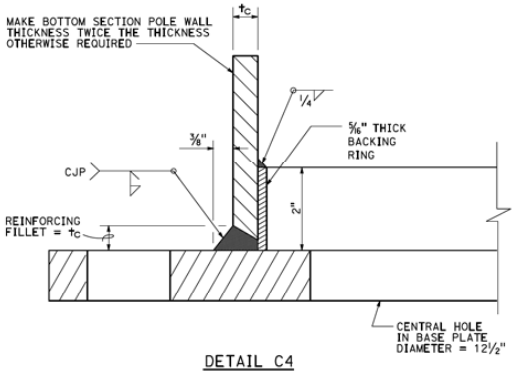
DETAIL C3



ELEVATION B



ELEVATION C
For alternative base, see Detail C4



DETAIL C4

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, DETAIL No. 3)

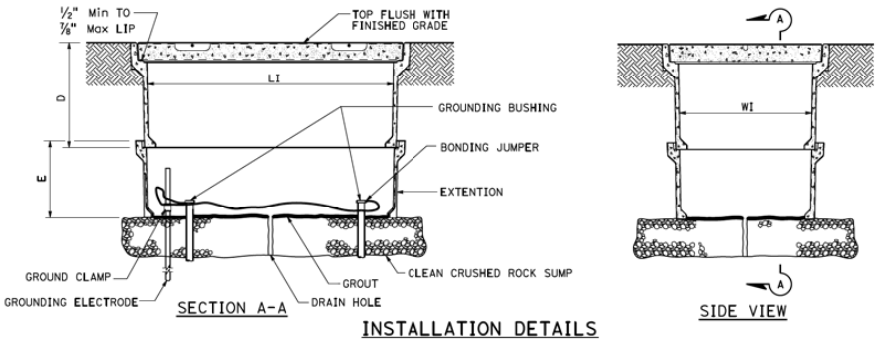
NO SCALE

RSP ES-7O DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-7O
DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 528 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

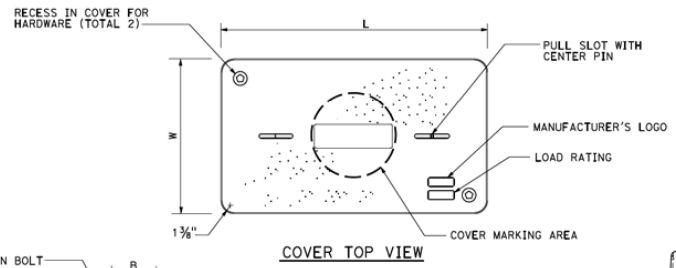
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7O

5-16-18

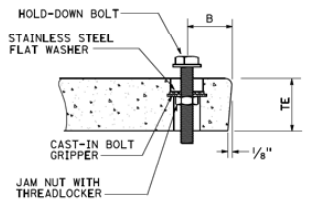
2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7O



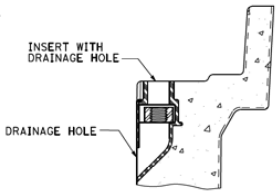
INSTALLATION DETAILS
DETAIL A



COVER TOP VIEW



TYPICAL COVER CAPTIVE BOLT
OR SIMILAR



TYPICAL THREADED INSERT
OR SIMILAR

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS TABLE										
PULL BOX						COVER				
PULL BOX TYPE	MINIMUM DEPTH BOX (D)	MINIMUM DEPTH EXTENSION (E)	MAXIMUM WEIGHT	LI Min	WI Min	TE	B	L	W	MAXIMUM WEIGHT
No. 3½	12"	N/A	40 lb	1'-2⅜"	9"	1⅝"-1¾"	1¾"	1'-3¼" - 1'-3⅜"	10" - 10⅛"	30 lb
No. 5	12"	10"	65 lb	1'-8"	11"	2"	1¾"	1'-11¼"	1'-1¾"	60 lb
No. 6	12"	10"	70 lb	2'-4¼"	1'-3¼"	2"	2"	2'-6½"	1'-5½"	95 lb

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

H.R.J
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
October 18, 2019
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (NON-TRAFFIC PULL BOX)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-8A DATED OCTOBER 18, 2019 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-8A DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 532 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8A

7-17-19

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

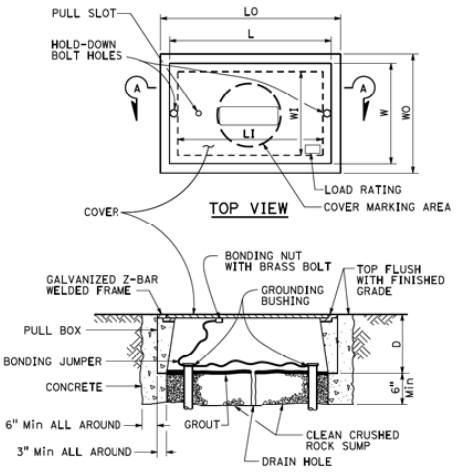
H.R.J
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp. 12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

October 18, 2019
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION A-A

No. 3½(T), No. 5(T), AND No. 6(T) TRAFFIC PULL BOX

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS TABLE								
			PULL BOX				COVER	
PULL BOX TYPE	MINIMUM THICKNESS	MINIMUM DEPTH D	LO	LI	WO	WI	L	W
No. 3½(T)	1½"	1'-0"	1'-10" - 1'-11"	1'-5" - 1'-6½"	1'-3" - 1'-4"	10" - 1'-0"	1'-8" - 1'-8½"	1'-1" - 1'-2"
No. 5(T)	1¾"	1'-0"	2'-5" - 2'-6"	2'-0" - 2'-1"	1'-6" - 1'-7"	1'-1" - 1'-2"	2'-3" - 2'-3½"	1'-4" - 1'-4½"
No. 6(T)	2"	1'-0"	2'-11" - 3'-1"	2'-6" - 2'-7"	1'-10" - 2'-0"	1'-5" - 1'-6"	2'-9" - 2'-9½"	1'-8" - 1'-8½"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (TRAFFIC PULL BOX)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-8B DATED OCTOBER 18, 2019 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-8B DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 533 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8B

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8B

6-17-19

NOTE:
Curves represent the minimum maintained illuminance (FC).

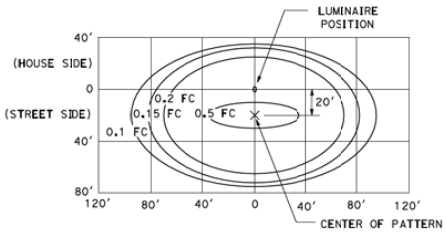
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

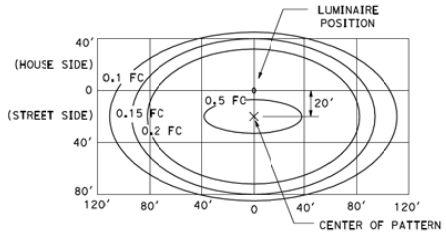
Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp.12-31-19
ELECTRICAL

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

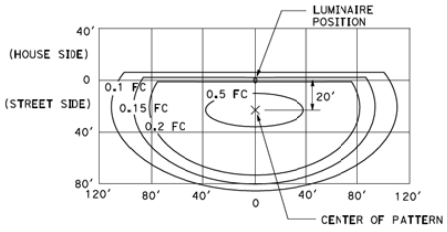
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



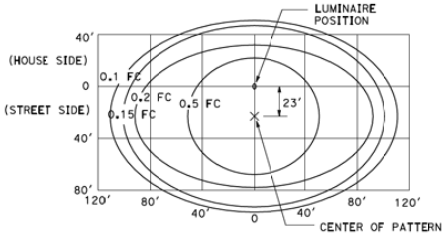
ROADWAY 1
34' Mounting Height
165 W (Max)



ROADWAY 2
40' Mounting Height
235 W (Max)



ROADWAY 3
40' Mounting Height
with back side control
235 W (Max)



ROADWAY 4
40' Mounting Height
300 W (Max)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVES)

NO SCALE

ES-10A

1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

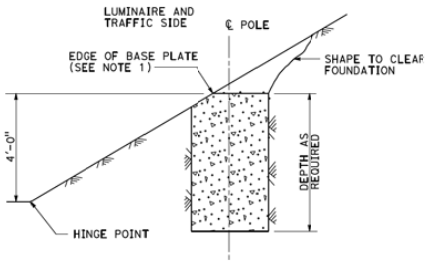
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

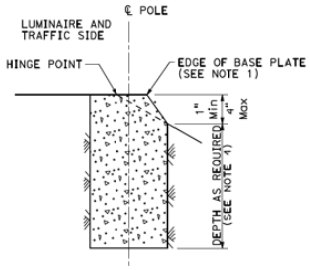
May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

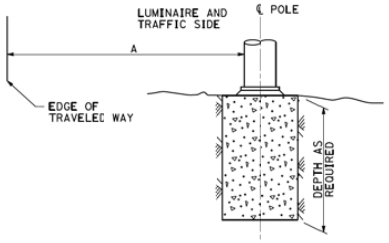
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-20
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



CUT SLOPES
STEEPER THAN 4:1,
LESS THAN 2:1
DETAIL A-1
See Note 2 and 3



FILL SLOPES
STEEPER THAN 4:1,
LESS THAN 2:1
DETAIL A-2
See Note 2 and 3



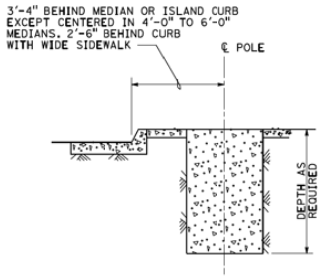
FLAT SECTIONS, CUT OR FILL SLOPES
4:1 OR FLATTER
DETAIL A-3
See Note 2

STANDARD TYPE	SETBACK (DIMENSION A)
32	30'-0" (Min)
31	20'-0" (Min)
15, 15D, 15-SE, 21, 21D, 30	ARM LENGTH (Min)

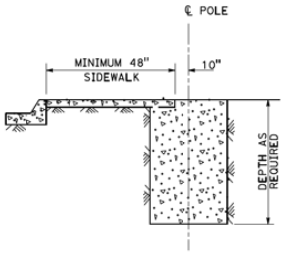
FOUNDATIONS ADJACENT TO ALL ROADWAYS EXCEPT IN SIDEWALK, MEDIAN AND ISLAND AREAS
DETAIL A

NOTES:

1. Where a portion of the foundation is above grade, the top edges shall have a 1" chamfer.
2. Slopes shall be horizontal to vertical ratio (Horizontal : Vertical).
3. Horizontal setbacks on cut and fill slopes steeper than 4:1 shall not exceed the distance shown for flat sections.
4. CIDH embedment depth shall be increased beyond standard depths by the diameter of the CIDH.



MEDIAN, ISLAND
OR WIDE SIDEWALK
DETAIL B-1
7' Wide and wider



NARROW SIDEWALK
DETAIL B-2
Less than 7' wide

FOUNDATIONS IN SIDEWALK, MEDIAN AND ISLAND AREAS
DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

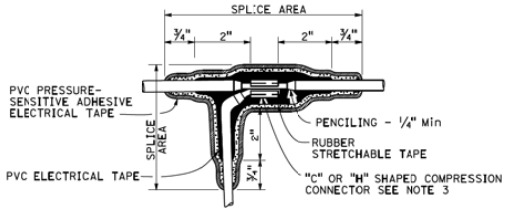
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FOUNDATION INSTALLATIONS)

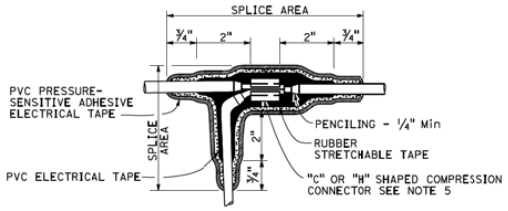
NO SCALE

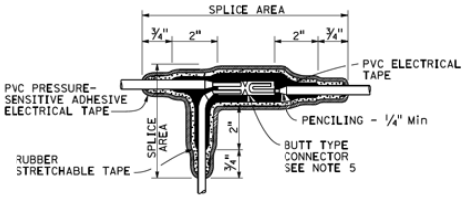
ES-11

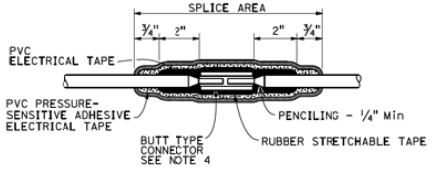
1-26-18

Return to Table of Contents

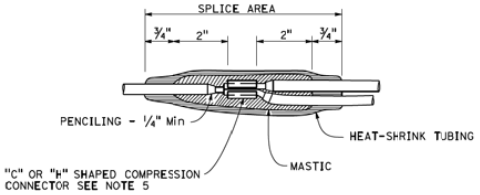


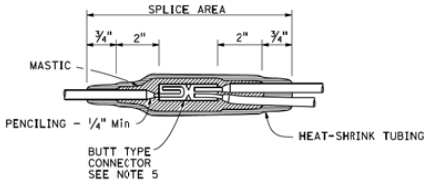


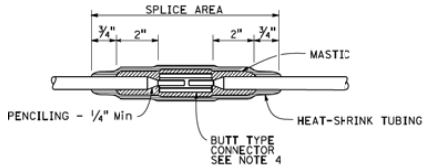




TYPICAL SPLICE INSULATION METHOD B







TYPICAL SPLICE INSULATION HEAT-SHRINK TUBING

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Hamid Zolfaghari No. E15636 Exp.12-31-19 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTES:

1. Dimensions are minimum.
2. Rubber tapes shall be rolled after application.
3. Between 1 free-end and 1 through conductor.
4. Between 2 free-end conductors.
5. Between 3 free-end conductors.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SPLICE INSULATION METHODS DETAILS)

NO SCALE

ES-13A

1-26-18

2018 STANDARD PLAN ES-13A

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

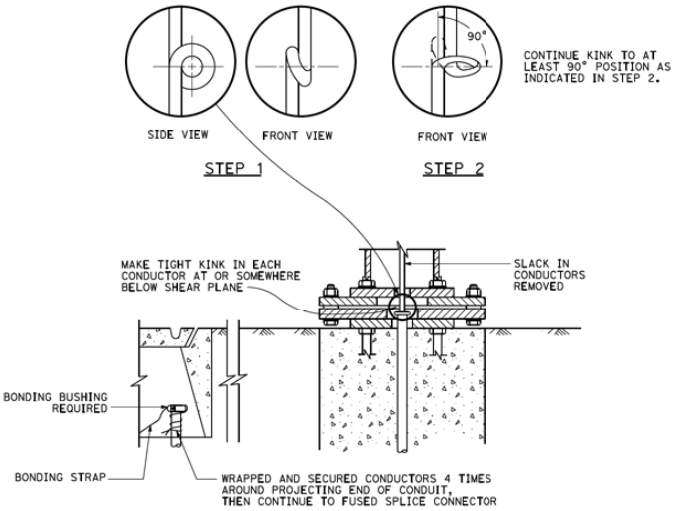
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp. 12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

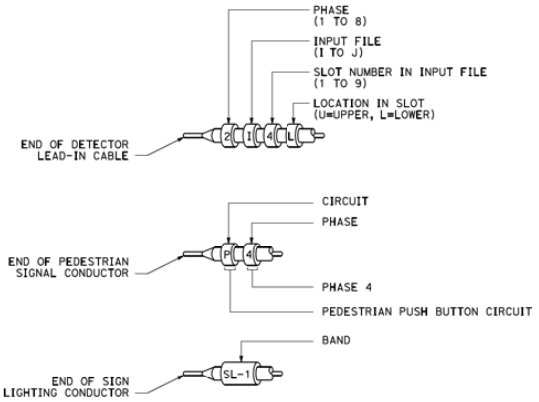
October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



KINKING DETAIL FOR
SLIP BASE STANDARDS
DETAIL A



TYPICAL BANDING DETAILS
DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (KINKING AND BANDING DETAIL)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-13B DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-13B DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 545 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-13B

5-29-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-13B

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

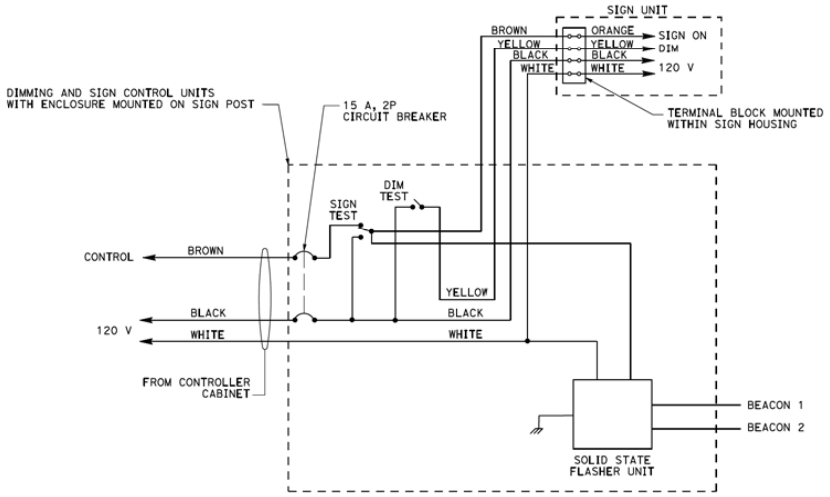
H.R.J.
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Hamid Zolfaghari
No. E15636
Exp. 12-31-19
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

October 19, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

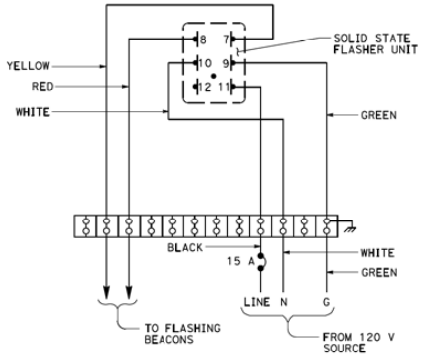


WIRING DIAGRAM
EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
DETAIL A

THE FLASHER SHALL MATE WITH A CINCH-JONES SOCKET S-406-SB OR EQUAL AND CONNECTED AS FOLLOWS:

PIN	CIRCUIT	PIN	CIRCUIT
7	LOAD	10	NEUTRAL
8	LOAD	11	LINE
9	CHASSIS GROUND	12	NOT USED

CONNECTOR SOCKET
SOLID STATE FLASHER UNIT



WIRING DIAGRAM
FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY
DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (EMS AND FBCA WIRING DIAGRAMS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-14B DATED OCTOBER 19, 2018 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-14B DATED MAY 31, 2018 - PAGE 547 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2018.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-14B

4-26-18

2018 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-14B

Appendix C

Caltrans Encroachment Permit

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT

TR-0120 (REV 6/2012)

Permit No.	
0320-NSN0131	
Dist/Co/Rte/PM	
03-ED-50 PM R3.25 to ED-50 PM R3.25	
Date	
November 25, 2020	
Fee Paid	Deposit
$ Exempt	$ N/A
Performance Bond Amount (1)	Payment Bond Amount (2)
$ N/A	$ N/A
Bond Company	
Bond Number (1)	Bond Number (2)

In compliance with (Check one):

- ☒ Your application of March 10, 2020
- ☐ Utility Notice No. _____ of _____
- ☐ Agreement No. _____ of _____
- ☐ R/W Contract No. _____ of _____

TO: County of El Dorado

2441 Headington Road
Placerville, CA 95667
Attn: Chandra Ghimire
530-621-5998

RECEIVED
DEC 16 2020
EL DORADO COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

, **PERMITTEE**

and subject to the following, PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED to:

To install a new signal at the intersection of US Highway 50 eastbound off- ramp and Bass Lake Road in El Dorado Hills along with the removal of existing street light poles and foundations, abandonment of existing conduits, foundation for new signal poles, new signal poles, conduits, loops, electrical service enclosures, controller cabinet new road signs and removal and application of new striping and pavement markings as shown on the attached plans received on July 29, 2020. In addition to th General and Special Provisions the following conditions apply:

1. Permittee must arrange the onsite pre-construction meeting with the Caltrans representative a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to the start of work to discuss scope of work, schedule, and Traffic Control Plans (TCP).

----------Continue on Page 2----------

THIS PERMIT IS NOT A PROPERTY RIGHT AND DOES NOT TRANSFER WITH THE PROPERTY TO A NEW OWNER.

The following attachments are also included as part of this permit *(Check applicable)*:

☒ Yes	☐ No	General Provisions
☐ Yes	☒ No	Utility Maintenance Provisions
☒ Yes	☐ No	Special Provisions **T-9, T-10, T-14, TR-0405, CEM-3101, TR-0400**
☐ Yes	☒ No	A Cal-OSHA permit, if required: Permit No. _____
☐ Yes	☒ No	As-Built Plans Submittal Route Slip for Locally Advertised Projects
☐ Yes	☒ No	Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan

In addition to fee, the permittee will be billed actual costs for:

☒ Yes	☐ No	Review
☒ Yes	☐ No	Inspection
☒ Yes		Field work

(If any Caltrans effort expended)

☐ Yes ☒ No The information in the environmental documentation has been reviewed and considered prior to approval of this permit.

This permit is void unless the work is completed before December 1, 2021

This permit is to be strictly construed and no other work other than specifically mentioned is hereby authorized.
No project work shall be commenced until all other necessary permits and environmental clearances have been obtained

Mali Karimi, Permit Inspector

cc: Steve Hardie, Sunrise Maint. Region

APPROVED:

AMARJEET BENIPAL, District Director

BY: Hikmat Bsaibess

HIKMAT BSAIBESS, District Permit Engineer

ADA Notice For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

FM91 1436

PERMISSIONS Conditions Continued:

2. Maintenance agreement should be completed before the board meeting in January 2021.

3. Permittee is required to supply an independent Electrical Inspector for all electrical work within the State right of way.

4. A CEM-3101 (Notice of Material to be Used) must be submitted for all the signal electrical components (poles, mast arms. luminaries. conduit, conductors, bolts, video detection components etc. within Caltarns right of way. This form and a copy of the permit must be submitted to Material Engineering and Testing Services (METS) per the contact information provided on the bottom left corner of the form and to the Caltrans representative listed on the permit.

5. Notwithstanding General Provision #4, your contractor must obtain an encroachment permit (double permit) prior to starting work. The following items must be submitted at the time when the contractor applies for a double permit.
   a. A deposit of $492.00 addressed to Caltrans.
   b. Signed and stamped traffic control plans (TCP) by a registered civil Engineer.
   c. A copy of WPCDs (Water Pollution Control Drawing) that shows the location of the all temporary BMPs (Best Management Practice) used in this project during construction.
   d. A check in the amount of $1560.79 for the cost of State furnished materials.

6. General Provision #22 - As-Built Plans is hereby invoked as a requirement for this permit. The permittee, or their contractor, must provide a complete set of "As-Built" plans to the Department representative within 30 days from completion of the project.

7. Permittee must provide Post Construction Certification of Compliance with Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Form TR-0405.

8. Traffic control must be placed, maintained, and performed by a California C-31 Construction Zone Traffic Control Contractor and be in accordance with the latest edition of CA MUTCD and Caltrans standards.

9. Shoulder/Lane closure requests (including "Road Work Ahead" type signs in shoulder) must be submitted to the Caltrans representative via email (with the form filled out) by NOON on the Monday preceding the week of planned work, i.e. if you need a closure for a Friday, you must make that request on the Monday of the preceding week (11 days prior). Requests received after NOON on Monday will not be processed until the following Monday.

10. Lane or shoulder closures are not authorized unless approved by Caltrans' Traffic Management Center (TMC). All closures and canceled closures must be called in to TMC dispatch at 916-859-7900 at the beginning and end of each scheduled closure. Failure to do so could result in denial of future closure requests.

11. Permittee must keep a log of all closures called in to TMC (10-97 closure up, 10-98 closure down, and 10-22 canceled closure), and the name of the dispatch person at the TMC. A copy of the log must be provided via e-mail to the Caltrans representative at the end of each week, no later than close of business on Friday.

12. Caltrans is not a member of USA (Underground Service Alert). It is the responsibility of the permittee to locate and protect all Caltrans' facilities, including, but not limited to, traffic loops within the project limits. Your attention is directed to Provision #31 for restoration and repair of any damages to Caltrans' facilities.

13. Any painted markings shall be made with water-soluble paint.

14. Caltrans compaction requirement shall be reflected on the plans.

15. When work is complete, the area shall be left in a neat condition and to the satisfaction of Caltrans representative. All surplus material shall be disposed outside the state right of way.

The Caltrans representative's contact information is:
Mali Karimi - Cell: (916) 709-1744, Email: mali.karimi@dot.ca.gov

1. **AUTHORITY:** The California Department of Transportation ("Department") has authority to issue encroachment permits under Division 1, Chapter 3, Article 1, Sections 660 through 734 of the Streets and Highways Code.
2. **REVOCATION:** Encroachment permits are revocable on five (5) business days' notice unless otherwise stated on the permit and except as provided by law for public corporations, franchise holders, and utilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in an emergency situation as determined by the Department, an encroachment permit may be revoked immediately. These General Provisions and any applicable Special Provisions are subject to modification or abrogation by the Department at any time. Permittees' joint use agreements, franchise rights, reserved rights or any other agreements for operating purposes in State of California ("State") highway right-of-way may be exceptions to this revocation.
3. **DENIAL FOR NONPAYMENT OF FEES:** Failure to pay encroachment permit fees when due may result in rejection of future applications and denial of encroachment permits.
4. **ASSIGNMENT:** This encroachment permit allows only the Permittee or Permittee's authorized agent to work within or encroach upon the State Highway System, and the Permittee may not assign this permit.
5. **ACCEPTANCE OF PROVISIONS:** Permittee understands and agrees to accept and comply with these General Provisions, the Special Provisions, any and all terms and/or conditions contained in or incorporated into the encroachment permit, and all attachments to the encroachment permit (collectively "the Permit Conditions"), for any encroachment, work, and/or activity to be performed under this encroachment permit and/or under color of authority of this encroachment permit. Permittee understands and agrees the Permit Conditions are applicable to and enforceable against Permittee as long as the encroachment remains in, under, or over any part of the State Highway System.
6. **BEGINNING OF WORK:** When traffic is not impacted (see General Provision Number 35), the Permittee must notify the Department's representative two (2) business days before starting permitted work. Permittee must notify the Department's representative if the work is to be interrupted for a period of five (5) business days or more, unless otherwise agreed upon. All work must be performed on weekdays during regular work hours, excluding holidays, unless otherwise specified in this encroachment permit.
7. **STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION:** All work performed within State highway right-of-way must conform to all applicable Departmental construction standards including but not limited to: Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, Project Development Procedures Manual, Highway Design Manual and Special Provisions.

   Other than as expressly provided by these General Provisions, the Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, and other applicable Departmental standards, nothing in these General Provisions is intended to give any third party any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim with respect to these General Provisions or any provision herein. These General Provisions are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Permittee and the Department.

   Where reference is made in such standards to "Contractor" and "Engineer," these are amended to be read as "Permittee" and "Department's representative," respectively, for purposes of this encroachment permit.
8. **PLAN CHANGES:** Deviations from plans, specifications, and/or the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 are not allowed without prior approval from the Department's representative.
9. **INSPECTION AND APPROVAL:** All work is subject to monitoring and inspection. Upon completion of work, Permittee must request a final inspection for acceptance and approval by the Department. The local public agency Permittee must not give final construction approval to its contractor until final acceptance and approval by the Department is obtained.
10. **PERMIT AT WORKSITE:** Permittee must keep the permit package or a copy thereof at the work site at all times and must show it upon request to any Department representative or law enforcement officer. If the permit package, or a copy thereof, is not kept and made available at the work site at all times, the work must be suspended.
11. **CONFLICTING ENCROACHMENTS:** Permittee must yield start of work to ongoing, prior authorized work adjacent to or within the limits of the Permittee's project site. When existing encroachments conflict with Permittee's work, the Permittee must bear all cost for rearrangements (e.g., relocation, alteration, removal, etc.).
12. **PERMITS FROM OTHER AGENCIES:** This encroachment permit is invalidated if the Permittee has not obtained all permits necessary and required by law, including but not limited to permits from the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA), or any other public agency having jurisdiction. Permittee warrants all such permits have been obtained before beginning work under this encroachment permit.
13. **PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST SAFETY:** A safe minimum continuous passageway of four (4) feet must be maintained through the work area at existing pedestrian or bicycle facilities. At no time must pedestrians be diverted onto a portion of the street used for vehicular traffic. At locations where safe alternate passageways cannot be provided, appropriate signs and barricades must be installed at the limits of construction and in advance of the limits of construction at the nearest

crosswalk or intersection to detour pedestrians to facilities across the street. Attention is directed to Section 7-1.04, Public Safety, of the Department's Standard Specifications.

14. **PUBLIC TRAFFIC CONTROL:** As required by law, the Permittee must provide traffic control protection, warning signs, lights, safety devices, etc., and take all other measures necessary for the traveling public's safety. While providing traffic control, the needs of all road users, including but not limited to motorists, bicyclists and pedestrians, including persons with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, must be an essential part of the work activity.
    Lane and/or shoulder closures must comply with the Department's Standard Specifications and Standard Plans for traffic control systems, and with the applicable Special Provisions. Where issues are not addressed in the Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, and/or Special Provisions, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control) must be followed.
15. **MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH TRAFFIC:** Permittee must plan and conduct work so as to create the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public, such that traffic is not unreasonably delayed.
16. **STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS:** The storage of equipment or materials is not allowed within State highway right-of-way, unless specified within the Special Provisions of this encroachment permit. If encroachment permit Special Provisions allow for the storage of equipment or materials within the State highway right-of-way, the equipment and material storage must also comply with Section 7-1.04, Public Safety, of the Department's Standard Specifications.
17. **CARE OF DRAINAGE:** Permittee must provide alternate drainage for any work interfering with an existing drainage facility in compliance with the Department's Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, and/or as directed by the Department's representative.
18. **RESTORATION AND REPAIRS IN STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY:** Permittee is responsible for restoration and repair of State highway right-of-way resulting from permitted work (Streets and Highways Code, section 670 et seq.).
19. **STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY CLEAN UP:** Upon completion of work, Permittee must remove and dispose of all scraps, refuse, brush, timber, materials, etc. off the State highway right-of-way. The aesthetics of the highway must be as it was before work started or better.
20. **COST OF WORK:** Unless stated otherwise in the encroachment permit or a separate written agreement with the Department, the Permittee must bear all costs incurred for work within the State highway right-of-way and waives all claims for indemnification or contribution from the State, the Department, and from the Directors, officers, and employees of the State and/or the Department.
21. **ACTUAL COST BILLING:** When specified in the permit, the Department will bill the Permittee actual costs at the currently set Standard Hourly Rate for encroachment permits.
22. **AS-BUILT PLANS:** When required, Permittee must submit one (1) set of folded as-built plans within thirty (30) calendar days after completion and acceptance of work in compliance with requirements listed as follows:
    a) Upon completion of the work provided herein, the Permittee must submit a paper set of As-Built plans to the Department's representative.
    b) All changes in the work will be shown on the plans, as issued with the permit, including changes approved by Encroachment Permit Rider.
    c) The plans are to be prominently stamped or otherwise noted "AS-BUILT" by the Permittee's representative who was responsible for overseeing the work. Any original plan that was approved with a Department stamp, or by signature of the Department's representative, must be used for producing the As-Built plans.
    d) If construction plans include signing or striping, the dates of signing or striping removal, relocation, or installation must be shown on the As-Built plans when required as a condition of the encroachment permit. When the construction plans show signing and striping for staged construction on separate sheets, the sheet for each stage must show the removal, relocation, and installation dates of the appropriate staged striping and signing.
    e) As-Built plans must contain the Encroachment Permit Number, County, Route, and Post Mile on each sheet.
    f) The As-Built Plans must not include a disclaimer statement of any kind that differs from the obligations and protections provided by sections 6735 through 6735.6 of the California Business and Professions Code. Such statements constitute non-compliance with Encroachment Permit requirements and may result in the Department retaining Performance Bonds or deposits until proper plans are submitted. Failure to comply may also result in denial of future encroachment permits or a provision requiring a public agency to supply additional bonding.
23. **PERMITS FOR RECORD PURPOSES ONLY:** When work in the State highway right-of-way is within an area under a Joint Use Agreement (JUA) or a Consent to Common Use Agreement (CCUA), a fee exempt encroachment permit is issued to the Permittee for the purpose of providing a notice and record of work. The Permittee's prior rights must be preserved without the intention of creating new or different rights or obligations. "Notice and Record Purposes Only" must be stamped across the face of the encroachment permit.
24. **BONDING:** The Permittee must file bond(s), in advance, in the amount(s) set by the Department and using forms acceptable to the Department. The bonds must name the

Department as obligee. Failure to maintain bond(s) in full force and effect will result in the Department stopping all work under this encroachment permit and possibly revoking other encroachment permit(s). Bonds are not required of public corporations or privately-owned utilities unless Permittee failed to comply with the provisions and/or conditions of a prior encroachment permit. The surety company is responsible for any latent defects as provided in California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15. A local public agency Permittee also must comply with the following requirements:

a) In recognition that project construction work done on State property will not be directly funded and paid by State, for the purpose of protecting stop notice claimants and the interests of State relative to successful project completion, the local public agency Permittee agrees to require the construction contractor to furnish both a payment and performance bond in the local public agency's name with both bonds complying with the requirements set forth in Section 3-1.05 Contract Bonds of the Department's Standard Specifications before performing any project construction work.
b) The local public agency Permittee must defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the State and the Department, and the Directors, officers, and employees of the State and/or Department, from all project construction related claims by contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and from all stop notice and/or mechanic's lien claimants. The local public agency also agrees to remedy, in a timely manner and to the Department's satisfaction, any latent defects occurring as a result of the project construction work.

25. **FUTURE MOVING OF INSTALLATIONS:** Permittee understands and agrees to relocate a permitted installation upon notice by the Department. Unless under prior property right or agreement, the Permittee must comply with said notice at the Permittee's sole expense.
26. **ENVIRONMENTAL:**
    a) ARCHAEOLOGICAL/HISTORICAL: If any archaeological or historical resources are identified or encountered in the work vicinity, the Permittee must immediately stop work, notify the Department's representative, retain a qualified archaeologist who must evaluate the site at Permittee's expense, and make recommendations to the Department's representative regarding the continuance of work.
    b) HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: If any hazardous waste or materials (such as underground storage tanks, asbestos pipes, contaminated soil, etc.) are identified or encountered in the work vicinity, the Permittee must immediately stop work, notify the Department's representative, retain a qualified hazardous waste/material specialist who must evaluate the site at Permittee's expense, and make recommendations to the Department's representative regarding the continuance of work.

    Attention is directed to potential aerially deposited lead (ADL) presence in unpaved areas along highways. It is the Permittee's responsibility to take all appropriate measures to protect workers in conformance with California Code of Regulations Title 8, Section 1532.1, "Lead," and with Cal-OSHA Construction Safety Orders, and to ensure roadway soil management is in compliance with Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) requirements.
27. **PREVAILING WAGES:** Work performed by or under an encroachment permit may require Permittee's contractors and subcontractors to pay appropriate prevailing wages as set by the California Department of Industrial Relations. Inquiries or requests for interpretations relative to enforcement of prevailing wage requirements must be directed to the California Department of Industrial Relations.
28. **LIABILITY, DEFENSE, AND INDEMNITY:** The Permittee agrees to indemnify and save harmless the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description, including but not limited to those brought for or on account of property damage, invasion of privacy, violation or deprivation of a right under a state or federal law, environmental damage or penalty, or injury to or death of any person including but not limited to members of the public, the Permittee, persons employed by the Permittee, and/or persons acting on behalf of the Permittee, arising out of or in connection with: (a) the issuance and/or use of this encroachment permit; and/or (b) the encroachment, work, and/or activity conducted pursuant to this encroachment permit, or under color of authority of this encroachment permit but not in full compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 ("Unauthorized Work or Activity"); and/or (c) the installation, placement, design, existence, operation, and/or maintenance of the encroachment, work, and/or activity; and/or (d) the failure by the Permittee or anyone acting on behalf of the Permittee to perform the Permittee's obligations under any part of the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5, in respect to maintenance or any other obligation; and/or (e) any change to the Department's property or adjacent property, including but not limited to the features or conditions of either of them, made by the Permittee or anyone acting on behalf of the Permittee; and/or (f) a defect or obstruction related to or caused by the encroachment, work, and/or activity whether conducted in compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 or constituting Unauthorized Work or Activity, or from any cause whatsoever. The duty

of the Permittee to indemnify and save harmless includes the duties to defend as set forth in Section 2778 of the Civil Code.

It is the intent of the parties that except as prohibited by law, the Permittee will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless as set forth in this General Provision Number 28 regardless of the existence or degree of fault or negligence, whether active or passive, primary or secondary, on the part of: the State; the Department; the Directors, officers, employees, agents and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors; the Permittee; persons employed by the Permittee; and/or persons acting on behalf of the Permittee.

The Permittee waives any and all rights to any type of expressed or implied indemnity from or against the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors.

The Permittee understands and agrees to comply with the obligations of Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act in the conduct of the encroachment, work, and/or activity whether conducted pursuant to this encroachment permit or constituting Unauthorized Work or Activity, and further agrees to defend, indemnify, and save harmless the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, penalties, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description arising out of or by virtue of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The Permittee understands and agrees the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, are not personally responsible for any liability arising from or by virtue of this encroachment permit.

For the purpose of this General Provision Number 28 and all paragraphs herein, "contractors of the State and/or of the Department" includes contractors and their subcontractors under contract to the State and/or the Department.

This General Provision Number 28 and all paragraphs herein take effect immediately upon issuance of this encroachment permit, and apply before, during, and after the encroachment, work, and/or activity contemplated under this encroachment permit, whether such work is in compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 or constitutes Unauthorized Work or Activity, except as otherwise provided by California law. The Permittee's obligations to defend, indemnify, and save harmless under this General Provision Number 28 take effect immediately upon issuance of this encroachment permit and have no expiration date, including but not limited to situations in which this encroachment permit expires or is revoked, the work or activity performed under this encroachment permit is accepted or not accepted by the Department, the encroachment, work, and/or activity is conducted in compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 or constitutes Unauthorized Work or Activity, and/or no work or activity is undertaken by the Permittee or by others on the Permittee's behalf.

29. **NO PRECEDENT ESTABLISHED:** This encroachment permit is issued with the understanding that it does not establish a precedent.
30. **FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION:**
    a) As part of the consideration for being issued this encroachment permit, the Permittee, on behalf of Permittee and on behalf of Permittee's personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, does hereby covenant and agree that:
        i) No person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin may be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
        ii) That in connection with the construction of any improvements on said lands and the furnishings of services thereon, no discrimination must be practiced in the selection and retention of first-tier subcontractors in the selection of second-tier subcontractors.
        iii) That such discrimination must not be practiced against the public in their access to and use of the facilities and services provided for public accommodations (such as eating, sleeping, rest, recreation), and operation on, over, or under the space of the State highway right-of-way.
        iv) That the Permittee must use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 15, Code of Federal Regulations, Commerce and Foreign Trade, Subtitle A. Office of the Secretary of Commerce, Part 8 (15 C.F.R. Part 8) and as said Regulations may be amended.
    b) That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the State and the Department have the right to terminate this encroachment permit and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said permit had never been made or issued.
31. **MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS:** By accepting this encroachment permit, the Permittee agrees to properly maintain any encroachment. This assurance requires the Permittee to provide inspection and repair any damage, at Permittee's expense, to State facilities resulting from the encroachment.

32. **SPECIAL EVENTS:** In accordance with subdivision (a) of Streets and Highways Code section 682.5 and 682.7, the Department is not responsible for the conduct or operation of the permitted activity, and the applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind and description arising out of any activity for which this encroachment permit is issued. The Permittee is required, as a condition of this encroachment permit, for any event that awards prize compensation to competitors in gendered categories, for any participant level that receives prize compensation, to ensure the prize compensation for each gendered category is identical at each participant level. (Streets and Highways Code, section 682.7.)
    The Permittee understands and agrees to comply with the obligations of Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act in the conduct of the event, and further agrees to defend, indemnify, and save harmless the State and the Department, and the Directors, officers, and employees of the State and/or Department, including but not limited to the Director of the Department and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind and description arising out of or by virtue of the Americans with Disabilities Act.
33. **PRIVATE USE OF STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY:** State highway right-of-way must not be used for private purposes without compensation to the State. The gifting of public property uses and therefore public funds is prohibited under the California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 6.
34. **FIELD WORK REIMBURSEMENT:** Permittee must reimburse the Department for field work performed on Permittee's behalf to correct or remedy hazards or damaged facilities, or to clear refuse, debris, etc. not attended to by the Permittee.
35. **LANE CLOSURE REQUEST SUBMITTALS AND NOTIFICATION OF CLOSURES TO THE DEPARTMENT:** Attention is directed to Section 12-4.02A(3) Submittals, of the Department's Standard Specifications, for lane closure requests submittals requirements and schedules. The Permittee must notify the Department's representative and the Traffic Management Center (TMC) before initiating a lane closure or conducting an activity that may cause a traffic impact. In emergency situations when the corrective work or the emergency itself may affect traffic, the Department's representative and the TMC must be notified as soon as possible.
36. **SUSPENSION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATION:** The Permittee, upon notification by the Department's representative, must immediately suspend all lane closure operations and any operation that impedes the flow of traffic. All costs associated with this suspension must be borne by the Permittee.
37. **UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) NOTIFICATION:** Any excavation requires compliance with the provisions of Government Code section 4216 et. seq., including but not limited to notice to a regional notification center, such as Underground Service Alert (USA). The Permittee must provide notification to the regional notification center at least forty-eight (48) hours before performing any excavation work within the State highway right-of-way.
38. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA):** All work within the State highway right-of-way to construct and/or maintain any public facility must be designed, maintained, and constructed strictly in accordance with all applicable Federal Access laws and regulations (including but not limited to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, codified at 29 U.S.C. § 794), California Access laws and regulations relating to ADA, along with its implementing regulations, Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations Parts 35 and 36 (28 C.F.R., Ch. I, Part 35, § 35.101 et seq., and Part 36, § 36.101 et seq.), Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 1191 (36 C.F.R., Ch. XI, Part 1191, § 1119.1 et seq.), Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 37 (49 C.F.R., Ch. A, Part 37, § 37.1 et seq.), the United States Department of Justice Title II and Title III for the ADA, and California Government Code section 4450 et seq., which require public facilities be made accessible to persons with disabilities.
    Notwithstanding the requirements of the previous paragraph, all construction, design, and maintenance of public facilities must also comply with the Department's Design Information Bulletin 82, "Pedestrian Accessibility Guidelines for Highway Projects."
39. **STORMWATER:** The Permittee is responsible for full compliance with the following:
    a) For all projects, the Department's Storm Water Program and the Department's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit requirements under Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, NPDES No CAS000003; and
    b) In addition, for projects disturbing one acre or more of soil, with the California Construction General Permit Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES No CAS000002; and
    c) In addition, for projects disturbing one acre or more of soil in the Lahontan Region with Order No. R6T-2016-0010, NPDES No CAG616002.
    d) For all projects, it is the Permittee's responsibility to install, inspect, repair, and maintain all facilities and devices used for water pollution control practices (Best Management Practices/BMPs) before performing daily work activities.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Atifa Ferouz — No. C60402 — Exp. 3-31-19 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TABLE 1

TAPER LENGTH CRITERIA AND CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING

SPEED (S)	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH * FOR WIDTH OF OFFSET 12 FEET (W)				MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING		
					X	Y	Z **
	TANGENT 2L	MERGING L	SHIFTING L/2	SHOULDER L/3	TAPER	TANGENT	CONFLICT
mph	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft
20	160	80	40	27	20	40	10
25	250	125	63	42	25	50	12
30	360	180	90	60	30	60	15
35	490	245	123	82	35	70	17
40	640	320	160	107	40	80	20
45	1080	540	270	180	45	90	22
50	1200	600	300	200	50	100	25
55	1320	660	330	220	50	100	25
60	1440	720	360	240	50	100	25
65	1560	780	390	260	50	100	25
70	1680	840	420	280	50	100	25
75	1800	900	450	300	50	100	25

* - For other offsets, use the following merging taper length formula for L:
For speed of 40 mph or less, $L = WS^2/60$
For speed of 45 mph or more, $L = WS$

Where: L = Taper length in feet
W = Width of offset in feet
S = Posted speed limit, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed in mph

** - Use for taper and tangent sections where there are no pavement markings or where there is a conflict between existing pavement markings and channelizers (CA).

TABLE 2

LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE AND FLAGGER STATION SPACING

SPEED *	Min D **	DOWNGRADE Min D ***		
		-3%	-6%	-9%
mph	ft	ft	ft	ft
20	115	116	120	126
25	155	158	165	173
30	200	205	215	227
35	250	257	271	287
40	305	315	333	354
45	360	378	400	427
50	425	446	474	507
55	495	520	553	593
60	570	598	638	686
65	645	682	728	785
70	730	771	825	891
75	820	866	927	1003

* - Speed is posted speed limit, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed in mph

** - Longitudinal buffer space or flagger station spacing

*** - Use on sustained downgrade steeper than -3 percent and longer than 1 mile.

TABLE 3

ADVANCE WARNING SIGN SPACING

ROAD TYPE	DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS *		
	A	B	C
	ft	ft	ft
URBAN - 25 mph OR LESS	100	100	100
URBAN - MORE THAN 25 mph TO 40 mph	250	250	250
URBAN - MORE THAN 40 mph	350	350	350
RURAL	500	500	500
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000	1500	2640

* - The distances are approximate, are intended for guidance purposes only, and should be applied with engineering judgment. These distances should be adjusted by the Engineer for field conditions, if necessary, by increasing or decreasing the recommmended distances.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

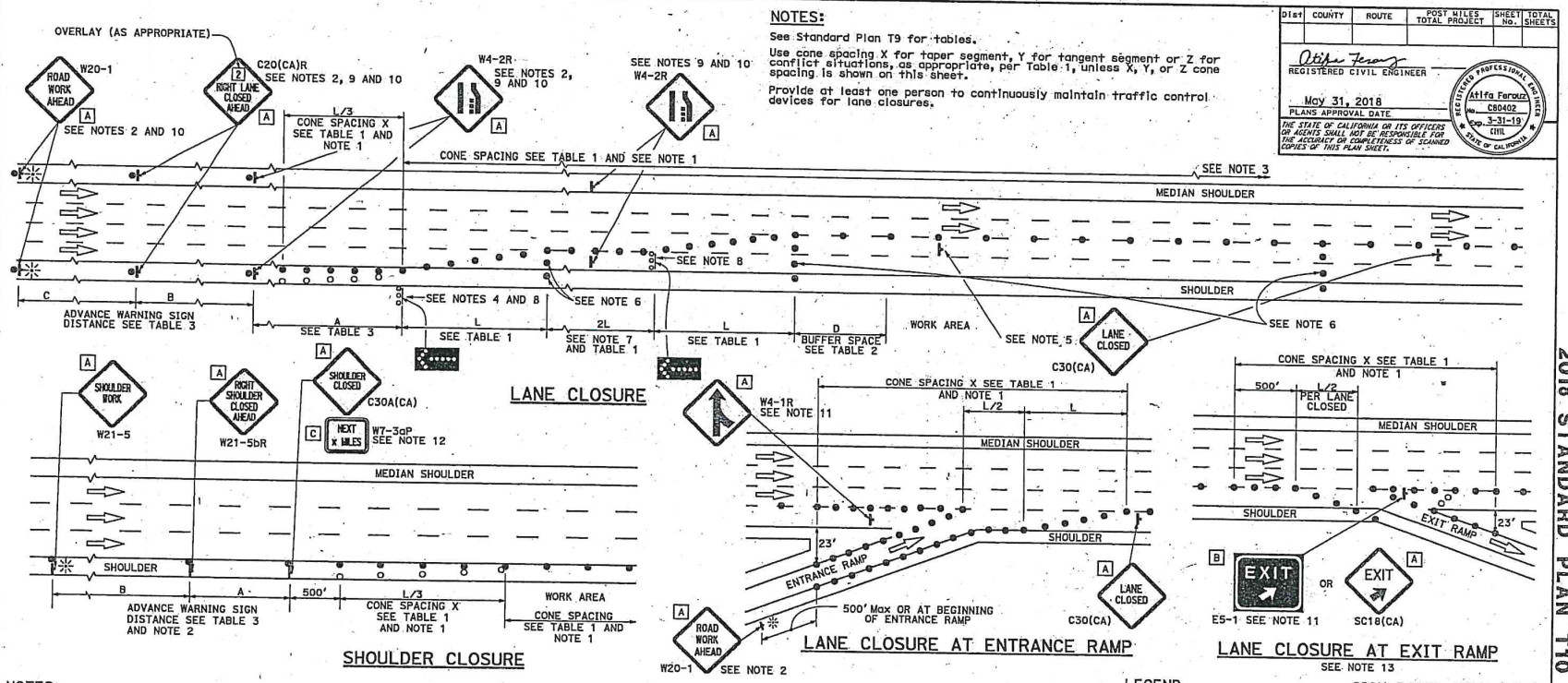
TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM TABLES FOR LANE AND RAMP CLOSURES

NO SCALE

T9

1-25-18

Return to Table of Contents



NOTES:

See Standard Plan T9 for tables.

Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Provide at least one person to continuously maintain traffic control devices for lane closures.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Feroz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Feroz
No. C60402
Exp. 3-31-19
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTES:

1. Portable delineators placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
2. Each advance warning sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
3. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, with minimum size of 48" x 24" as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious or ends within the larger project's limits.
4. A minimum 1500' sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at the top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
5. Place a C30(CA) sign every 1000 ' throughout length of lane closure.
6. A minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder at each location where a taper across a traffic lane ends and every 1000' as shown on the "Lane Closure" detail. Two type II barricades may be used instead of the 3 cones. The transverse alignment of the cones or barricades on the closed shoulder may be shifted from the transverse alignment to provide access to the work.
7. The 2L tangent shown along lane lines shall be used between the L tapers required for each closed traffic lane.
8. Use one flashing arrow sign for each lane closed. The flashing arrow sign shall be Type I.
9. Median lane closures shall conform to the details as shown except that C20(CA)L and W4-2L signs shall be used.
10. Duplicate sign installations are not required:
    a) On opposite shoulder if at least one-half of the available lanes remain open to traffic.
    b) In the median if the width of the median shoulder is less than 8' and the outside lanes are to be closed.
11. The E5-1 or SC18(CA) and W4-1 signs shall be used as shown.
12. A W7-3aP "NEXT _____ MILES" plaque must be used if the shoulder closure extends beyond the distance that can be perceived by road users.
13. For the warning sign requirements at the Exit Ramp, when work is proposed on the local street, see CA MUTCD Figure 6H-22 to 6H-27.

LEGEND

●	TRAFFIC CONE
○	TRAFFIC CONE (OPTIONAL TAPER)
┃	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
	FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
	FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
✳	PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A	48" x 48"
B	72" x 60"
C	36" x 30"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

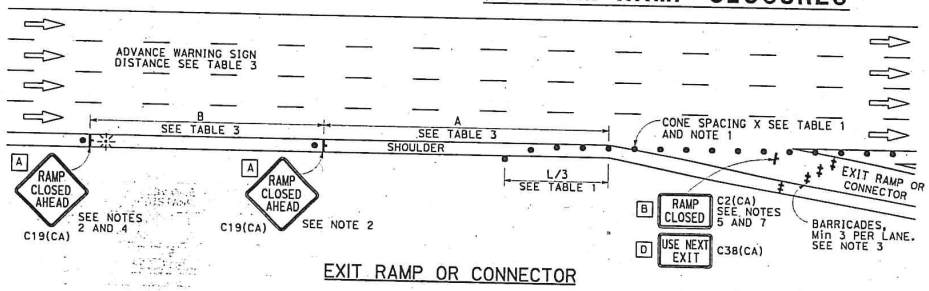
TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS

NO SCALE

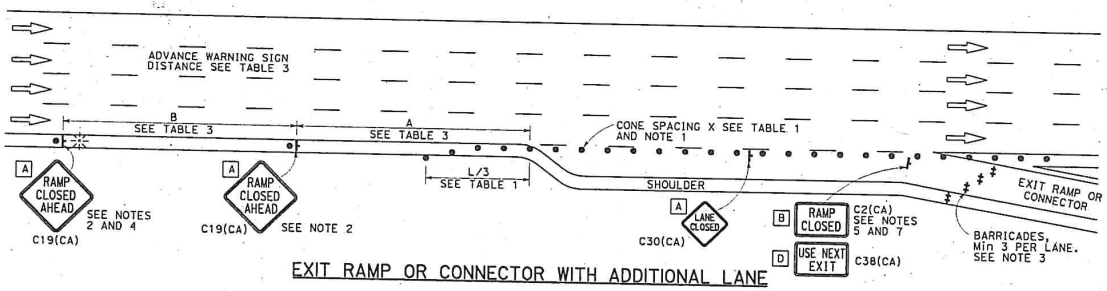
T10

1-29-18

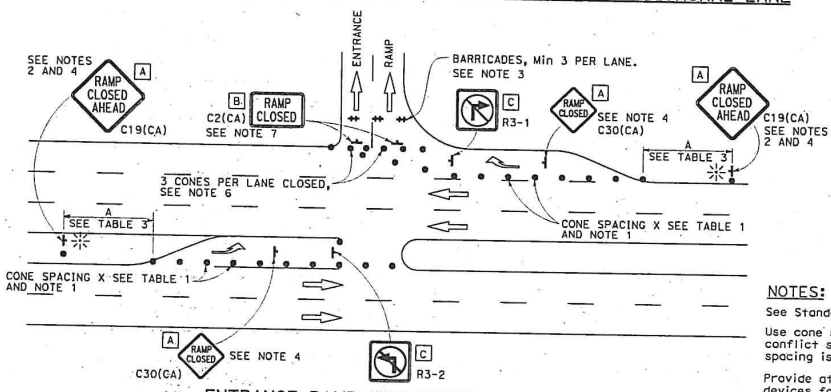
TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURES



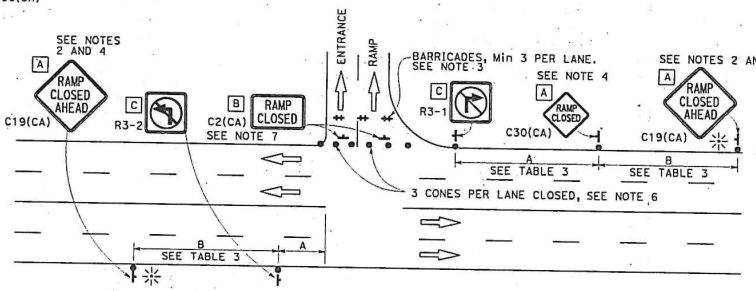
EXIT RAMP OR CONNECTOR



EXIT RAMP OR CONNECTOR WITH ADDITIONAL LANE



ENTRANCE RAMP WITH TURNING POCKETS



ENTRANCE RAMP WITHOUT TURNING POCKETS

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

- A 48" x 48"
- B 48" x 30"
- C 36" x 36"
- D 48" x 36"

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- BARRICADES
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

NOTES:

1. Portable delineators placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
2. Each advance warning C19(CA) "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. A flashing beacon shall be placed on top of the first C19(CA) sign during hours of darkness.
3. Barricades shall be Type I, II or III for closures lastind one week or less and Type III for closures lasting longer than one week.
4. In addition to placing the C19(CA) "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" and C30(CA) "RAMP CLOSED" signs, black on orange overlay plates with the word "closed" may be mounted. As directed by the Engineer on all guide signs that refer to the closed ramp. The letter size on the overlay shall be the same as the guide sign.
5. The existing "EXIT" signs shall be covered during ramp closures.
6. A minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder.
7. C2(CA) sign shall be black and white.

NOTES:

See Standard Plan T9 for tables.

Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Provide at least one person to continuously maintain traffic control devices for lane closures.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Feroz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 31, 2018
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Feroz
No. C80402
Exp. 3-31-19
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR RAMP CLOSURE

NO SCALE

T14

1-7-19

Return to Table of Contents

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

TR-0405 (REV 03/2015)

	Permit No.
	Dist/Co/Rte/PM

Encroachment permit projects that create, alter, or affect pedestrian facilities are required to be designed and constructed in accordance with the policies and standards in the current Design Information Bulletin 82 (DIB 82). Certification of compliance must be submitted by the permittee or permittee's authorized representative prior to the issuance of an encroachment permit or rider AND after construction is completed. DIB 82 can be found at:

http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/dib/dibprg.htm

A separate TR-0405 form must be used for the Design and Post Construction Certifications. A California Licensed Professional Engineer, Licensed Architect or Licensed Landscape Architect's Stamp* is required except when (1) an authorized utility company representative or (2) an authorized Caltrans representative signs the form (at the discretion of the District Permit Engineer).

Design Certification (prior to issuance of encroachment permit)

☐ I _____ a California Licensed Professional Engineer, Licensed Architect or Licensed Landscape Architect, do hereby certify that:

☐ I _____ an authorized Caltrans representative, do hereby certify that:

☐ I _____ an authorized representative of _____ (utility company only) do certify that:

☐ This project has been designed in accordance with DIB 82.

☐ An approved Exception to Accessibility Design Standards is attached.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE

Post Construction Certification

☐ I _____ a California Licensed Professional Engineer, Licensed Architect or Licensed Landscape Architect, do hereby certify that:

☐ I _____ an authorized Caltrans representative, do hereby certify that:

☐ I _____ an authorized representative of _____ (utility company only) do certify that:

☐ This project has been constructed in accordance with DIB 82.

☐ An approved Exception to Accessibility Design Standards is attached.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE

CA. LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LICENSED ARCHITECT OR LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S STAMP

I attest to the technical information contained herein and have judged the qualifications of all technical specialists providing engineering data upon which recommendations, conclusions, and decisions were based.

*A Licensed Architect or Licensed Landscape Architect may prepare this document and sign and seal it in lieu of a Registered Civil Engineer, provided the same Licensed Architect or Licensed Landscape Architect designed the on-site improvements. Use the seal of the appropriate licensed person in responsible charge.

ADA Notice For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For alternate format information, contact the Forms Management Unit at (916) 445-1233, TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE OF MATERIALS TO BE USED

CEM-3101 (REV 09/2019)

Resident Engineer _____ Date _____

Materials required for use under contract number (1) _____

District _____ County _____ Route _____ Post Mile _____

will be obtained from the following sources:

Contract Bid Item Number (2)	Item Code (3)	Contract Item Description (4)	Item Component (5)	Item Component Quantity (6)	Manufacturer/Provider Name and Address (7)	Manufacturer/Provider Email Address (7)

It is requested that the contractor arrange for sampling, testing, and inspection of materials prior to delivery in accordance with Section 6 of the Standard Specifications. It is understood that source inspection does not relieve the prime contractor of the full responsibility for incorporating into the work, materials that comply in all respects with the contract plans and specifications, nor does it preclude the subsequent rejection of materials found to be unsuitable.

(8) Copies: Materials Administrator, Mail Station #5
Materials Engineering & Testing Services
5900 Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95819
MaterialsAdministratorMETS@dot.ca.gov
Fax: (916) 227-7084
Construction Senior Engineer
Contractor File
District Construction Office

_____
Prime Contractor

_____
Address

_____ | _____ | _____
Business Phone | Business Fax | Email Address

ADA Notice For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For alternate format information, contact the Forms Management Unit at (916) 445-1233, TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

NOTICE OF MATERIALS TO BE USED
INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTOR

Section 6 of the Standard Specifications states that, "Before the preconstruction conference, submit material source information on a Notice of Materials to Be Used form".

In order to avoid delay in approval of materials, the Department of Transportation must receive, in a timely manner, Form CEM-3101, "Notice of Materials to Be Used." When filing this form, please comply with the following instructions:

1. The contract number and job limits should be the same as they appear on the special provisions.
2. The column headed "Contract Bid Item Number" refers to the sequential item number of the contract.
3. The column headed "Item Code" refers to the number for which the material is to be used. It is a six-digit number.
4. The column headed "Contract Item Description" refers to an item description of the material as described in the special provisions.
5. The column headed "Item Component" refers to the specific description of material to be used, not necessarily the name of the contract item.

For Example:

Contract Bid Item Number	Item Code	Contract Item Description	Item Component
01	520101	Bar reinforcing steel	Coupler (service splice)

6. The column headed "Item Component Quantity" refers to the item component quantity of material being provided from the manufacturer/ provider.
7. The column headed "Manufacturer/Provider" refers to the manufacturer/fabricator of the item. List the name, address and email address of the Manufacturer/Fabricator. Also, list the name and address of the location where inspection will occur, if different from the Manufacturer/ Fabricator.
8. Form CEM-3101, "Notice of Materials to Be Used," must be submitted to the resident engineer (RE). The RE will email Form CEM-3101 to the materials administrator to, MaterialsAdministratorMETS@dot.ca.gov or fax to (916) 227-7084, Attn: Materials Administrator or postal mail to: Material Engineering & Testing Services, 5900 Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95819, MS-5.

If the sources of materials are not known at the beginning of a contract, submit a Form CEM-3101, "Notice of Materials to Be Used," for a given bid item as soon as a provider is known. Multiple submittals may be necessary. Resubmit a Form CEM-3101, "Notice of Materials to be Used," for all changes or revisions.

When placing orders for materials that require inspection prior to shipment, be sure to indicate on your request form that state inspection is required before shipment.

1. GENERAL: The purpose of these Special Provisions is to provide the Permittee with specifications for water pollution control to minimize, prevent, or control the discharge of material into the air, surface waters, groundwater, and storm sewers owned by the State or local agencies. These provisions are not intended to take the place of the Caltrans Water Pollution Control Program (WPCP) for projects where soil disturbance from work activities less than one acre, or work activities of one acre or more subject to the preparation of the Caltrans Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The Permittee must comply with the following Special Provisions and the direction of the State Representative. All Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) must conform to Section 13 Water Pollution Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.

2. NPDES REQUIREMENTS: The Permittee must be responsible for full compliance with the Caltrans Storm Water Program and the Caltrans National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit requirements (*Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, NPDES No CAS000003*) and for and projects disturbing one acre or more of soil, full compliance with the California Construction General Permit *(Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES No CAS000002)* or for projects for projects that have one acre or more of soil disturbance in the Lahontan Region *(Order No. R6T-2016-0010, NPDES No CAG616002)*. It is the Permittee's responsibility to install, inspect, and repair or maintain facilities and devices used for water pollution control practices (BMPs) before performing daily work activities. Installation, inspection and maintenance responsibilities on the job site include: 1) soil stabilization materials in work areas that are inactive or prior to storm events, 2) water pollution control devices to control sediment and erosion, 3) implementation of spill and leak prevention procedures for chemical and hazardous substances stored on the job site, 4) material storage, 5) stockpile management, 6) waste management, 7) non-stormwater management, 8) water conservation, 9) tracking controls and 10) illicit connection, illegal discharge detection and reporting. The Permittee must report to the State representative when discharges enter into receiving waters, adjacent property, drainage systems or when discharges could be a cause or a threat for water pollution. The Permittee must also control illicit discharges or illegal dumping prior to start of daily work schedule. Copies of written notices or orders from the Regional Water Quality Control Board or other regulatory agency must be provided to the State representative within 48 hours of reported activity. For additional information on stormwater compliance, visit the State Water Resources Control Boards storm water Website at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater

3. RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL: The Permittee must be responsible for preventing sediment, trash, debris, and other construction waste from entering the street, the storm drains, local creeks, or any other bodies of water.

4. SPOILS AND RESIDUE: The Permittee must vacuum any saw-cut concrete waste material, debris, residue, etc. No spoils, debris, residue, etc. must be washed into a drainage system.

5. SWEEPING: Sweep paved roads at construction entrance and exit locations and surrounding paved areas daily within the job site during: 1) clearing and grubbing, 2) earthwork, 3) trenching, 4) soil disturbance, 5) pavement grinding and/or cutting, and 6) after observing tracking of material onto or off the State property. Keep dust to a minimum during sweeping activities. Use vacuum whenever dust generation is excessive or sediment pickup is ineffective.

Roadways or work areas must not be washed down with water. Street sweeping operations must conform to Section 13 Water Pollution Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.

6. VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT: Permittee must prevent all vehicles, equipment, etc. from leakage or mud tracking onto roadways. If leaks cannot be repaired immediately, remove the vehicle or equipment from the job site.

7. MAINTENANCE AND FUELING OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT: Maintenance and fueling of equipment must not result in any pollution at the job site. The Permittee must immediately clean up spills/leaks, and properly dispose of contaminated soil and materials.

8. CLEANING VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT: Limit vehicle and equipment cleaning or washing at the job site except what is necessary to control vehicle tracking or hazardous waste. The Permittee must clean all equipment within a bermed area or over a drip pan large enough to prevent run-off. No soaps, solvents, degreasers, etc. must be used in State right-of-way. Any water from this operation must be collected and disposed of at an appropriate site. Containment berms or dikes must be used for fueling, washing, maintaining and washing vehicles or equipment in outside areas. Containment must be performed at least 100 feet from concentrated flows of storm water, drainage courses, and storm drain inlets if within a flood plain, otherwise at least 50 feet if outside the floodplain. Keep adequate quantities of absorbent spill- cleanup material and spill kits in the fueling or maintenance area and on fueling trucks.

9. DIESEL FUELS: The use of diesel fuel from petroleum or other fossil fuel as a form-oil or solvent is not allowed.

10. WEATHER CONDITIONS AT WORKSITE: Any activity that would generate fine particles or dust that could be transported off site by stormwater must be performed during dry weather.

11. WIND EROSION PROTECTION: The use of Wind Erosion BMPs must be deployed year-round in instances where dust or fine particles could be transported off site.

11. HOT MIX ASPHALT: Runoff from washing hot mix asphalt must not enter into any drainage conveyances.

12. PROTECTION OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES: The Permittee must protect/cover gutters, ditches, drainage courses, and inlets with gravel bags, fiber rolls, State approved fabric filters, etc., to the satisfaction of the State representative during grading, paving, saw-cutting, etc. and materials must conform to Section 13-6.02 Materials for Water Pollution Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications. No such protection measures must cause an obstruction to the traveling public. The Permittee must implement spill and leak prevention procedures for chemicals and hazardous substances stored on the job site (including secondary containment requirements) in accordance to section 13-4.03B Spill Prevention and Control, and 14-11 Hazardous Waste and Contamination, Water Pollution Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.

13. PAINT: Rinsing of painting equipment and materials is not permitted in State right-of-way. When thoroughly dry, dispose of the following as solid waste: dry latex paint, paint cans, used brushes, rags, gloves, absorbent materials, and drop cloths. Oil based paint sludge and unusable thinner must be disposed of at an approved hazardous waste site.

14. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS: Stockpile of all construction materials, including, but not limited to; pressure treated wood, asphalt concrete, cold mix asphalt concrete, concrete, grout, cement containing premixes, and mortar, must conform to section 13-4.03C (2) Material Storage & 13-4.03C (3) Stockpile Management of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.

15. CONCRETE EQUIPMENT: Concrete equipment must be washed in a designated washing area in a way that does not contaminate soil, receiving waters, or storm drain systems.

16. EXISTING VEGETATION: Established existing vegetation is the best form of erosion control. Minimize disturbance to existing vegetation. Damaged or removed vegetation must be replaced as directed by the State Representative.

17. SOIL DISTURBANCE: Soil disturbing activities must be avoided during the wet weather season. If construction activities during wet weather are allowed in your permit, all necessary erosion control and soil stabilization measures must be implemented in advance of soil disturbing activity.

18. SLOPE STABILIZATION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL: Consider a certified expert in Erosion and Sediment control in cases where slopes are disturbed during construction. The Permittee is directed to comply with Section 13.5 Temporary Soil Stabilization and Section 21 Erosion Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications during application of temporary soil stabilization measures to the soil surface. Fiber rolls or silt fences may be required down slope until permanent soil stabilization is established. Remove the accumulated sediment whenever the sediment accumulates to 1/3 of the linear sediment barrier height. The Permittee must limit the use of plastic materials when more sustainable, environmentally friendly alternatives exist or when environmental regulations prohibit their use within the project.

19. STOCKPILES: Stockpiles containing aggregate and/or soil must be stored at least 100 feet from concentrated flows of storm water, drainage courses, and storm drain inlets if within a flood plain, otherwise at least 50 feet if outside the floodplain, and must be covered and protected with a temporary perimeter sediment barrier. Cold mix stockpiles must be stored on an impermeable surface and covered with 9 mil plastic to prevent contact with water. Minimize stockpiling of materials on the job site. Manage stockpiles by implementing the water pollution control practices in Section 13-4.03C (3) Stockpile Management of the State of California standard specifications for construction.

20. DISCOVERY OF CONTAMINATION: The State Representative must be notified in case any unusual discoloration, odor, or texture of ground water, is found in excavated material or if abandoned, underground tanks, pipes, or buried debris are encountered.

21. SANITARY AND SEPTIC WASTE: Do not bury or discharge wastewater from a sanitary or septic system within the highway. Properly connected sewer facilities are free from leaks. With State Representative approval place portable sanitary facility at least 50 feet away from storm drains, receiving waters, and flow lines. Permittee must comply with local health agency provisions when using an on-site disposal system.

22. LIQUID WASTE: Prevent job site liquid waste from entering storm drain systems and receiving waters. Drilling slurries, grease or oil-free waste water or rinse water, dredging, wash water or rinse water running off a surface or other non-storm water liquids not covered under separate waste water permits must be held in structurally sound, leak-proof containers, such as portable bins or portable tanks. Store containers at least 50 feet away from moving vehicles and equipment. Liquid waste may require testing to determine hazardous material content prior to disposal. All measures must conform to section 13-4.03D (5) Liquid Waste, Water Pollution Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.

23. WATER CONTROL AND CONSERVATION: Manage water use in a way that will prevent erosion and the discharge of pollutants into storm drain systems and receiving waters. Direct runoff, including water from water line repair from the job site to areas where it can infiltrate into the ground. Direct water from off-site sources around the job site or from contact with jobsite runoff.

24. PILE DRIVING: Keep spill kits and cleanup materials at pile driving locations. Park pile driving equipment over drip pans, absorbent pads, or plastic sheeting with absorbent material, and away from stormwater run-on when not in use.

25. DEWATERING: Dewatering consists of discharging accumulated storm water, groundwater, or surface water from excavations or temporary containment facilities. All dewatering operations must comply with the latest Caltrans guidelines including the *Field Guide for Construction Site Dewatering*. Contact State representative for approval of dewatering discharge by infiltration or evaporation, otherwise, any effluent discharged into a permitted storm water system requires approval from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. Prior to the start of dewatering, the Permittee must provide the State Representative with a dewatering and discharge work plan that complies with section 13-4.03G Dewatering, Water Pollution Control of Caltrans' Standard Specifications. A copy of the Waste Discharge Permit and a copy of a valid WDID number issued by the Regional Board must be provided to the State representative.

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET	PLAN SHEET	TITLE
1		TITLE SHEET
2	E-1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
3	E-2	SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM
4	E-3	SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM
5	E-4	MODIFYING LIGHTING SYSTEMS
6-8	ED-1 THRU ED-3	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DETAILS
9	EQ-1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS QUANTITIES
10	PD-1	PAVEMENT DELINEATION AND SIGN PLAN
11	PDQ-1	PAVEMENT DELINEATION AND SIGN QUANTITIES
12	SD-1	SIGN DETAILS
13	SQ-1	SIGN QUANTITIES

COUNTY OF EL DORADO, CA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

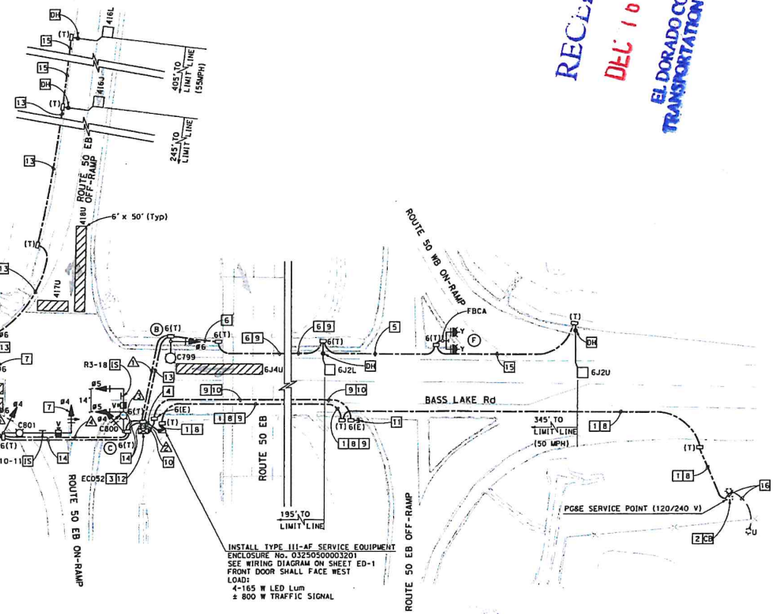
PROJECT PLANS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

U.S. HWY 50/BASS LAKE ROAD EASTBOUND OFF RAMP SIGNALIZATION

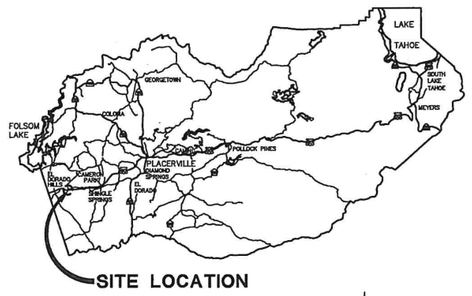
IN THE COUNTY OF EL DORADO, DISTRICTS 1 & 2
HWY 50 AT BASS LAKE ROAD, EXIT NUMBER 32

To be supplemented with Standard Plans and Specifications dated 2018, including the 2018 Revised Standard Specifications, of the California Department of Transportation, unless otherwise noted.

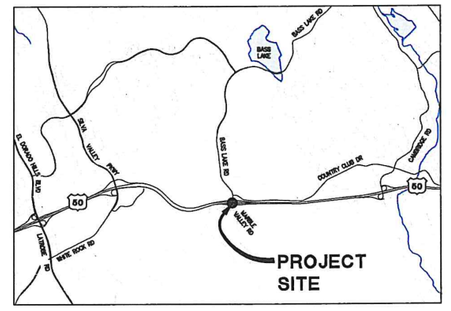
RECEIVED
DEC 10 2020
EL DORADO COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION



SITE PLAN
NTS



VICINITY MAP
COUNTY OF EL DORADO



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

FUNDING AGENCY

RECEIVED
JUL 29 2020
CALTRANS DIST 3
PERMITS

SUBMITTED BY: DATE
CIVIL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA NO.

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: Bidders shall be properly licensed to perform the Work pursuant to the State Contractor's License Act (Business and Professions Code section 7000 et seq.) and shall possess a CLASS A LICENSE or equivalent combination of Classes required by the categories and type of Work included in the Contract Documents and Plans. Failure of the successful Bidder to obtain proper and adequate licensing at the time bids are submitted shall constitute a failure to execute the Contract, and forfeiture as provided under that section.

REVISIONS		

PRELIMINARY

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

JOHN HIDAHL	I
SHIVA FRENTZEN	II
BRIAN VEERKAMP	III
LORI PARLIN	IV
SUE NOVASEL	V

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(530) 621-5900
2850 FAIRLANE CT
PLACERVILLE, CA 95667

ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY:

BRIAN VEERKAMP DATE
CHAIR, EL DORADO COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

APPROVED BY:

RAFAEL MARTINEZ DATE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOHN KAHLING P.E. NO. C65426 DATE
DEPUTY DIRECTOR, ENGINEERING

CONTRACT NO. 4471 | CIP NO. 73367

U.S. HWY 50/BASS LAKE ROAD
EASTBOUND OFF RAMP
SIGNALIZATION

TITLE SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 13

Drawing Name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\CADD Files\Sheets\Title.dwg Layout Tab: Title Last Saved: Tue. 28 Jul 2020 - 6:43am SMcVey

Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\CADD Files\Sheets\Title.dwg Layout Tab: Title Jul 28,2020 - 6:54am SMcVey

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES OR REDUCED PLANS

Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

ELECTRICAL INDEX:

E-1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
E-2 AND E-3	SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM
E-4	MODIFYING LIGHTING SYSTEMS
ED-1 TO ED-2	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DETAILS
EQ-1	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS QUANTITIES

NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO ANY WORK ON PG&E SERVICE POINT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 2 FEET LATERAL CLEARANCE FROM FACE OF CURB.
3. SEE SHEET ED-2 FOR TRAFFIC RATED PULL BOX DETAILS.

ABBREVIATIONS:

PG&E	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER KIN Y. CHAN No. 55391 Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED: KYC	DRAWN: CL
CHECKED: DKY	DATE: 07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET E-1 OF X

W.O. No. 73367

NOTE:

FOR ACCURATE RIGHT OF WAY DATA, CONTACT RIGHT OF WAY ENGINEERING AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE.

LEGEND: (FOR THIS SHEET ONLY)

1 2"C, 3#1 (SERVICE).

2 COORDINATE WITH PG&E FOR SERVICE CONNECTION.

3 INSTALL DEPARTMENT-FURNISHED MODEL 2070E CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY WITH MODEL 342LX CABINET WITH BBS COMPONENT. INSTALL CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED BBS CABINET AND BATTERIES. FRONT DOOR OF CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY SHALL FACE NORTH.

4 2"C, 2#6 (120 V SIGNAL), 2#8 (240 V L+g), 2#8 (120 V FB).

5 2"C, 2#8 (120 V FB) 2"C, 1 DLC.

6 2"C, 2#8 (120 V FB) 2"C, 2 DLC.

7 INSTALL 4-SECTION VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD. SEE DETAIL A ON THIS SHEET.

8 INSTALL CONDUIT 24"BELOW GRADE PER PG&E REQUIREMENT.

9 INSTALL CONDUIT 12' MINIMUM FROM THE FACE OF COLUMN TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE TO THE COLUMN FOUNDATION.

10 3"C, PT. FOR FUTURE FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM.

11 3" CONDUIT STUB OUT. FOR FUTURE FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM.

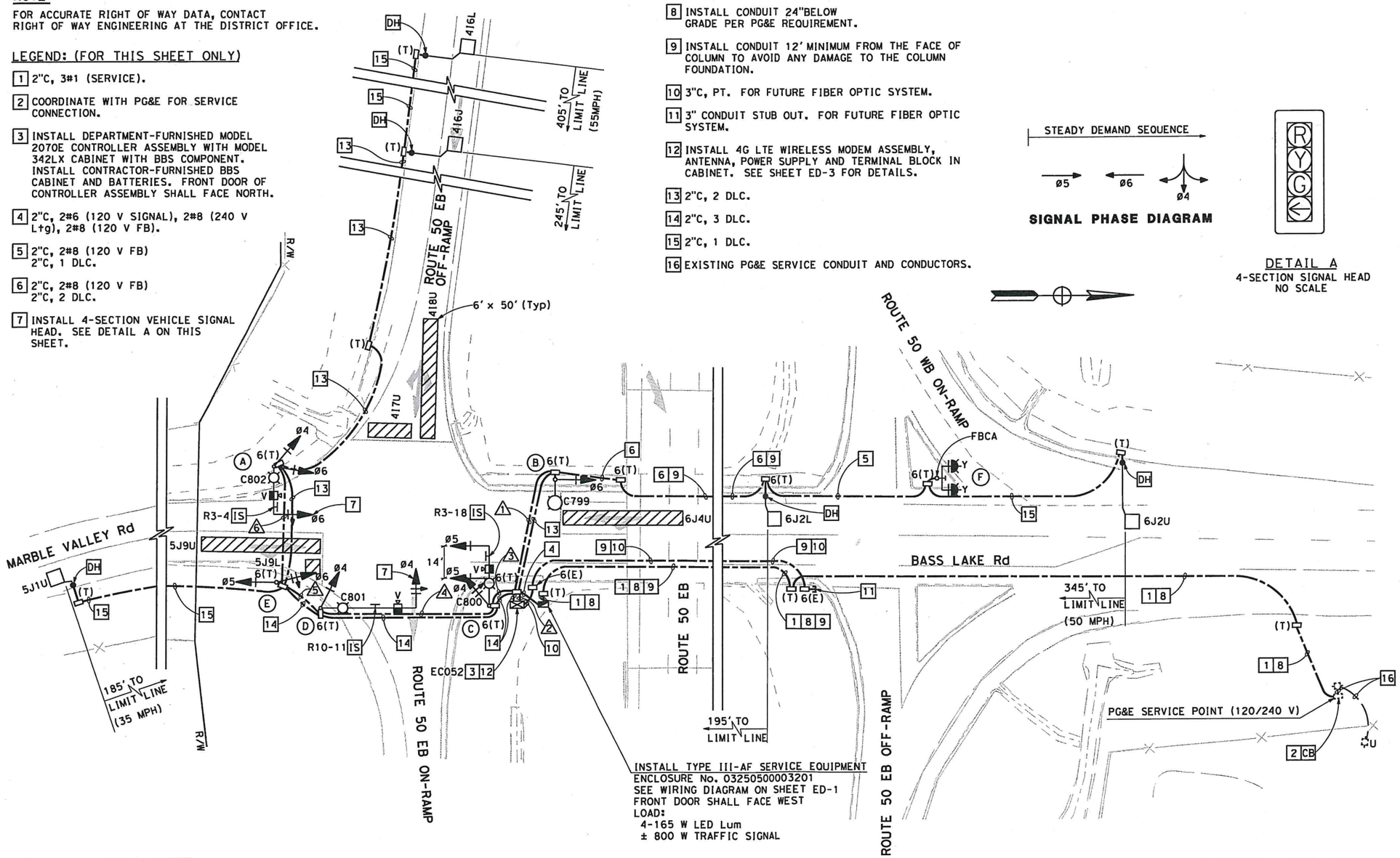
12 INSTALL 4G LTE WIRELESS MODEM ASSEMBLY, ANTENNA, POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINAL BLOCK IN CABINET. SEE SHEET ED-3 FOR DETAILS.

13 2"C, 2 DLC.

14 2"C, 3 DLC.

15 2"C, 1 DLC.

16 EXISTING PG&E SERVICE CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS.



STEADY DEMAND SEQUENCE

ø5 ø6 ø4

SIGNAL PHASE DIAGRAM

DETAIL A
4-SECTION SIGNAL HEAD
NO SCALE

FOR NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND LEGEND, SEE SHEET E-1

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM
SCALE: 1" = 20'

APPROVED FOR ELECTRICAL WORK ONLY

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — KIN Y. CHAN No. 55391 Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF: REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET E-2 OF X
W.O. No. 73367

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Boss Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SteVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2

CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE

CABLE TYPE	STD	PHASE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS RUN NUMBER 1	2	3	4	5	6
VEH-PED 12CSC	Ⓐ	Ø4,Ø6		1	1	1	1	1
	Ⓑ	Ø6	1	1				
	Ⓒ	Ø4,Ø5		1	1			
	Ⓓ	Ø4		1	1	1		
APS 3CSC	Ⓔ	Ø5,Ø6		1	1	1	1	
TOTAL CABLES 12/3 CONDUCTORS			1	5	4	3	2	1
#8		LIGHTING (240 V)	2		2	2	2	2
		FB (120 V)	2					
		TOTAL #8	4		2	2	2	2
#6		SERVICE TO CONTROLLER (120 V)		2				
VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA CABLE				3	3	2	1	1
CONDUIT SIZE (INCHES)			3	2-3"	2-3"	2-3"	3	3
NEW/EXISTING CONDUIT (N/E)			N	N	N	N	N	N
% FILL			10	22	19	14	18	11

PROPOSED POLE AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

NO.	STANDARD TYPE	SMA (ft)	LMA (ft)	VEHICLE SIGNAL MOUNTING Ø	MAST ARM	Ø	POLE	LED LUMINAIRE	REMARKS
Ⓐ	17A-2-100	20'	12'	6	MAS-4B	4 6	SV-2-TB	Rdwy 1	IS R3-4. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA ON SMA.
Ⓑ	15TS		12'			6	SV-1-T	Rdwy 1	
Ⓒ	19A-4-100	25'	15'	5 5	MAS MAS	4	SV-1-T	Rdwy 1	IS R3-18. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA ON SMA.
Ⓓ	26A-4-100	40'	15'	4	MAS-4B	4	SV-1-T	Rdwy 1	IS R10-11. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA ON SMA.
Ⓔ	1-B					5 6	TV-2-T		
Ⓕ	TYPE 15 FBS (FIXED BASE)								

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM
NO SCALE

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg
Layout Tab: Model Apr. 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey
0 1 2
FOR REDUCED PLANS

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

EL DORADO COUNTY

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

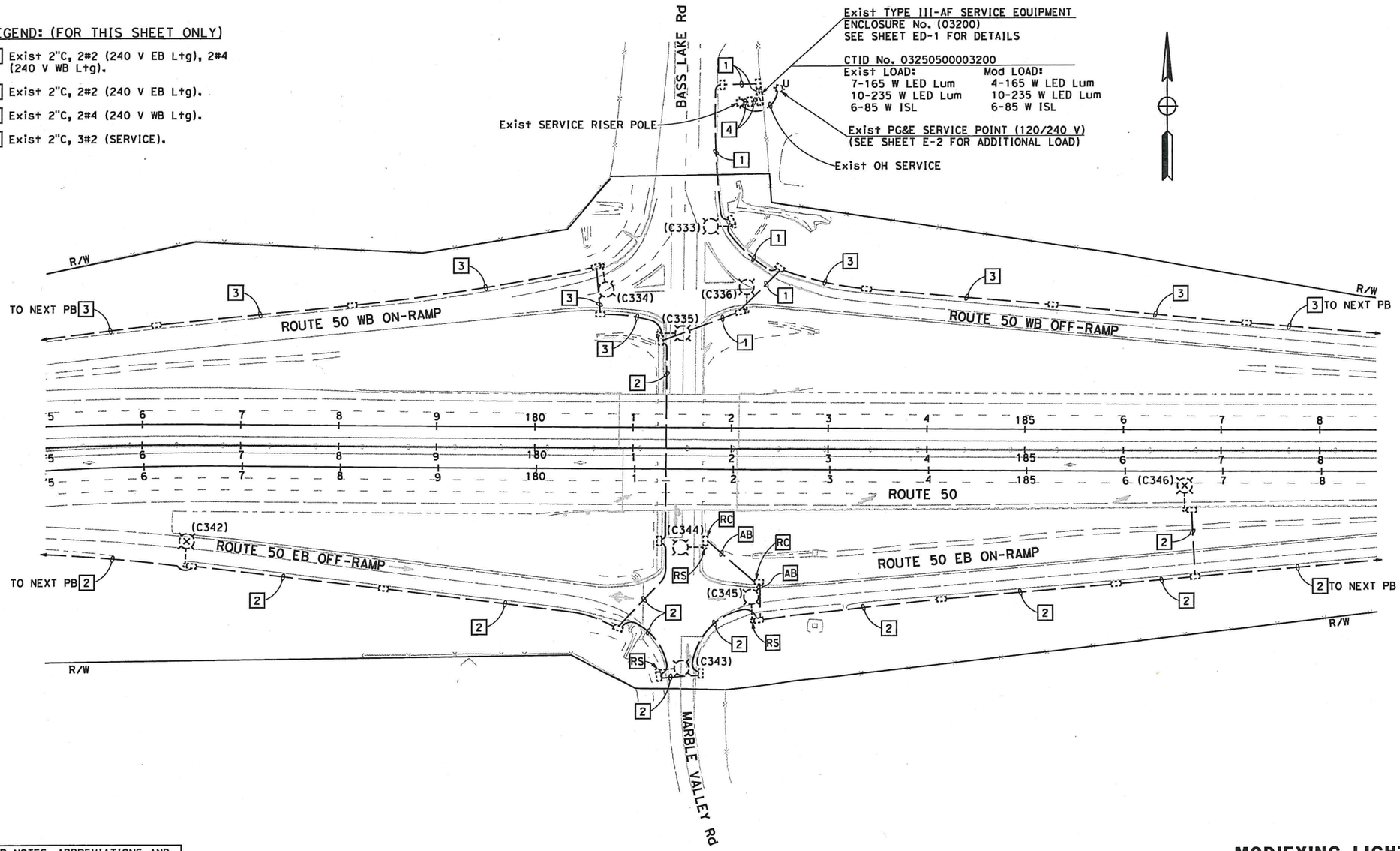
SHEET
E-3
OF X
W.O. No. 73367

NOTE:

FOR ACCURATE RIGHT OF WAY DATA, CONTACT
RIGHT OF WAY ENGINEERING AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE.

LEGEND: (FOR THIS SHEET ONLY)

1. Exist 2"C, 2#2 (240 V EB Ltg), 2#4 (240 V WB Ltg).
2. Exist 2"C, 2#2 (240 V EB Ltg).
3. Exist 2"C, 2#4 (240 V WB Ltg).
4. Exist 2"C, 3#2 (SERVICE).



FOR NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND LEGEND, SEE SHEET E-1

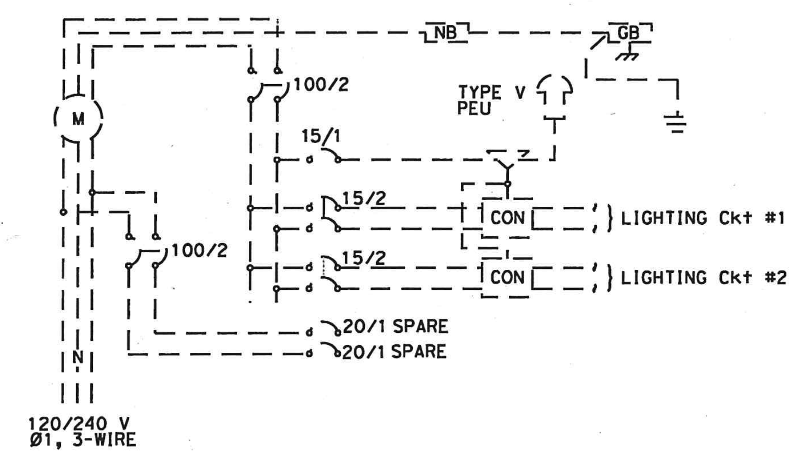
APPROVED FOR ELECTRICAL WORK ONLY

MODIFYING LIGHTING SYSTEMS
SCALE: 1" = 20'

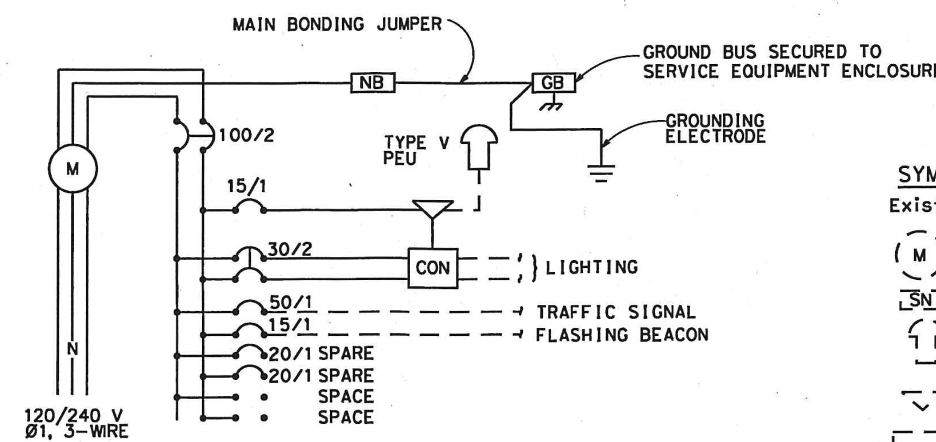
REVISION	PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:	DESIGNED: KYC	DRAWN: CL	COUNTY OF EL DORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	BASS LAKE EASTBOUND OFF RAMP SIGNALS	SHEET E-4 OF X
	KIN Y. CHAN No. 55391 Exp. 12/31/20	CHECKED: DKY	DATE: 07/24/20			W.O. No. 73367
	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20	ROAD NUMBER:				

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2



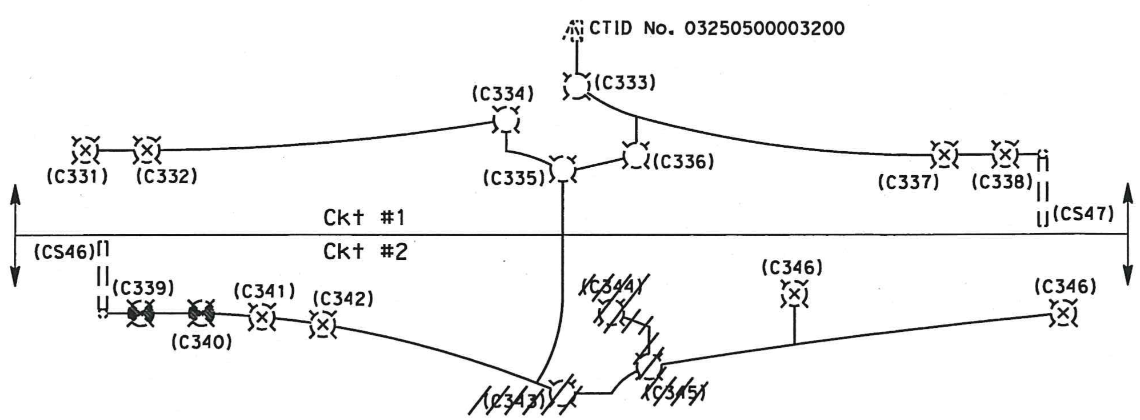
Exist SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM
CTID No. 03250500003200
NO SCALE



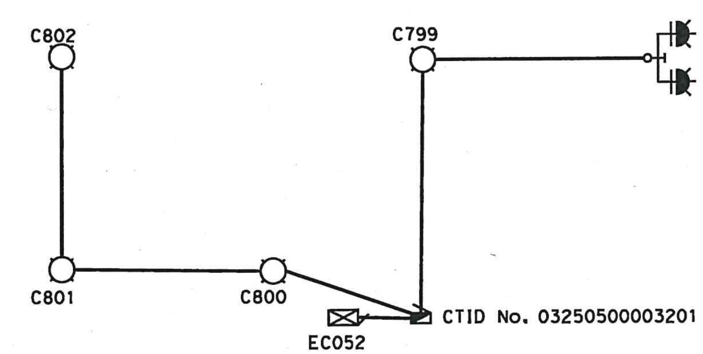
SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM
CTID No. 03250500003201
NO SCALE
SEE CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN ES-2C AND RSP ES-2D FOR OTHER DETAILS

SYMBOL:

Exist	NEW	
(M)	(M)	METER SOCKET
SN	SN	SOLID NEUTRAL BUS
		PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
		15 A, 1P, AUTO-TEST SWITCH
CON	CON	CONTACTOR
TM	TM	TERMINAL BLOCK FOR PHOTOCELL WIRES



LIGHTING CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
CTID No. 03250500003200
NO SCALE



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
CTID No. 03250500003201
NO SCALE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER KIN Y. CHAN No. 55391 Exp. 12/31/20 CIVIL

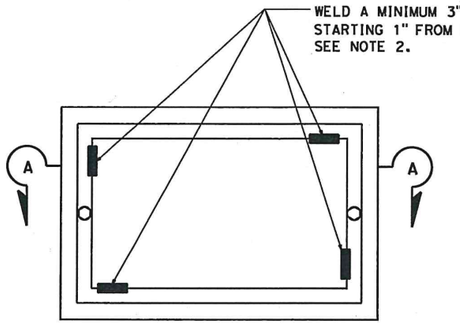
PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED: KYC DRAWN: CL
CHECKED: DKY DATE: 07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

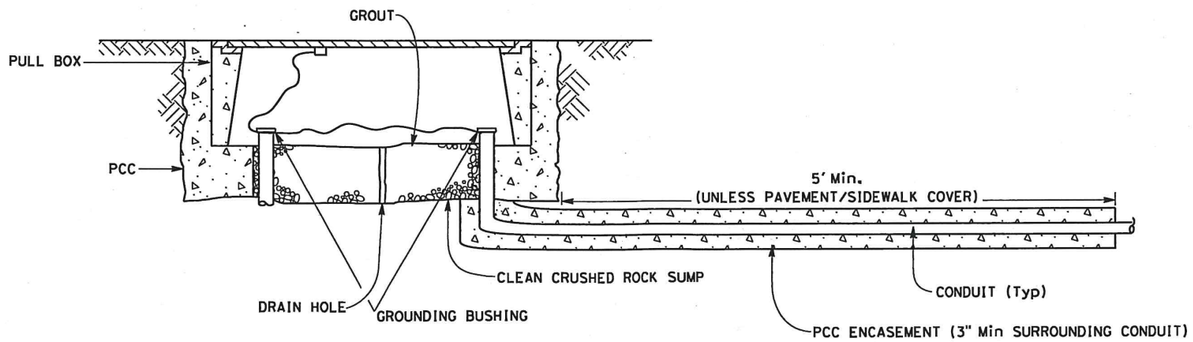
SHEET ED-1 OF X
W.O. No. 73367



TOP VIEW

NOTES ON PULL BOXES:

1. FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS, SEE REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8B.
2. WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS IN STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 75.
3. A PULL BOX FOR A POST OR A POLE STANDARD MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN 5 FEET OF THE STANDARD.



SECTION A-A

TRAFFIC PULL BOX

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DETAILS

REVISION			

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET
ED-2
OF X
W.O. No. 73367

NOTE (THIS SHEET ONLY):

1.PROVIDE 6-5' LONG CAT 6 CABLES, AND 2-3' LONG RJ-11 TELEPHONE.

2.USE 2 PAIR, 22 AWG, STRANDED AND TINNED COPPER WIRES WITH PVC JACKET TYPE INSULATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR COMPONENT POWER WIRING.

3.TERMINATE TELEPHONE CABLE PER ENGINEER'S INSTRUCTION IN THE FIELD.

LEGEND: (FOR THIS SHEET ONLY)

[1] INSTALL 4G (LTE) WIRELESS MODEM ASSEMBLY AND ETHERNET EXTENDER SWITCH COMBINATION UNIT ON DIN RAIL AS SHOWN IN DETAILS A.

[2] INSTALL 24 VDC POWER SUPPLY ON DIN RAIL.

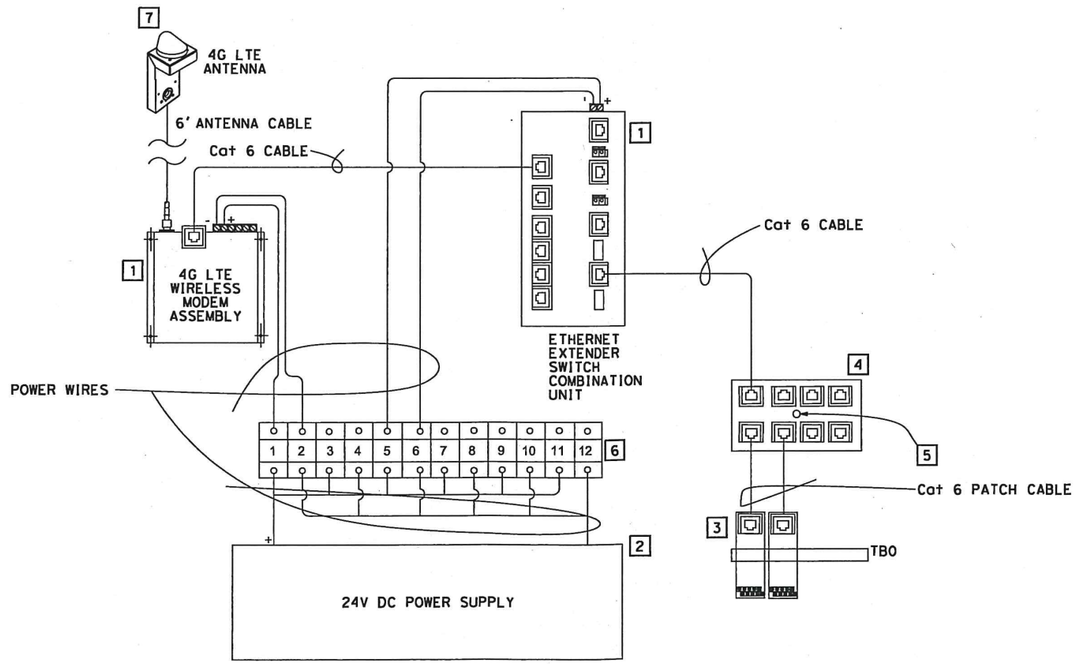
[3] REMOVE EXISTING TERMINAL BLOCK TBO AND INSTALL TWO 8P8C (EIA568B, RJ-45) AND TWO 6P2C (RJ-11) MODULAR CONNECTORS ON DIN RAIL.

[4] INSTALL DATA SURGE SUPPRESSOR AS SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO INSTALL TWO TWO-LINE SURGE PROTECTORS, ONE FOR RJ-45 AND ONE FOR RJ-11.

[5] CONNECT SOLID #10 GROUND WIRE TO EQUIPMENT GROUND.

[6] INSTALL DC TERMINAL BLOCK ON DIN RAIL.

[7] INSTALL 4G (LTE) ANTENNA AND RUN ANTENNA CABLE PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATION.



EQUIPMENT INTERCONNECTION (TYPICAL)
DETAIL A

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET
ED-3
OF X
W.O. No. 73367

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

SHEET No.	SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE AND Fdn	2070E CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY AND Fdn	BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM	17-3-100 Std AND Fdn	19-4-100 Std AND Fdn	26-4-100 Std AND Fdn	TYPE 15-FBS Std AND Fdn	TYPE 15TS Std AND Fdn	TYPE 1 Std AND Fdn	VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM	TYPE A LOOP DETECTOR	165 W Rdwy 1 LED Lum	3-SECTION 12" SIGNAL HEADS	4-SECTION 12" SIGNAL HEADS	YELLOW FB	MAS-4B Mtg	MAS Mtg	SV-1-T Mtg	SV-2-TB Mtg	TV-2-T Mtg	DETECTOR HANDHOLE	No. 5(T) PB	No. 6(T) PB	No. 6(E) PB	2" CONDUIT	3" CONDUIT	#1 AWG	#6 AWG	#8 AWG	12 CSC CABLE	DLC
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
E-3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4	9	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	5	8	9	2	1610	565	1215	20	970	455	2110

(N) - NOT A SEPARATE BID ITEM

(N)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS QUANTITIES

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET
EQ-1
OF X
W.O. No. 73367

NOTES: (FOR THIS SHEET ONLY)

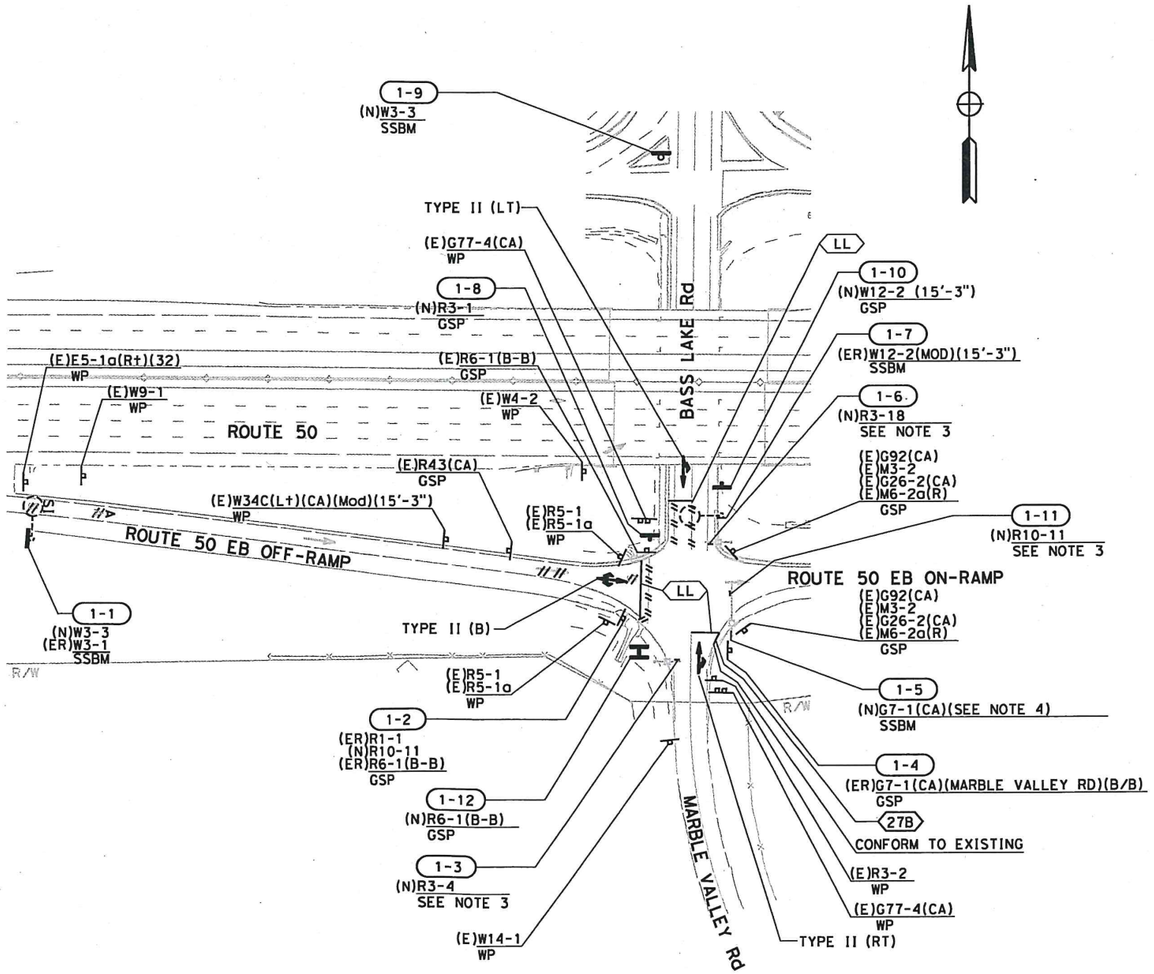
1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT OF WAY DATA, CONTACT RIGHT OF WAY ENGINEERING AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE.
2. EXACT LOCATION OF SIGNS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR SIGN MOUNTED ON SMA.
4. SIGN PANEL TO BE MOUNTED ON SIGNAL STANDARD DIRECTLY ABOVE THE SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION.

LEGEND:

#-#	ROADSIDE SIGN
#	PAVEMENT DELINEATION STRIPE DETAIL No.
	NEW ROADSIDE SIGN (ATTACHED TO SIGNAL STANDARD)
	NEW ROADSIDE SIGN (ONE-POST)
	EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN (ONE-POST)
	EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN (TWO-POST)
LL	12" SOLID WHITE LIMIT LINE
	TYPE II (LT) PAVEMENT MARKING
	TYPE II (RT) PAVEMENT MARKING
	TYPE II (B) PAVEMENT MARKING
//	REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND TRAFFIC STRIPE

ABBREVIATIONS:

A	"AHEAD" PAVEMENT MARKING
(E)	REMOVE EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN
(ER)	EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN TO REMAIN
GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL POLE
(N)	INSTALL NEW ROADSIDE SIGN
(R)	RELOCATE
S	"STOP" PAVEMENT MARKING
SI	"SIGNAL" PAVEMENT MARKING
SMA	SIGNAL MAST ARM
WP	WOOD POLE



PAVEMENT DELINEATION AND SIGN PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

APPROVED FOR PAVEMENT DELINEATION AND SIGN WORK ONLY

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED: KYC	DRAWN: CL
CHECKED: DKY	DATE: 07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET PD-1 OF X
W.O. No. 73367

REVISION

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Boss Loke EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SteVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2

PAVEMENT DELINEATION QUANTITIES

SHEET No.	(N) THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE 27B 4" SOLID WHITE	(N) THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LIMIT LINES	(N) THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING ARROWS	(N) THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING WORDS	REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKING	REMOVE TRAFFIC STRIPE
	LF	SQFT	SQFT	SQFT	SQFT	LF
PD-1	10	83	149	63	126	118
TOTAL:	10	295			126	118

(N) - NOT A SEPARATE BID ITEM

PAVEMENT DELINEATION QUANTITIES

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Boss Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2

REVISION			

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

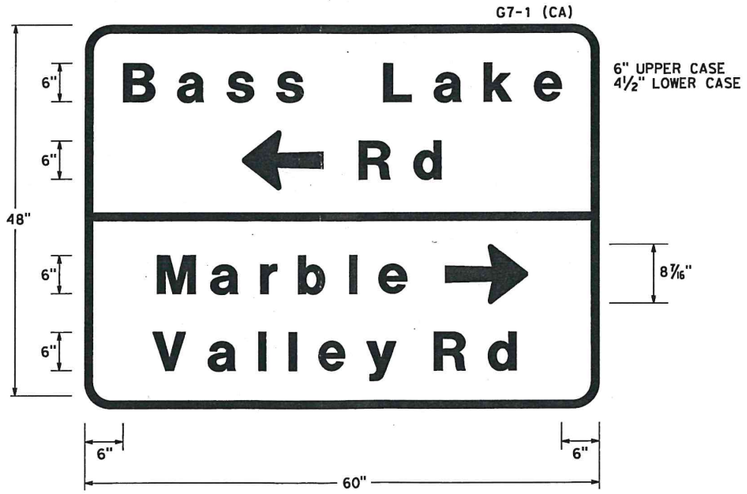
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET
PDQ-1
OF X
W.O. No. 73367



SIGN DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Boss Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2

REVISION			

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIN Y. CHAN
No. 55391
Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET
SD-1
OF X
W.O. No. 73367

NOTES: (FOR THIS SHEET ONLY)

1. EXACT LOCATION AND POSITION OF ROADSIDE SIGNS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. POST LENGTHS GIVEN ARE APPROXIMATE. EXACT LENGTHS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SIGN PANEL TO BE MOUNTED ON SIGNAL MAST ARM. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR DETAILS.

ROADWAY SIGN QUANTITIES

SHEET No.	SIGN No.	(N) SIGN CODE	SIGN PANEL SIZE (INCHES)	(N) INSTALL ROADSIDE SIGN PANEL ON EXISTING POST	(N) INSTALL SIGN (STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD)	(N) METAL (ROADSIDE SIGN)	REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN			REMARKS
							STEEL POST	STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD	PANEL	
				EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	
PD-1	1-1	W3-1						1		
		W3-3	30 x 30		1					
	1-2	R1-1							1	
		R10-11	24 x 30	1						
		R6-1(B-B)							2	
	1-3	R3-4	24 x 24							SEE NOTE 3
	1-4	G7-1(CA)(MARBLE VALLEY RD)					1			
	1-5	G7-1(CA)	60 x 48		1					SEE NOTE 4 ON SHEET PD-1
	1-6	R3-18	24 x 24							SEE NOTE 3
	1-7	W12-2						1		
	1-8	R3-1	24 x 24			1				
	1-9	W3-3	30 x 30		1					
	1-10	W12-2(15'-3")	30 x 30			1				
	1-11	R10-11	24 x 30							SEE NOTE 3
	1-12	R6-1(B-B)	36 x 12			1				
TOTAL:				1	3	3	1	2	3	

(N) - NOT A SEPARATE BID ITEM

ROADWAY SIGN QUANTITIES

SHEET No.	SIGN No.	(N) SIGN CODE	SIGN PANEL SIZE (INCHES)	SINGLE FACED	(N) SIZE FACING MATERIAL					SIGN PANEL SUBSTRATE MATERIAL (SQFT)				REMARKS
					BACKGROUND		LEGEND		PROTECTIVE FILM	ROADSIDE				
					SHEETING COLOR	REFELCTIVE ASTM TYPE	SHEETING COLOR	REFELCTIVE ASTM TYPE	PREMIUM	FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (UNFRAMED)		FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (FRAMED)		
										0.063"	0.080"	0.063"	0.080"	
PD-1	1-1	W3-3	30 x 30	X	YELLOW	XI	RED/BLACK/GREEN	XI/PLAIN/XI	X			6.25		
	1-2	R10-11	24 x 30	X	WHITE	XI	RED/BLACK	XI/PLAIN	X			5.00		
	1-3	R3-4	24 x 24	X	WHITE	XI	RED/BLACK	XI/PLAIN	X			4.00		
	1-5	G7-1(CA)	60 x 48	X	GREEN	XI	WHITE	XI	X		20.0			SEE SHEET SD-1 FOR SIGN DETAIL
	1-6	R3-18	24 x 24	X	WHITE	XI	RED/BLACK	XI/PLAIN	X			4.00		
	1-8	R3-1	24 x 24	X	WHITE	XI	RED/BLACK	XI/PLAIN	X			4.00		
	1-9	W3-3	30 x 30	X	YELLOW	XI	RED/BLACK/GREEN	XI/PLAIN/XI	X			6.25		
	1-10	W12-2(15'-3")	30 x 30	X	YELLOW	XI	BLACK	PLAIN	X			6.25		
	1-11	R10-11	24 x 30	X	WHITE	XI	RED/BLACK	XI/PLAIN	X			5.00		
	1-12	R6-1(B-B)	36 x 12	X	WHITE	XI	BLACK	PLAIN	X			3.00		
TOTAL:											20.0	43.75		

(N) - NOT A SEPARATE BID ITEM

SIGN QUANTITIES

REVISION

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — KIN Y. CHAN — No. 55391 — Exp. 12/31/20

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF: REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER — 7-24-20

DESIGNED:	DRAWN:
KYC	CL
CHECKED:	DATE:
DKY	07/24/20
ROAD NUMBER:	

COUNTY OF EL DORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASS LAKE EASTBOUND
OFF RAMP SIGNALS

SHEET SQ-1 OF X
W.O. No. 73367

ORIGINAL SCALE IS IN INCHES
Drawing name: C:\Civil 3D Projects\73367 Bass Lake EB Off Signals\Transmittals\Plan Sheet.dwg Layout Tab: Model Apr 14,2020 - 11:33am SMcVey

FOR REDUCED PLANS

County of El Dorado, State of California
Department of Transportation

CONTRACT NO. 4471 / CIP No. 73367

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement") approved by the Board of Supervisors this ___st day of _____, in the year of 20_, made and concluded, in duplicate, between the COUNTY OF EL DORADO, a political subdivision of the State of California, by the Community Development Agency, Transportation Division thereof, the party of the first part hereinafter called "County," and [CONTRACTOR], party of the second part hereinafter called "Contractor."

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, County has caused the above-captioned Project to be let to formal bidding process; and

WHEREAS, Contractor has duly submitted a bid response for the captioned Project upon which County has awarded this Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto have mutually covenanted and agreed, and by these presents do covenant and agree, each with the other, as follows:

Article 1. THE WORK

The improvement contemplated in the performance of this Contract is an improvement over which the County shall exercise general supervision. The County, therefore, shall have the right to assume full and direct control over this Contract whenever the County, at its sole discretion, shall determine that its responsibility is so required.

Contractor shall complete the Work as specified or indicated under the Bid Schedule(s) of County's Contract Documents entitled:

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION

The Project is located in County of El Dorado (insert location description from NTB). The Work to be done is shown on the Plans, described in the Special Provisions and generally consists of, but is not limited to:

Constructing a signalized intersection for the intersection of Bass Lake Rd and the US 50 eastbound off-ramp. The project includes the removal of existing street lights, trenching and conduit installation, pavement restoration, installation of new traffic signal poles, mast arms and luminaires, installation of new service pedestal and department-furnished controller cabinet, wire installation and connections, striping removal and installation, installation of new roadside signs, and electrical service connection. Other items or details not mentioned above, that are required by the plans, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications, or these Special Provisions must be performed, constructed or installed.

Article 2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of: the Notice to Bidders; the bid forms which include the accepted Proposal, Bid Price Schedule and Total Bid, Subcontractor List, norttSection 10285.1 Statement, Section 10162 Questionnaire, Section 10232 Statement, Noncollusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act Certification, the Contract which includes this Agreement with all Exhibits thereto, including the, the Performance Bond, and Payment Bond, the drawings listed and identified as the Project Plans; the Special Provisions which incorporate by reference the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Standard Plans 2018, and Standard Specifications 2018, Revised Standard Specifications, and standard drawings from the Design and Improvement Standards Manual of the County of El Dorado, revised March 8, 1994 including

Resolution 199-91 and Resolution 58-94 to adopt changes to the Design and Improvement Standards Manual; all Addenda incorporated in those documents before their execution, and all Contract Change Orders issued in accordance with the Contract Documents which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of this Agreement and are not attached hereto; the prevailing Labor Surcharge And Equipment Rental Rates (when required) as determined by the Caltrans to be in effect on the date the Work is accomplished; all the obligations of County and of Contractor which are fully set forth and described therein; and all Contract Documents which are hereby specifically referred to and by such reference made a part hereof. All Contract Documents are intended to cooperate so that any Work called for in one and not mentioned in the other is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all Contract Documents. Contractor agrees to perform all of its promises, covenants, and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents, and to abide by and perform all terms and conditions set forth therein. In case of conflict between this Agreement and any other Contract Document, this Agreement shall take precedence.

Article 3. COVENANTS AND CONTRACT PRICE

County hereby promises and agrees with said Contractor to employ, and does hereby employ, said Contractor to provide the material and to do the Work according to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents herein contained and referred to, for the prices hereinafter set forth, and hereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner and upon the conditions herein set forth; and the said parties for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained. County shall pay Contractor for the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds the Contract Prices named in Contractor's Bid and Bid Price Schedule, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Article 4. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

The Work to be performed under this Contract shall commence on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed issued by County, and the Work shall be fully completed within the time specified in the Notice to Proceed pursuant to Section 8 of the Special Provisions.

County and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of the Agreement and that County will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the time specified in the Notice to Bidders annexed hereto, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Section 8 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions. They also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved with proving in a legal proceeding the actual loss suffered by County if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, County and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay County the sum of **$3,500.00**, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each and every calendar day's delay in finishing the Work in excess of the Contract time prescribed herein.

Article 5. INDEMNITY

To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold County, its (their) officers, directors, and employees, and the State of California (State), its officers, directors, agents (excluding agents who are design professionals), State Contractors doing work within the project limits, any property owners from whom the County obtained easements, and any Federal government agencies associated with this Contract harmless against and from any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, and liability for damages, including attorney's fees and other costs of defense brought for or on account of injuries to or death of any person, including but not limited to, workers and the public, or on account of injuries to or death of County, State, any property owners from whom the County obtained easements, or Federal government agency employees, or damage to property, or any economic, consequential or special damages which are claimed or which shall in any way arise out of or be connected with Contractor's services, operations or performance hereunder, regardless of the existence or degree of fault or negligence on the part of the County, the State of California, or any Federal government agencies, any property owners from whom the County has obtained easements, the Contractor, subcontractors or employees of any of these, except for the active, or sole negligence of the County, the State of California or any Federal government agencies their officers and employees, or any property owners from whom the County has obtained easements, or where expressly prescribed by statute.

The duty to indemnify and hold harmless the County, the State, any property owners from whom the County obtained easements, and any Federal government agencies associated with this Contract specifically includes the duties to defend set forth in Section 2778 of the Civil Code. The insurance obligations of Contractor are separate, independent obligations under the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this defense and indemnity are not intended to modify nor should they be construed as modifying or in any way limiting the insurance obligations set forth in the Contract Documents.

This indemnification will remain in effect until terminated or modified in writing by mutual agreement.

Article 6. VENUE

Any litigation arising out of this Contract shall be brought in El Dorado County and governed by California law.

Article 7. NOTIFICATION OF SURETY COMPANY

The surety company shall familiarize itself with all of the conditions and provisions of this Contract, and shall waive the right of special notification of any change or modifications of this Contract or extension of time, or of decreased or increased work, or of the cancellation of the Contract, or of any other act or acts by County or its authorized agents, under the terms of this Contract; and failure to so notify the aforesaid surety company of changes shall in no way relieve the surety company of its obligation under this Contract.

Article 8. ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS

In entering into a public works Contract or a Subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works Contract, the Contractor offers and agrees and will require all of its subcontractors and suppliers to agree to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works Contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

If an awarding body or public purchasing body receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under Government Code Sections 4550-4554, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the public body any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the public body as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery. Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under Government Code Sections 4550-4554 if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and (a) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or (b) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

Article 9. TERMINATION BY COUNTY FOR CONVENIENCE

County reserves the right to terminate the Contract at any time upon determination by County's representative that termination of the Contract is in the best interest of County. County shall issue Contractor a written notice specifying that the Contract is to be terminated.

Upon receipt of said written notice, Contractor shall stop all Work under the Contract except: (1) Work specifically directed to be completed prior to termination, (2) Work the Inspector deems necessary to secure the project for termination, (3) removal of equipment and plant from the site of the Work, (4) action that is necessary to protect materials from damage, (5) disposal of materials not yet used in the Work as directed by County, and (6) clean-up of the site.

If the Contract is terminated for County's convenience as provided herein, all finished or unfinished Work and materials previously paid for shall, at the option of County, become its property. Contractor shall be paid an amount which reflects costs incurred for Work provided to the date of notification of termination. In addition, Contractor shall be paid the reasonable cost, as solely judged by County, and without profit, for all Work performed to secure the project for termination.

Article 10. TERMINATION BY COUNTY FOR CAUSE

If Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or if Contractor files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or applicable laws, or on more than one occasion fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable material or equipment, or on more than one occasion fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors for labor, materials, or equipment, or disregards the authority of the County's representative, or the Engineer, if one is appointed, or otherwise violates any provision of the Contract Documents, then County may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving Contractor and its Surety a minimum of ten (10) days from delivery of a written termination notice, terminate the services of Contractor and take equipment and machinery thereon owned by Contractor and finish the Work by whatever method County may deem expedient. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished.

Without prejudice to other rights or remedies County may have, if Contractor fails to begin delivery of materials and equipment, to commence Work within the time specified, to maintain the rate of delivery of material, to execute the Work in the manner and at such locations as specified, or fails to maintain a Work program which will ensure County's interest, or, if Contractor is not carrying out the intent of the Contract, an Inspector's written notice may be served upon Contractor and the Surety on its faithful performance bond demanding satisfactory compliance with the Contract. If Contractor or its Surety does not comply with such notice within five (5) days after receiving it, or after starting to comply, fails to continue, County may exclude it from the premises and take possession of all material and equipment, and complete the Work by County's own forces, by letting the unfinished Work to another Contractor, or by a combination of such methods.

Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by County, said termination shall not affect any right of County against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies by County due Contractor will not release Contractor from compliance with the Contract Documents.

If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the direct and indirect costs of completing the Work, including compensation for additional professional services, such excess shall be paid to Contractor. If the sums under the Contract are insufficient for completion, Contractor or Surety shall pay to County within five (5) days after the completion, all costs in excess of the Contract price. In any event, the cost of completing the Work shall be charged against Contractor and its Surety and may be deducted from any money due or becoming due from County.

The provisions of this Article shall be in addition to all other rights and remedies available to County under law.

If after notice of termination, it is determined for any reason that Contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had not been issued. The Contract shall be equitably adjusted to compensate for such termination.

Article 11. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement shall bind and inure to the heirs, devisees, assignees, and successors in interest of Contractor and to the successors in interest of County in the same manner as if such parties had been expressly named herein.

Article 12. REPORTING ACCIDENTS

Contractor shall prepare and submit (within 24 hours of such incidents) reports of accidents at the site and anywhere else the Work is in progress in which bodily injury is sustained or property loss in excess of Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) occurs.

Article 13. EMISSIONS REDUCTION

Contractor shall comply with emission reduction regulations mandated by the California Air Resources Board, and sign a certification of knowledge thereof:

CERTIFICATE OF KNOWLEDGE – EMISSIONS REDUCTION REGULATIONS

I am aware of the emissions reduction regulations being mandated by the California Air Resources Board. I will comply with such regulations and require my sub-contractors to comply with such regulations before commencing the performance of the Work, maintain compliance throughout the duration of this Contract, and provide County a Certificate of Reported Compliance for each company with road legal diesel vehicles over 14,000 pound gross vehicle weight.

Signed: _____Date_____

Article 14. WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 3700 et seq., requiring it to obtain Workers' Compensation Insurance, and sign a certificate of knowledge thereof.

CERTIFICATE OF KNOWLEDGE - LABOR CODE SECTION 3700

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of Work of this Contract.

Signed: _____Date_____

Article 15. WARRANTY

Contractor warrants to County that materials and equipment furnished for the Work will be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted under the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects or flaws and is of the highest quality of workmanship and that the Work will conform with the requirements herein. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, shall be considered defective.

Article 16. RETAINAGE

The retainage from payment is set forth in Section 9-1.16F(1) of the Special Provisions. Contractor may elect to receive one hundred percent (100%) of payments due as set forth in the Contract Documents, without retention, by depositing securities of equivalent value with County, in accordance with, and as set forth in Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code. Securities eligible for deposit hereunder shall be limited to those listed in Section 16430 of the Government Code, or bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit.

Article 17. RESERVED

Article 18. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code Sections 1770 et seq., including but not limited to Sections 1773, 1773.1, 1773.2, 1773.6, and 1773.7, the general prevailing rate of wages in the county in which the Work is to be done has been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. Interested parties can obtain the current wage information by submitting their requests to the Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Labor Statistics and Research, PO Box 420603, San Francisco CA 94142-0603, Telephone (415) 703-4708 or by referring to the website at http://www.dir.ca.gov/ OPRL/PWD. The rates at the time of the bid advertisement date of a project will remain in effect for the life of the project in accordance with the California Code of Regulations, as modified and effective January 27, 1997.

Copies of the general prevailing rate of wages in the county in which the Work is to be done are also on file at the Community Development Agency, Transportation Division's principal office, and are available upon request.

In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code 1810, eight (8) hours of labor constitutes a legal day's work upon all work done hereunder, and Contractor and any Subcontractor employed under this Contract must conform to and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1810 through 1815.

Article 19. NONDISCRIMINATION

A. In connection with its performance under this Contract, Contractor shall comply with all applicable nondiscrimination statutes and regulations during the performance of this Contract including, but not limited to the following: Contractor, its employees, subcontractors and representatives shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, sexual orientation, religion, ancestry or national origin, physical disability, medical condition, marital status, political affiliation, family and medical care leave, pregnancy leave or disability leave. Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, sexual orientation, religion, ancestry or national origin, physical disability, medical condition, marital status, political affiliation, family and medical care leave, pregnancy leave or disability leave. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees for employment, notices to be provided by State setting forth the provisions of this Fair Employment section. Contractor shall, unless exempt, comply with the applicable provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code, Sections 12900 et seq.) and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Sections 11000 et seq.); The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission implementing Government Code, Section 12990, set forth in Subchapter 5 of Division 4.1 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations are incorporated into this Agreement by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full; and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended. Contractor, its employees, subcontractors and representatives shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause as required by law.

B. Where applicable, Contractor shall include these nondiscrimination and compliance provisions in any of its subcontracts that affect or are related to the Work performed herein.

C. The Congress of the United States, the Legislature of the State of California and the Governor of the State of California, each within their respective jurisdictions, have prescribed certain nondiscrimination requirements with respect to contract and other work financed with public funds. Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Exhibit B, marked "Fair Employment Practices Addendum" is incorporated herein and made by reference a part hereof. Contractor further agrees that any agreement entered into by Contractor with a third party for the performance of project-related Work shall incorporate Exhibit B (with third party's name replacing Contractor) as essential parts of such agreement to be enforced by that third party as verified by Contractor.

D. Contractor's signature executing this Contract shall provide any certifications necessary under the Federal laws and the laws of the State of California, including but not limited to Government Code Section 12990 and Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 8103.

Article 20. CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES

By executing this Contract, Contractor certifies that it:

a. Will abide by all administrative, contractual or legal remedies in instances where Contractor violates or breaches Contract terms, and will comply with sanctions and penalties as the Contract Administrator deems appropriate.

b. Will comply with the termination for cause and termination for convenience provisions of the Contract including the manner by which such termination may be effected and the basis for settlement afforded by those provisions.

c. Will comply with County, State of California requirements and regulations pertaining to: (a) reporting; (b) patent rights with respect to any discovery or invention which arises or is developed in the course of or under this Contract; and (c) copyrights and rights in data.

d. Will comply with: (i) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Rehabilitation Act) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in Federally assisted programs; (ii) the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability irrespective of funding; and (iii) all applicable regulations and guidelines issued pursuant to both the Rehabilitation Act and the ADA.

e. Will comply with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1.

Any Subcontract entered into as a result of this Contract shall contain all of the provisions of this Article.

Article 21. BUSINESS LICENSE

The County Business License Ordinance provides that it is unlawful for any person to furnish supplies or services, or transact any kind of business in the unincorporated territory of County of El Dorado without possessing a County business license unless exempt under County Ordinance Code Section 5.08.070. Contractor warrants and represents that it shall comply with all of the requirements of the County Business License Ordinance, where applicable, prior to beginning Work under this Contract and at all times during the term of this Contract.

Article 22. TAXES

Contractor certifies that as of today's date, it is not in default on any unsecured property taxes or other taxes or fees owed by Contractor to County. Contractor agrees that it shall not default on any obligations to County during the term of this Agreement.

Article 23. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR

The County Officer or employee with responsibility for administering this Agreement is John Kahling, Deputy Director Engineering, Headington Unit, Department of Transportation, or successor.

Article 24. AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

The parties hereto represent that the undersigned individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of their respective parties are fully authorized to do so by law or other appropriate instrument and to bind upon said parties the obligations set forth herein.

Article 25. PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will continue in full force and effect without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

Article 26. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

Nothing in this Agreement is intended, nor will be deemed, to confer rights or remedies upon any person or legal entity not a party to this Agreement.

Article 27. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Article 28. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This document and the documents referred to herein or exhibits hereto are the entire Agreement between the parties and they incorporate or supersede all prior written or oral agreements or understandings.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Community Development Agency, Transportation Division of the County of El Dorado, State of California, has caused this Agreement to be executed by County's Board of Supervisors, on its behalf, and the said Contractor has signed this Agreement the day and year written below.

COUNTY OF EL DORADO

Dated:_____ _____

Chair, Board of Supervisors

Board Date:_____

Attest:

Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

Dated:_____ _____

Board Date:_____ _____

Deputy Clerk

CONTRACTOR

Dated:_____ _____ _____

License No. Federal Employee Identification Number

By:_____

President

By:_____

Corporate Secretary

NOTE: If Contractor is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign Contracts on behalf of the corporation; if Contractor is a co-partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign Contracts on behalf of the co-partnership; and if Contractor is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed above. Contractor executing this document on behalf of a corporation or partnership shall be prepared to demonstrate by resolution, article, or otherwise that it is appropriately authorized to act in these regards. For such corporation or partnership, such authority shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of County. If signature is by an agent, other than officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, an appropriate Power of Attorney shall be on file with the County prior to signing this document.

Mailing Address: _____

Business Address: _____

Email Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

EXHIBIT A

CONTRACTOR'S BID AND BID PRICE SCHEDULE

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION

CONTRACT NO. 4471, CIP NO. 73367

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)	ITEM TOTAL (IN FIGURES)
1	80050		PROGRESS SCHEDULE (CRITICAL PATH METHOD)	LS	1		
2	100100		DEVELOP WATER SUPPLY	LS	1		
3	120090		CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS	LS	1		
4	120090A		CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS	LS	1		
5	120100		TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM	LS	1		
6	128651A		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SWD	168		
7	130200		PREPARE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM	LS	1		
8	149003A		PREPARE ASBESTOS DUST MITIGATION PLAN	LS	1		
9	820300		REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN (STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD)	EA	2		
10	820310		REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN PANEL	EA	3		
11	820330		REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN (STEEL POST)	EA	1		
12	820760		FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (0.080"-UNFRAMED)	SQFT	20		
13	820780		FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (0.063"-FRAMED)	SQFT	44		
14	820810		METAL (ROADSIDE SIGN)	EA	3		
15	820860		INSTALL SIGN (STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD)	EA	3		
16	820900		INSTALL ROADSIDE SIGN PANEL ON EXISTING POST	EA	1		
17	840501		THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	10		
18	840515		THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	295		
19	846030		REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	118		
20	846035		REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	126		

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)	ITEM TOTAL (IN FIGURES)
21	870400		SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM	LS	1		
22	872131		MODIFYING LIGHTING SYSTEMS	LS	1		
23	999990		MOBILIZATION	LS	1		
					TOTAL		

(F) Final Pay Quantity
(P) Eligible for Partial Payment
(LS) Lump Sum

COUNTY OF EL DORADO

PAYMENT BOND

(Section 9550, Civil Code)

Bond No. _____

WHEREAS, the County of El Dorado, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereafter referred to as "Obligee", has awarded to Contractor

_____

hereafter referred to as "Principal", a Contract for the Work described as follows:

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION

CONTRACT No. 4471 / CIP No. 73367

WHEREAS, the State of California, acting through its Department of Transportation is hereafter referred to as “Additional Obligee”, both Obligee and Additional Obligee collectively referred to as “Obligees”;

AND, WHEREAS, said Principal is required to furnish a bond in connection with said Contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance thereof:

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned Principal and Surety are held and firmly bound unto the Obligees, in the sum of _____Dollars,

($_____) to be paid to the Obligees, for which payment we bind ourselves, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH,

That if said Principal or its Subcontractors shall fail to pay any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 9100, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to Work or labor performed by such claimant, or any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Franchise Tax Board from the wages of employees of the Principal and his Subcontractors pursuant to Section 18806 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such Work and labor, that the Surety herein will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, otherwise the above obligation shall be void. In case suit is brought upon this bond, the Surety will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 9100 as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Dated:_____

Correspondence or Claims relating to this bond should be sent to the Surety at the following address:

_____ _____

PRINCIPAL

_____ _____

SURETY

_____ _____

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

NOTE: Signatures of those executing for the Principal and for the Surety must be properly acknowledged, and a Power of Attorney attached for the Surety.

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ATTACHED

PRINCIPAL

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On _____before me, _____,

(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared _____

_____

_____,

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

(Seal)

SURETY

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On_____ before me, _____,

(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared _____

_____

_____,

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

(Seal)

COUNTY OF EL DORADO

PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No._____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____

the Contractor in the Contract hereto annexed, as Principal, and _____

as Surety, are held firmly bound unto the County of El Dorado, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter called the "Obligee"**and the State of California, acting through its Department of Transportation, hereafter referred to as "Additional Obligee",** both Obligee and Additional Obligee collectively referred to as "Obligees"

in the sum of_____DOLLARS,

($_____) lawful money of the United States, for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed, sealed and dated: _____

The condition of the above obligation is such that if said Principal as Contractor in the Contract hereto annexed shall faithfully perform each and all of the conditions of said Contract to be performed by him, and shall furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, labor and material, other than material, if any, agreed to be furnished by the Obligees, necessary to perform and complete, and to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner, the Work of **Contract No. 4471 / CIP No. 73367 for the US 50/Bass Lake Rd EB Off-Ramp Signalization** in strict conformity with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract hereto annexed, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise this bond shall remain in full force and effect and the said Surety will complete the Contract Work under its own supervision, by Contract or otherwise, and pay all costs thereof for the balance due under terms of the Contract, and the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligees and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligees in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

This guarantee shall insure the Obligees during the Work required by any Contract and for a period of one (1) year from the date of acceptance of the Work against faulty or improper materials or workmanship that may be discovered during that time.

No right of action shall accrue under this bond to or for the use of any person other than the Obligees named herein.

Dated:_____, 20_____.

Correspondence or Claims relating to this bond should be sent to the Surety at the following address:

_____ _____

PRINCIPAL

_____ _____

SURETY

_____ _____

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

NOTE: Signatures of those executing for the Principal and the Surety must be properly acknowledged, and a Power of Attorney attached for the Surety.

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ATTACHED

PRINCIPAL

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On_____ before me, _____,

(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared _____

_____

_____,

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

(Seal)

SURETY

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On _____ before me, _____,

(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared _____

_____

_____ ,

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

(Seal)

THIS IS A SAMPLE OF WHICH DETAILS ALL THE NECESSARY INFORMATION NEEDED FOR A COMPLETE PROPOSAL. PLEASE LOG ONTO QUEST AND COMPLETE ALL ELECTRONIC FORMS UNDER QUEST PROJECT #6597490. PLEASE NOTE THAT SOME FORMS WILL NEED TO BE DOWNLOADED AND RE-UPLOADED WITH ALL THE NECESSARY INFORMATION FILLED OUT. IF YOU ARE NOT UTILIZING SURETY2000, THEN A PDF OF YOUR BIDDERS BOND WILL NEED TO BE UPLOADED AT THE TIME OF BID AND A HARD COPY WILL NEED TO BE DROPPED OF BY END OF BUSINESS DAY ON THE FIRST BUSINESS DAY AFTER THE BID OPENING.

PROPOSAL

(to be submitted with Bidder's Security)

TO: COUNTY OF EL DORADO,
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

for the construction of the

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION
CONTRACT NO. 4471 / CIP NO. 73367

NAME OF BIDDER _____

MAILING ADDRESS_____

CITY, STATE, ZIP_____

PHYSICAL ADDRESS _____

(Please include even if Mailing Address used)

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE NO: AREA CODE ( )_____

FAX NO: AREA CODE ( )_____

EMAIL ADDRESS _____

The Work for which this Proposal is submitted is for the construction in accordance with these Contract Documents (including the payment of not less than the State general prevailing wage rates set forth herein), the Project Plans described below, including any addenda thereto, the Contract annexed hereto, and also in accordance with the California Department of Transportation Standard Plans 2018, the Standard Specifications 2018, Revised Standard Specifications**,** standard drawings from the Design and Improvement Standards Manual of the County of El Dorado, revised March 8, 1994 including Resolutions 199-91 and 58-94 to adopt changes to the Design and Improvement Standards Manual; the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates in effect on the date the Work is accomplished, and in accordance with the General Prevailing Wage rates. The Project Plans and Contract Documents for the Work to be done are entitled:

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION
CONTRACT NO. 4471 / CIP NO. 73367

Bids are to be submitted for the entire Work. The amount of the bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all the items.

The Bidder shall set forth for each unit basis item of work, a unit price, and a total for the item, and for each lump sum item a total for the item, all in clearly legible figures in the respective spaces provided for this purpose. In the case of unit basis items, the amount set forth under the "Item Total" column shall be the product of the unit price bid and the estimated quantity for the item.

In case of discrepancy between the item price and the total set forth for a unit basis item, the unit price shall prevail, except as provided in (a) or (b), as follows:

(a) If the amount set forth as a unit price is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, or is the same as the amount as the entry in the item total column, then the amount set forth in the total column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price;

(b) (Decimal Errors) If the product of the entered unit price and the estimated quantity is exactly off by a factor of ten, one hundred, etc., or one-tenth, or one-hundredth, etc., from the entered total, the discrepancy will be resolved by using the entered unit price or item total, whichever most closely approximates percentage wise the unit price or item total in the Department of Transportation's Final Estimate of cost.

If this Proposal is accepted and the undersigned Bidder shall fail to enter into the Contract and furnish the two bonds in the sums required by the State Contract Act, with surety satisfaction to the County of El Dorado and in accordance with the Special Provisions within ten (10) days, not including Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, of the date of the letter notice from the County of El Dorado that the Contract has been awarded, the County of El Dorado may, at its option, determine that the Bidder has abandoned the Contract, and thereupon this Proposal and the acceptance thereof shall be null and void and the forfeiture of such security accompanying this Proposal shall operate and the same shall be the property of the County of El Dorado.

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the only persons or parties interested in this Proposal, as principals, are those named herein; that this Proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that it has carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the annexed proposed form of Contract, and the Plans therein referred to; and that it proposes, and agrees if this Proposal is accepted, that it will contract with the County of El Dorado, in the form of the copy of the Draft Contract annexed hereto, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction, and to do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the Contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth, and that it will take in full payment therefore the following item prices, to wit:

PROPOSAL PAY ITEMS AND BID PRICE SCHEDULE
US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION
CONTRACT NO. 4471 / CIP NO. 73367

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)	ITEM TOTAL (IN FIGURES)
1	80050		PROGRESS SCHEDULE (CRITICAL PATH METHOD)	LS	1		
2	100100		DEVELOP WATER SUPPLY	LS	1		
3	120090		CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS	LS	1		
4	120090A		CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS	LS	1		
5	120100		TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM	LS	1		
6	128651A		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SWD	168		
7	130200		PREPARE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM	LS	1		
8	149003A		PREPARE ASBESTOS DUST MITIGATION PLAN	LS	1		
9	820300		REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN (STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD)	EA	2		
10	820310		REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN PANEL	EA	3		
11	820330		REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN (STEEL POST)	EA	1		
12	820760		FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (0.080"-UNFRAMED)	SQFT	20		
13	820780		FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (0.063"-FRAMED)	SQFT	44		
14	820810		METAL (ROADSIDE SIGN)	EA	3		
15	820860		INSTALL SIGN (STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD)	EA	3		
16	820900		INSTALL ROADSIDE SIGN PANEL ON EXISTING POST	EA	1		
17	840501		THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	10		
18	840515		THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	295		
19	846030		REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	118		
20	846035		REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	126		
21	870400		SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEM	LS	1		
22	872131		MODIFYING LIGHTING SYSTEMS	LS	1		

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE		ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)	ITEM TOTAL (IN FIGURES)
23	999990		MOBILIZATION	LS	1		
					TOTAL		

(F) Final Pay Quantity
(P) Eligible for Partial Payment
(LS) Lump Sum

(NOTICE: Bidders failure to execute the questionnaires and statements contained in this proposal as required by applicable laws and regulations, or the determinations by County of El Dorado based upon those questionnaires and statements, may prohibit award of the subject Contract to the bidder.)

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

The Bidder must list the name, address, license number, and DIR number of each subcontractor to whom the Bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the Work as required by the Contract Documents and the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, commencing with Section 4100 of the Public Contract Code. The Bidder must also list the Work portion to be performed by each subcontractor by listing the bid item number, bid item description, and portion of the Work to be performed by the subcontractor in the form of a percentage calculated by dividing the Work to be performed by the subcontractor by the respective bid item amount(s) (not by the total bid price).

Firm Name Address City, State, Zip Code	**Phone Fax**	**License No. DIR No.**	**Bid Item Number Bid Item Description**		**Percentage of Each Bid Item Subcontracted**
Name *Address* *City, State, Zip Code*	*Phone* *Fax*	*License No.* *DIR No.*	*No.*	*Description*	
Name *Address* *City, State, Zip Code*	*Phone* *Fax*	*License No.* *DIR No.*	*No.*	*Description*	
Name *Address* *City, State, Zip Code*	*Phone* *Fax*	*License No.* *DIR No.*	*No.*	*Description*	
Name *Address* *City, State, Zip Code*	*Phone* *Fax*	*License No.* *DIR No.*	*No.*	*Description*	

Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 Statement

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the Bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the Bidder has ____ , has not ____been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "Bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

Note: The Bidder must place a check mark after "has" or "has not" in one of the blank spaces provided. The above Statement is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the Bidder, any officer of the Bidder, or any employee of the Bidder who has a proprietary interest in the Bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes _____ No _____

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

Public Contract Code Section 10232 Statement

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Bidder, hereby states under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a Federal Court has been issued against the Bidder within the immediately preceding two year period because of the Bidder's failure to comply with an order of a Federal Court which orders the Bidder to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

Note: The above Statement and Questionnaire are part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement and Questionnaire.
Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

(Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and
Public Contract Code Section 7106)

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____[date], at _____[city], _____[state].

NOTE:

The above Noncollusion Declaration is part of the Proposal and required by Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and Public Contract Code Section 7106. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Noncollusion Declaration.

Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION CERTIFICATION, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION(USDOT) 2 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR) 1200 FEDERAL AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR GRANTS AND AGREEMENTS AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549

The Bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, or manager:

- is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining Bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Bidder further agrees by submitting this Proposal that it will include this clause without modification in all lower tier transactions, solicitations, proposals, contracts, and subcontracts. Where any lower tier participant is unable to certify to this statement, it shall attach an explanation to its proposal to the prime contractor.

Notes: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.
The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.

OPT OUT OF PAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS FOR PRICE INDEX FLUCTUATIONS

You may opt out of the payment adjustments for price index fluctuations as specified in "Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations" of the Standard Specifications. If you elect to opt out of the provisions of this specification, complete this form and submit it with your bid.

Contract No. 4471

Bidder Name:_____

☐ I opt out of the payment adjustments for price index fluctuations.

Date:_____ Signature:_____

Accompanying this proposal is_____
(NOTICE: INSERT THE WORDS "CASH($___),"CASHIER'S CHECK," "CERTIFIED CHECK," OR "BIDDERS BOND," AS THE CASE MAY BE)

in amount equal to at least ten percent of the amount of the total bid.

The names of all persons interested in the forgoing Proposal as principals are as follows:

IMPORTANT NOTICE: If the Bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state legal name of corporation and place of incorporation, also names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and executive officer thereof; if a partnership, state name of partnership, also names of all individual partners; if Bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

_____

_____

_____

Licensed in accordance with an act providing for the registration of Contractors,

License No. _____ Classification(s) _____

ADDENDA: This Proposal is submitted with respect to the changes to the Contract included in addenda number(s)_____

(Fill in addenda numbers if addenda have been received and insert, in this Proposal, any Proposal Pay Items and Bid Price Schedules that were received as part of the addenda)

By my signature on this Proposal I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing questionnaire and statements of Public Contract Code Sections 10162, 10232, and 10285.1 are true and correct and that the Bidder has complied with the requirements of Sections 4104 of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act and of Section 8103 of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission Regulations (Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations). By my signature on this Proposal I further certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and the United States of America, that the Noncollusion Affidavit required by Title 23 United States Code, Section 112 and Public Contract Code Section 7106; Iran Contracting Act Certification, and the Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations, and if elected, the Electronic Files Usage Acknowledgement form are true and correct.

The person or persons executing this Proposal on behalf of a corporation or partnership shall be prepared to demonstrate by resolution, article, or otherwise, that such person is or that such persons are appropriately authorized to act in these regards for such corporation or partnership. Such authority shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the County of El Dorado.

If the signature is by an agent other than an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, a power of attorney authorizing said act by the agent on behalf of his principal shall be submitted with the bid forms; otherwise, the bid may be disregarded as irregular and unauthorized.

The Bidder's execution on the signature portion of this Proposal shall constitute an endorsement and execution of those affidavits, declarations and certifications which are part of this Proposal.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20___

at _____ County, State of _____

Sign Here

_____

_____

_____

Name and Title of Bidder _____

Name of Firm _____

YEAR **20[ ]**

Withholding Exemption Certificate

CALIFORNIA FORM **590**

(This form can be used to certify exemption from nonresident withholding under California R&TC Section 18662. This form cannot be used for exemption from wage withholding.)

File this form with your withholding agent. (Please type or print)	Withholding agent's name	
Vendor/Payee's name	Vendor/payee's ☐ Social Security number ☐ SOS no. ☐ California corp. no. ☐ FEIN	**Note:** Failure to furnish your identification number will make this certificate void.
Vendor/Payee's Address (Number and Street)	APT no. / Private Mailbox no.	Vendor/Payee's daytime telephone no. ( )
City State ZIP Code		

I certify that for the reasons checked below, the entity or individual named on this form is exempt from the California income tax withholding requirement on payment(s) made to the entity or individual. Read the following carefully and check the box that applies to the vendor/payee:

☐ **Individuals – Certification of Residency**

I am a resident of California and I reside at the address shown above. If I become a nonresident at any time, I will promptly inform the withholding agent. See instructions for Form 590, General Information D, for the definition of a resident.

☐ **Corporations:**

The above-named corporation has a permanent place of business in California at the address shown above or is qualified through the California Secretary of State to do business in California. The corporation will withhold on payments of California source income to nonresidents when required. If this corporation ceases to have a permanent place of business in California or ceases to be qualified to do business in California, I will promptly inform the withholding agent. See instructions for Form 590, General Information E, for the definition of permanent place of business.

☐ **Partnerships:**

The above-named partnership has a permanent place of business in California at the address shown above or is registered with the California Secretary of State, and is subject to the laws of California. The partnership will file a California tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident partners when required. If the partnership ceases to do any of the above, I will promptly inform the withholding agent. Note: For withholding purposes, a Limited Liability Partnership is treated like any other partnership.

☐ **Limited Liability Companies (LLC):**

The above-named LLC has a permanent place of business in California at the address shown above or is registered with the California Secretary of State, and is subject to the laws of California. The LLC will file a California tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident members when required. If the LLC ceases to do any of the above, I will promptly inform the withholding agent.

☐ **Tax-Exempt Entities:**

The above-named entity is exempt from tax under California R&TC Section 23701 _____ (insert letter) or Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) _____ (insert number). The tax-exempt entity will withhold on payments of California source income to nonresidents when required. If this entity ceases to be exempt from tax, I will promptly inform the withholding agent.
Note: Individuals cannot be tax-exempt entities.

☐ **Insurance Companies, IRAs, or Qualified Pension/Profit Sharing Plans:**

The above-named entity is an insurance company, IRA, or a federally qualified pension or profit-sharing plan.

☐ **California Irrevocable Trusts:**

At least one trustee of the above-named irrevocable trust is a California resident. The trust will file a California fiduciary tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident beneficiaries when required. If the trustee becomes a nonresident at any time, I will promptly inform the withholding agent.

☐ **Estates – Certification of Residency of Deceased Person:**

I am the executor of the above-named person's estate. The decedent was a California resident at the time of death. The estate will file a California fiduciary tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident beneficiaries when required.

CERTIFICATE: Please complete and sign below.

Under penalties of perjury, I hereby certify that the information provided herein is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. If conditions change, I will promptly inform the withholding agent.

Vendor/Payee's name and title (type or print) _____

Vendor/Payee's signature► _____ Date _____

Instructions for Form 590

Withholding Exemption Certificate

References in these instructions are to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

General Information

A Purpose

Use Form 590 to certify an exemption from nonresident withholding. Complete and present Form 590 to the withholding agent. The withholding agent will then be relieved of the withholding requirements if the agent relies in good faith on a completed and signed Form 590 unless told by the Franchise Tax Board (FTB) that the form should not be relied upon.

Important – This form cannot be used for exemption from wage withholding. Any questions regarding wage withholding should be directed to the California Employment Development Department.

Do not use Form 590 if you are a seller of California real estate. Sellers of California real estate should use Form 593-C, Real Estate Withholding Certificate.

B Law

R&TC Section 18662 requires withholding of income or franchise tax on payments of California source income made to nonresidents of California.

Withholding is required on:

- Payments to nonresidents for services rendered in California;
- Distributions of California source income made to domestic nonresident partners and members and allocations of California source income made to foreign partners and members;
- Payments to nonresidents for rents if the payments are made in the course of the withholding agent's business;
- Payments to nonresidents for royalties for the right to use natural resources located in California;
- Distributions of California source income to nonresident beneficiaries from an estate or trust; and
- Prizes and winnings received by nonresidents for contests in California.

For more information on withholding and waiver requests, get FTB Pub. 1017, Nonresident Withholding Partnership Guidelines, and FTB Pub. 1023, Nonresident Withholding Independent Contractor, Rent and Royalty Guidelines. To get a withholding publication see General Information G.

C Who can Execute this Form

Form 590 can be executed by the entities listed on this form.

Note: In a situation where payment is being made for the services of a performing entity, this form can only be completed by the performing entity or the performing entity's partnership or corporation. It cannot be completed by the performing entity's agent or other third party.

Note: The grantor of a revocable/grantor trust shall be treated as the vendor/payee for withholding purposes. Therefore, if the vendor/payee is a revocable/grantor trust and one or more of the grantors is a nonresident, withholding is required. If all of the grantors of a revocable/grantor trust are residents, no withholding is required. Resident grantors can check the box on Form 590 labeled "Individuals— Certification of Residency."

D Who is a Resident

A California resident is any individual who is in California for other than a temporary or transitory purpose or any individual domiciled in California who is absent for a temporary or transitory purpose.

An individual domiciled in California who is absent from California for an uninterrupted period of at least 546 consecutive days under an employment-related contract is considered outside California for other than a temporary or transitory purpose.

Note: Return visits to California that do not total more than 45 days during any taxable year covered by the employment contract are considered temporary.

This provision does not apply if an individual has income from stocks, bonds, notes, or other intangible personal property in excess of

$200,000 in any taxable year in which the employment-related contract is in effect.

A spouse who is absent from California for an uninterrupted period of at least 546 days to accompany a spouse who is under an employment related contract is considered outside of California for other than a temporary or transitory purpose.

Generally, an individual who comes to California for a purpose which will extend over a long or indefinite period will be considered a resident. However, an individual who comes to perform a particular contract of short duration will be considered a nonresident. For assistance in determining resident status, get FTB Pub. 1031, Guidelines for Determining Resident Status, or call the Franchise Tax Board at (800) 852-5711 or (916) 845-6500 (not toll-free).

E What is a Permanent Place of Business

A corporation has a permanent place of business in California if it is organized and existing under the laws of California or if it is a foreign corporation qualified to transact intrastate business by the California Secretary of State. A corporation that has not qualified to transact intrastate business (e.g., a corporation engaged exclusively in interstate commerce) will be considered as having a permanent place of business in California only if it maintains a permanent office in California that is permanently staffed by its employees.

F Withholding Agent

Keep Form 590 for your records. Do not send this form to the FTB unless it has been specifically requested.

Note: If the withholding agent has received Form 594, Notice to Withhold Tax at Source, only the performing entity can complete and sign Form 590 as the vendor/payee. If the performing entity completes and signs Form 590 indicating no withholding requirement, you must send a copy of Form 590 with Form 594 to the FTB.

For more information, contact the Withholding Services and Compliance Section. See General Information G.

The vendor/payee must notify the withholding agent if:

- The individual vendor/payee becomes a nonresident;
- The corporation ceases to have a permanent place of business in California or ceases to be qualified to do business in California;
- The partnership ceases to have a permanent place of business in California;
- The LLC ceases to have a permanent place of business in California; or
- The tax-exempt entity loses its tax-exempt status.

The withholding agent must then withhold. Remit the withholding using Form 592-A, Nonresident Withholding Remittance Statement, and complete Form 592, Nonresident Withholding Annual Return, and Form 592-B, Nonresident Withholding Tax Statement.

G Where to get Publications, Forms, and Additional Information

You can download, view, and print FTB Publications 1017, 1023, 1024, and nonresident withholding forms, as well as other California tax forms and publications not related to nonresident withholding from our Website at:

www.ftb.ca.gov

To have publications or forms mailed to you or to get additional nonresident withholding information, please contact the Withholding Services and Compliance Section.

WITHHOLDING SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE SECTION FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942867
SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0651

Telephone: (888) 792-4900
(916) 845-4900 (not toll-free) FAX: (916) 845-9512

Assistance for persons with disabilities:

We comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Persons with hearing or speech impairments please call TTY/TDD (800) 822-6268.

Asistencia bilingüe en español

Para obtener servicios en español y asistencia para completar su declaración de impuestos/formularios, llame al número de teléfono (anotado arriba) que le corresponde.

County of El Dorado

OFFICE OF AUDITOR- CONTROLLER

360 FAIR LANE
PLACERVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95667
Phone: (530) 621-5487 FAX: (530) 295-2535

JOE HARN, CPA
Auditor- Controller

BOB TOSCANO
Assistant Auditor-Controlleer

PAYEE DATA RECORD

(Required in lieu of IRS W-9 when receiving payment from the County of El Dorado) Version: April 2014

PAYEE DATA RECORD

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all information on this form. Sign, date, and return to the address shown at the bottom of this page. Prompt return of the fully completed form will prevent delays in processing payments. Information provided in this form will be used by the County of El Dorado to prepare Information Returns (Forms 1099), for withholding on payments to nonresident payees, and for reporting to the Employment Development Department (EDD).

NAME AND ADDRESS

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/Doing business as/Disregarded entity name, if different from above

Physical address (number, street, and apt. or suite)	Remittance address (if different than physical)
City, state, zip code	City, state, zip code

Phone number	Fax number (optional)	Email (optional)

FEDERAL TAX CLASSIFICATION & EXEMPTIONS

Check appropriate federal tax classification

○ Individual / sole proprietor ○ Partnership ○ Trust / estate ○ Other (see instructions) ► _____

○ C Corporation ○ S Corporation If you are a corporation, do you provide legal or medical services? ○ Yes ○ No

○ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C Corporation, S=S Corporation, P= Partnership)

NOTE: IF YOU ARE A SINGLE MEMBER LLC (DISREGARDED ENTITY), ENTER THE TAX CLASSIFICATION OF THE OWNER IDENTIFIED ON THE NAME LINE.

Exempt payee code (if any) – see instructions ___ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) – see instructions ___

TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Tax Identification number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are an individual or sole proprietor, you must enter your SSN. You may choose to provide your EIN in addition to, but not instead of, the SSN. Single member LLCs (disregarded entities) must enter the TIN of the owner identified on the Name line.

Social Security Number

			–			–				

Employer Identification Number

		–							

RESIDENCY STATUS

Check appropriate box for residency status

○ California resident / exempt from nonresident withholding – qualified to do business in California or maintains a permanent place of business in California (attach CA Form 590)

○ California nonresident (see instructions)

NOTE: Payments to California nonresidents for services performed in California and for certain rents derived from properties located in California that exceed $1,500 in a calendar year will be subject to 7% nonresident withholding unless you have obtained a waiver or have been approved for reduced withholding by the Franchise Tax Board. There is no withholding on payments for product and for services performed outside of California.

☐ Obtained Franchise Tax Board waiver of State withholding (attach a copy if applicable)

☐ Obtained Franchise Tax Board approval for reduced withholding (attach a copy if applicable)

California sales tax permit number
(required only for California nonresident vendors that charge California sales tax)

CERTIFICATION

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1) the TIN shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me) **and**
2) I am not subject to backup withholding **and 3)** I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person **and 4)** the FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any)
indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct

Authorized Payee Representative's Name (Type or Print)		**Title**
Signature	**Date**	**Telephone**

Should my residency status or any other information provided above change, I will promptly notify County of El Dorado at the address listed above.

RETURN FORM TO

Please return completed form to:

Department/office:	Department of Transportation				
Mailing address:	2850 Fairlane Court, Placerville, California 95667				
Phone:	530.621.5311	**Fax:**	530.698.5813	**Email:**	Brian.franklin@edcgov.us

PAYEE DATA RECORD	A completed Payee Data Record is required for payments to all entities and will be kept on file at the County of El Dorado Auditor-Controller's Office. Payees who do not wish to complete the Payee Data Record may elect to not do business with the County of El Dorado. If the payee does not complete the form and the required payee data is not otherwise provided, payment may be reduced for federal backup withholding, California backup withholding and California nonresident withholding.
FEDERAL TAX CLASSIFICATION	Check the applicable federal tax classification. Note that if an LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line. **Individual:** Enter the name shown on your income tax return. If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose SSN you entered on the form. **Sole proprietor:** Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" name on the "Business name/Doing business as/Disregarded entity name" line. **Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation:** Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as" name on the "Business name/Doing business as/Disregarded entity name" line. **Disregarded entity:** Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (individual/sole proprietor, partnership, C corporation, S corporation, trust/estate). **Limited liability company (LLC):** If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited Liability Company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification. **Other entities:** Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade or DBA name on the "Business name/Doing business as/Disregarded entity name" line.
EXEMPTIONS	**Exemptions:** If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the exemptions box any code(s) that may apply to you. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding: **1** – an organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2); **2** – The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities; **3** – A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities; **4** – A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities; **5** – A corporation; **6** – A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States; **7** – A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission; **8** – A real estate investment fund; **9** – An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940; **10** – A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a); **11** – A financial institution; **12** – A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian; **13** – A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947. **Exemption from FATCA reporting:** The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. **A**—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37); **B**—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities; **C**—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities; **D**—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i); **E**—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i); **F**—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state.
TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	Enter your tax identification number (TIN) in the appropriate box. If you are a single member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN. **The TIN for individuals and sole proprietors is the Social Security Number (SSN).** Sole proprietors may provide their EIN in addition to but not instead of a SSN. The County of El Dorado requires that all parties entering into business transactions that may lead to payment(s) from the County provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The TIN is also required by the California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18646 to facilitate tax compliance enforcement activities and the preparation of Form 1099 and other information returns as required by the Internal Revenue Code Section 6109(a).
RESIDENCY STATUS	**Are you a California resident or nonresident?** A **corporation** will be defined as a "resident" if it has a permanent place of business in California or is qualified through the Secretary of State to do business in California. A **partnership** is considered a resident partnership if it has a permanent place of business in California. An **estate** is a resident if the decedent was a California resident at time of death. A **trust** is a resident if at least one trustee is a California resident. For **individuals** and **sole proprietors**, the term "resident" includes every individual who is in California for other than a temporary or transitory purpose and any individual domiciled in California who is absent for a temporary or transitory purpose. Generally, an individual who comes to California for a purpose that will extend over a long or indefinite period will be considered a resident. However, an individual who comes to perform a particular contract of short duration will be considered a nonresident. **Payments to all nonresidents may be subject to withholding.** Nonresident payees performing services in California or receiving certain rent, lease, or royalty payments from property (real or personal) located in California will have 7% of their total payments withheld for State income taxes. However, no withholding is required if total payments to the payee are $1,500 or less for the calendar year or if payment is for product. Nonresidents who have been granted a waiver on payments of California source income from the California Franchise Tax Board must submit a copy of the waiver. For information on Nonresident Withholding, contact the Franchise Tax Board at the numbers listed below: Withholding Services and Compliance Section: 1-888-792-4900 Email Address: wscs.gen@ftb.ca.gov For hearing impaired with TTD, call: 1-800-822-6268 Website: www.ftb.ca.gov California nonresidents charging California sales tax are required to provide their California sales tax number.
CERTIFICATION	Provide the name, title, signature, and telephone number of the authorized individual completing this form. Provide the date the form was completed. **NOTE:** You must cross out item 2 in the certification block if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return.

COUNTY OF EL DORADO

BIDDER'S BOND

this form MUST be used

KNOW ALL PEOPLE BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE _____

_____as **PRINCIPAL**, and

_____

_____

as Surety are held and firmly bound unto the County of El Dorado, a political subdivision of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as "Obligee"), in the penal sum of **TEN (10) PERCENT OF THE AMOUNT OF THE TOTAL BID PRICE** of the Principal above named, submitted by said Principal to the Obligee for the work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made to the Obligee, we the Principal and Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. In no case shall the liability of the Surety hereunder exceed the sum of

TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE AMOUNT OF THE TOTAL BID PRICE

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, THAT:

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted the above-mentioned Bid to the Obligee, as aforesaid, for certain construction specifically described as follows, for which bids are to be opened at Placerville, El Dorado County, California, for the construction of the

US 50/BASS LAKE RD EB OFF-RAMP SIGNALIZATION
CONTRACT No. 4471 / CIP No. 73367

NOW, THEREFORE, if the aforesaid Principal is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the Bid, and files two bonds with the Obligee, one to guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials, as required by law, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and virtue.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands and seals on this _____ day of _____ 20__

Bond No. _____

(seal) _____
Principal

_____

(seal) _____
Surety

Address: _____

_____

(NOTE: Signature of those executing for the Surety shall be properly acknowledged, and accompanied by a Certificate of Acknowledgment.)

PRINCIPAL

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On _____ before me, _____,
(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared_____

_____

_____,

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

(Seal)

SURETY

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On _____ before me, _____,
(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared_____

_____

_____,

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

(Seal)